



Astrologers, Kings,
Politicians and Others

66 lives rectified and analyzed

Alexander Marr



Ira, edición argentina - Ediciones SIRIO - Buenos Aires

LIBRO DE EDICION ARGENTINA

© Copyright 1990 ISBN 950-9183-09-1

No part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying or recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without written permission from the author and publisher.

Requests and inquiries may be mailed to the publisher:

Ediciones SIRIO
Pedro I, Rivera 3916 4º E
1430 - BUENOS AIRES
ARGENTINA

Printed in Argentine - Impreso en Argentina

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. FOREWORD	V
2. SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS BOOK	1
3. RULES AND ASSUMPTIONS IN ADVANCED ASTROLOGY 1990	2
4. THE DUAL TEST	6
5.11 ASTROLOGERS	7 - 58
6.THE WRITER'S AUTOBIOGRAPHY	59 - 83
7. RADIX CHARACTERISTICS OF ALEXANDER MARR	84
8. EVENTS AND DIRECTIONS IN THE LIFE OF ALEXANDER MARR ...	87
9. THE HOROSCOPES OF ASTROLOGERS	94
10. 6 BRITISH MONARCHS	96 - 125
11. PRINCE CHARLES	128
12.10 U.S. PRESIDENTS AND WALTER MONDALE.....	131 -170
13. POLITICIANS, SCIENTIST AND OTHERS	171- 213
14. 23 ADDITIONAL RECTIFICATIONS	214
15. THE WRITER'S MAIN PUBLICATIONS	216
16. NEW IMPROVED PROGRAMS	218
17. GLOSSARY	219
18. BIBLIOGRAPHY	220

Foreword

"*Notable Nativities*" was written to demonstrate the validity of new reliable methods for the rectification of natal charts. This is of prime importance, as a reliable interpretation is only possible from a correctly rectified chart.

It is my experience that the individuality of any natal chart hinges on the exact identification of its angles, not on interplanetary aspects which will be very much the same for all persons born on the same day. Indeed for the slower planets some aspects may continue for weeks, even months. These characteristics also depend on the position of the Ascendant in a sign of the tropical Zodiac. Interplanetary aspects that have no connection to angles or house cusps only become active when and if these aspects mature by progressed or regressed directions in the Secondary directional system.

A second purpose of this book is to demonstrate that the methods described in my books, *Prediction I, II, III* and in *Political Astrology*, are not only occasionally valid and do not require specially selected horoscopes, but are effective with any properly rectified radix.

I wish to express my gratitude to all those astrologers who have shown an understanding for my endeavours and who promoted my research by publishing my articles and books. My personal contact with memorable astrologers like *C.E.O. Carter, Brigadier R.C. Firebrace, Cyril Fagan, Vendel Polich, A.P. Nelson Page, Ronald Davison, John Addey* and others, has enabled me to analyze their radices with their full consent.

I wish to thank *Ken Gillman* and *Axel Harvey*, who not only published my articles during a decisive period in my research (memorable editions of their "*Considerations*", 1984 - 1989), but also corrected my English, grammar and syntax, and provided some fruitful suggestions for the publication of this book.

Symbols and Abbreviations used in this book

House Cusps and Planets of the Radix directed to Factors of the Radix

R - R

Radical Factors to factors of the Prenatal Epoch

R - E

Factors of the Epoch to Factors of the Epoch

E - E

Factors of the Epoch to Factors of the Radix

E - R

For Primary Directions : d = direct ; c = converse
(Using the Naibod key = 59' 08.33" per year ; see Prediction II)

For Secondary Directions : p = progressed ; re = regressed
(Using the Solar Arc in Right-Ascension for House-Directions)

SUN = SUN

MOON = MOON

MER = MERCURY

VEN = VENUS

MAR = MARS

JUP = JUPITER

SAT = SATURN

URA = URANUS

NEP = NEPTUNE

PLU = PLUTO

P F = PARS FORTUNA

ANO = ASCENDING NODE

DNO = DESCENDING NODE

MC = MEDIUM COELI

ASC = ASCENDANT

DESC = DESCENDANT

Orbs are given in minutes of arc (round figures)

exact = Orb under 1' of arc

**** Directions very characteristic of the event**

*** Directions which support the outcome of the event and its circumstances**

Rules and Assumptions in Advanced Astrology 1990

The precondition for any serious astrological work is the determination of the true birth time. So far the best tools for this are precessional (sidereal) Lunar Returns.

(Prediction I using Common and Prenatal Cycles, pages 39 – 51)

If the number of available events is limited, the additional use of prenatal Lunars is indispensable.

The character of the event as well as the psychological experience of the native are denoted by the angularity of appropriate planets. In other words, you will not find planets which do not suit the nature of the event on any angle of the different precessed Lunars. As the operational periods of the different precessed Lunars vary, a precondition for their analysis (and also for prediction) is the use of the *Overlap Method*.

(Prediction I using Common and Prenatal Cycles, p. 90)

Depending on the number of events and Lunars that are analyzed, it is possible to identify the birth time within a few minutes of time, the equivalent of one to two degrees of RAMC. Natal charts secured in this way can be analyzed, utilizing all tools presented in Prediction I.

To arrive at a more precise result, the ASC-Lunar (the lunar return of the Conception horoscope) may be used. **(Prediction III, p. 31 – 51)**

The most reliable method, however, easier to handle and more reliable than a rectification with the ASC-Lunar, is an analysis with Primary Directions in the Topocentric System. The validity of a rectification with Primary Directions depends on the following:

1. The orbs of the directions should not exceed
 - a) 10' of arc for conjunctions and oppositions
 - b) 5' of arc for the other effective aspects (trine, square, semisquare, sesquiquadrate, sextile, semisextile and quincunx). All other aspects should be ignored.
2. Initially the rectification should be performed with angular directions. The angles are directed, both direct and converse, to radical planets.
3. After a few angular directions with the appropriate symbolism have been found, all pointing to the same radical RAMC, an analysis with directed house cusps should confirm this assumed RAMC.
4. The final proof of the result will then be interplanetary directions and planetary directions to angles and house cusps.

A proposed rectification can be classified in one of four ways:

- a) The result is excellent and there is no doubt about its correctness. This should be the case if a large number of events is available.

- b) The result is still convincing
- c) The result is doubtful
- d) The result is definitely wrong.*

*If there are:

1. Not enough angular and house cusp directions for main events.
2. The orbs of the directions are in many cases too large.
3. A doubtful symbolism has been used.

The rectified charts presented in this book should provide useful examples for those readers who wish to experiment with this advanced rectification method. Without exception, in well over 300 rectifications, no close-fitting VIII cusp directions have been found for the death of the native himself. This has again and again backed up my claim that the VIIIth cusp symbolizes only the death of relatives and friends, sometimes connected with inheritances. Each cusp has a certain symbolic relation with its opposite cusp, such as: ASC= personal events; DESC.= partners, opponents. The IIInd cusp, which undoubtedly symbolizes money and property, could not possibly have an opposite cusp symbolizing the death of a native. Instead, the ASC and the IC afflicted preferably by malefics, are always characteristic of an Individual's death.

While there have been no traces of the VIIIth cusp in connection with the native's death in Primary Directions, in cases where the native was the victim of a murder, transits and prenatal transits gave conclusive answers (John F. Kennedy).

Having studied astrological symbolism for over 40 years, I came to the conclusion that there are still two planets to be discovered. One for VIRGO (jobs, employees, rote method, compulsive precision), as the counterpart of PISCES and NEPTUNE ; the other for LIBRA (contracts, air and space travel, equilibrium overcoming the force of gravity) as a counterpart of ARIES and MARS.

The statements of the ancients giving the Luminaries one and the planets two signs are overruled by the fact that three new planets have been discovered since.

On the other hand, the true symbolism of planets and the tropical signs cannot possibly allow any planet to belong with a second sign.

For instance: SATURN is incompatible with AQUARIUS as well as with URANUS. JUPITER "the judge" has nothing in common with PISCES or NEPTUNE. MERCURY "the lawyer" has nothing in common with VIRGO. Furthermore the masculine planets become feminine, and vice versa, if one follows the traditional rules. CHIRON, carefully tested in rectified charts, does not produce any truly effective directions in the Primary as well as Secondary directional systems. The omission of two still undiscovered planets could be the reason for the lack of MDO congruencies, both for rule 3 and 3a, in about 20 percent of cases analyzed.

So far, in over 60 cases, the coordinates of the birthplace have also been valid for the conception horoscope (prenatal epoch). This is also the case for President Franklin D. Roosevelt, of whom we know that conception should have occurred when his parents were on a tour in France. Additional cases in which the place of residence during conception differed from that of the radix should give us the answer.

Conclusions

The basis of astrology's revolutionary development into a science consists of this: in any well handled horoscope, there is a chain of results which progressively multiply the factor counting against coincidence; one then attains near-certainty.

In the analysis of past events as well as forecasts, directions must be confirmed to the highest degree by precessed Lunars and Transits.

Some astrologers obviously err in their approach to astrology.

They regard astrology as an art, neglecting the fact that

a) Astrology --if not mutilated and swollen by fictional factors which cannot be verified--is already a science in an empirical sense; for there never has been any doubt about the symbolism of the planets, the efficacy of angles, etc.

b) Astrology becomes a real science through measurements which in most cases obviate coincidence.

Astrology has been considered an art by some astrologers because no visible progress has been made in this science for centuries.

I agree, however, that up to the development of Primary directions in the Topocentric system, with the revolutionary finding of the Conception horoscope and the Dual-Test, it was not possible to verify the power of astrological directional factors.

This is already a first step towards cautious, modest prediction. As I have reiterated, forecasts of events are amply justified and are likely to succeed if not only the horoscope of the native, but also those of his relatives and friends, have been properly studied.

Valuable astrological systems with a solid astronomical background

The writer states with satisfaction that most of the principles of traditional astrology, at the higher level, can nowadays be regarded as confirmed.

One of the most important questions which have been raised by the writings of *Cyril Fagan* is:

Which of the two astronomical systems in natal and directional astrology is valid and which not -- the sidereal or the tropical Zodiac?

Extensive research indicates that astrologers have been on the right path, at least since the golden age of Greek science (around 400 B.C.).

I believe the following should be valid without exceptions:
In all those cases where astronomically correct astrological systems are applied to the natal chart or to the conception horoscope, the positions and measurements of the traditional tropical Zodiac are valid.

This not only concerns transits and directions but, strangely enough, also precessional (sidereal) Solar Returns. Here directions in the secondary directional system, mainly conjunctions, prove the general law favouring the tropical Zodiac. Details for this special case will be found in *Prediction I using Common and Prenatal Cycles*, p. 23 - 38, and *Political Astrology*, p. 32 - 34.

The writer does not doubt that for the delineation of a natal chart too the tropical Zodiac is valid. This is, of course, so far only an empirical statement, but it is based on the practice of traditional astrologers over centuries.

Cyril Fagan found the origin of the zodiacal signs as known to the ancient Egyptians. This could be a serious matter, because it conflicts with undoubted research results obtained in old and modern times. On the other hand it could be that Old Egyptian astrology - in the writer's opinion considerably overrated - had its origin in cultures such as the Phoenician, Syrian or Babylonian, which may have established astrology on a tropical base.

It is very likely that the sidereal system, which is very exotic in comparison with the tropical System now in use, reflects mass catastrophes, where traditional rules for individuals do not work.

The few astrologers who are still trying the efficacy of the sidereal Zodiac in connection with natal charts would do better to work on mundane charts such as the Sidereal Capricorn Solars. This is likely to teach us how mass catastrophes are convincingly reflected in astrological maps.

The astrological systems demonstrated in *Prediction I using Common and Prenatal Cycles* are all valid to determine approximate birth times. For refined rectification, special methods and directional systems have to be used which are explained in *Prediction II*, and for the Dual Test* in *Prediction III*.

The Solar-Arc method (in ecliptic) is pure fiction; unfortunately it is still very much in use, as is the Uranian System based on non-existent hypothetical Trans-Neptunian planets.

As all planets discovered so far obviously have variable latitudes and the hypothetical planets have not, followers of this system, undergoing qualified criticism, had to change their name to that of the so-called "hypothetical sensitive points".

They mix these points and real planets to create five thousand Arabic points on the Zodiac. The result is interpretation with a clearly wrong symbolism and other defects which violate statistical laws of coincidence and defy logic. (See: *Prediction III*, p. 92, *Fictions in Astrology*)

Another problem is the interpretation of transits and prenatal transits. Here books of some hundred pages, with detailed recipes for all planetary combinations and all major and minor aspects, are of no use because these recipes are more the product of phantasy than of serious research. However, the writer warmly recommends *Reinhold Ebertin's Combination of Stellar influences*, which is so far the best tool for learning the symbolism of luminaries and planets, and how to predict that a day will be favourable or unfavourable. Of course the midpoint technique presented therein has to be used with caution and preferably in connection with rectified radices.

The Dual Test

developed by the writer in the early 80s and applied to most nativities in this book has to be regarded as a revolutionary discovery. It improves the Topocentric directional system considerably, and provides, even without any statistics, ample proof of the scientific character of astrology. In other words, the struggle to eliminate coincidence in rectification should come to an end if the newly-developed tools are handled properly. By applying Rules 1, 2, 3 and 3a one progressively reduces the chance that a rectification is confirmed merely by coincidence.

The true rectification is the most difficult part of natal chart analysis. It is based

(a) on small orbs; 5 minutes of arc for all aspects, 10 minutes of arc for conjunctions and oppositions and

(b) the true symbolism of luminaries and planets.

In view of the characteristic directions for main events which rapidly accumulate when a chart is properly rectified and studied, ruler and dispositorship have to be neglected.

RULE 1

The Ascendant or Descendant of the radix should be identical in ecliptic with the MOON of the Prenatal Epoch; the orb should not exceed a few minutes of arc. So far the average orb (arithmetical mean) has been 2' of arc.

RULE 2

The MOON should be waxing or waning in both charts. We found exceptions in charts where the Moon was almost FULL or NEW.

RULE 3

In most cases there are congruencies in the Meridian distances in OA or OD (MDO's) between the radix and the Epoch.

RULE 3a

There are MDO congruencies between the native and his relatives (genealogical connections) and friends.

JEAN BAPTISTE MORIN (1583- 1656)

A critical analysis of his theories with contemporary methods

Jean Baptiste Morin was undoubtedly the most famous astrologer of his time. He is said to have produced astonishingly accurate predictions. The writer has commented on this in Prediction I (page 61). Whether Morin's skill has been overrated or not, nowadays we must ask ourselves if Morin's theories are still valid and, if so, to what extent ?

For this analysis the following sources were used :

1. The Theory of Astrological Determinations (in French) by H. Sylva.
2. The Astrological Synthesis (in German) by Schwickert and Weiss.
3. Primary Directions (in German) by Schwickert and Weiss.

Friedrich Schwickert, whose publications have also appeared in English, should be a well-known author at least to astrologers of the older generation.

These three books contain a thoughtful selection of Morin's astrological work, *Astrologia Gallica*, which appeared in 26 volumes.

The first step of the present analysis consisted of a re-computation of those horoscopes used as examples by Morin that were accompanied by a sufficient number of events. These calculations were done to give a concrete answer to the following questions:

a) How exact were the positions of planets, coordinates, etc., at that time ?

b) What conclusions may be drawn from the given or determined birth times ?

With regard to Morin's own chart, we have to expect a certain accuracy and also the best possible interpretation of his radix: here we have to emphasize that considering the tools he had at that time -- such as only the old planets and very approximate planetary positions-- he really produced miracles.

There is no doubt that his own map is genuine, as it appears in all books mentioned above without any changes or corrections.

For the computation of the planets two very sophisticated computer programs were used independently. These not only gave similar results but show that they can match results that are achieved with programs on larger computers used by the different computer services. Some difficulties arose in Morin's examples concerning the coordinates of the different birth places. He was born in Villefranche in the Rhone district. This town undoubtedly has the following coordinates : 45 N 59 ; 4 E 43.

The writer did not succeed in authenticating the East longitudes Morin used because of too many inaccuracies in the birth times. Morin used Northern latitude 45 N 25 for his own radix, which is in error by a considerable 34' of arc.

The original birth horoscope, Fig. 1, published in *Astrologia Gallica* shows that Morin was relying on certain tables, such as the Rudolphine. Needless to say, the resulting inaccuracies reflect the standard of astronomy of that time.

Planets in Morin's Horoscope

True positions		Morin's figures
SUN	4 Pisces 11.9	4 Pisces 19' 18"
MOON	16 Pisces 49	17 Pisces 00
MERCURY	27 Aquarius 59	27 Aquarius 55
VENUS	0 Pisces 55	1 Pisces 00
MARS	8 Cancer 08	8 Cancer 10
JUPITER	4 Pisces 41	4 Pisces 48
SATURN	12 Pisces 22	12 Pisces 19

Originally the writer was surprised that the angles of Morin's solar returns are almost identical with those that the writer calculated, even though Morin used a position for the Sun which was much in error. The mystery was explained by the astrologer Kennet Gillman:

"The method of obtaining the angles of any solar return, as practiced among older astrologers, was to add annual increments of 5 hours, 48 minutes, 45 seconds of sidereal time to the birth sidereral time. The result is the sidereal time for the required solar return. By referring this return S.T. to the sidereal time at noon on the birthday anniversary, the time before or after noon for which the planets positions are to be calculated is also known. Obviously Morin first rectified his birth chart and then generated solar returns directly from this rectified figure."

The writer was in the very fortunate position to be able to rectify Morin's birth chart with Primary Directions which, in almost all cases, matured with an astonishing accuracy.

RADIX AND EPOCH OF J.B. MORIN rectified with Primary Directions in the Topocentric system using the Dual-Test.

RADIX: 1583, February 23, 8:28:48 U.T. 45°N 59'; 4°E 43' (Fig.)

EPOCH: 1582, May 18, 23:06:20 U.T. (Fig.)

ASCENDANT rad 27° 44' Aries

MOON epoch 27° 37' Aries

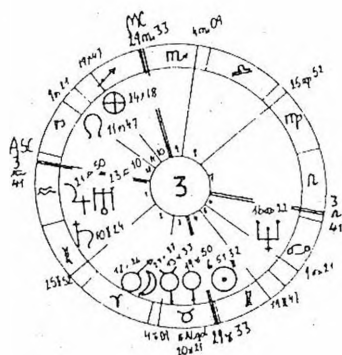
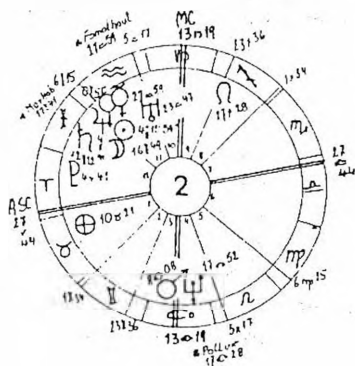


J. B. Morinus
1583. Febr. D.H.M. 22.20.33.

(16th 22, 1633m. 1111)

J. A. Francopoli-Bellerocensium
Polus 45.25. Ex Tab. Rud.

J. B. MORIN radix rectified
23rd February 1583
08:28:46 U.T.
Villefranche: 45N59 4E43



J. B. MORIN
Prenatal epoch rectified
18th May 1582
23:06:20 U.T.
Villefranche: 45N59 4E43

1. Wounded

1605, July 9

Morin's records: "Because of a lady" -- presumably a duel.

*MON	d sq	IC	R - R	exact
*IC	d 150	SUN	R - R	exact
*NEP	c conj	AND	R - R	3'
*AND	c sq	V	R - R	4'
*XII	d conj	ASC	E - E	4'
*MC	c 150	SUN	E - E	4'
*ASC	d smsq	NEP	R - E	2'
*NEP	d 150	XII	R - E	2'

NEPTUNE and SUN here possibly reflect a scandal and/or a humiliation.

2. Seriously ill

1612, May 30

*SUN	d conj	NEP	R - R	4'
*MARS	d 150°	JUP	R - R	3'
*IC	c sq	MON	R - R	3'
*JUP	d 45°	IC	E - E	4'
*URA	c opp	NEP	E - E	3'
*SAT	c smsq	MON	E - R	1'

3. Became a Doctor of Medicine

1613, May 9

*ASC	c conj	VEN	R - R	3'
*MC	d sext	MER	E - R	3'

4. Became a Royal Professor

1629, July 3

*MC	d conj	MER	R - R	exact
*VEN	d conj	P F	R - R	exact
*III	d 30°	JUP	R - R	1'
*URA	c sext	SUN	R - R	1'
*SUN	d sext	VEN	E - E	2'
*MER	c 30°	JUP	E - E	4'

5. Seriously ill (2)

1642, November 2

*ASC	d sesq	URA	R - R	4'
*SUN	d sq	MER	R - R	1'
*MAR	d opp.	SUN	R - R	3'
*ASC	c smsq	SUN	R - R	2'
*NEP	c sesq	MAR	R - R	4'
*MC	c 150°	MON	E - E	1'
*XII	c trine	NEP	E - R	3'

6. Death

1656, November 16

*ASC	c sq	PLU	R - R	3'
*XII	d sq	NEP	E - E	6' (illness)
*IC	c smsq	MON	E - E	2'
*UR	c opp	SUN	E - E	4'

Secondary directions

MER re	smsq	UAA	R - R 5'
*IC p	150°	SAT	E - E 5'
*MARR p	opp	ASC	R - E 5'
JUP re	150°	MAR	R - E exact
*XII p	semisq	JUP	E - R 2'
* SAT re	conj	SUN	E - R 3'

TRANSITS (Noon taken)

MARS 26 Lib 42 conj DESC r (orb 1° 02')

MARS descends within 28' of arc, OD birthplace.

PRENATAL TRANSITS 1509, June 1 ; 04h 30m

MARS	4 Gem 41	square	SUN r	4 Pis 12
"	"	square	JUPITER r	4 Pis 41(exact)
URANUS	5 Ari 13'	conj.	PLUTO r	4 Ari 41

In Morin's radix Mars has to be regarded as the most life-destructive planet because:

1. It is the Ascendant Ruler, it is angular, being close to to the IC, and squares Pluto.
2. PLUTO in the XIIth house appears in the very significant Primary Direction : ASC conv square Pluto at death.
3. In the Prenatal Epoch Mars is square Neptune.
4. Obviously Morin's death was preceded by a lengthy illness or weakness. This is shown by Directions involving SATURN and also in the Prenatal Lunar which started operating 17 days before the death.

Death is shown by the Demi-Lunar with MARS, SATURN, URANUS and NEPTUNE on both sides of the MC and Ascendant. This started operating five days before death.

The rectification of Morin's radix with advanced methods shows that, despite considerable inaccuracies in the positions of the planets and coordinates in Morin's version, he achieved an almost exact RAMC.

(The difference between Morin's and the writer's result in RAMC 2' of arc). His computation of the Ascendant is accurate too. However, as said before, he used an inaccurate Northern Latitude, 45 N 25 instead of 45 N 59.

A BRIEF ANALYSIS OF MORIN'S BIRTH CHART

Morin's illnesses resulted from the accumulation of planets in the XIIth house. The MOON-SATURN conjunction (a quite individual aspect because of the quick apparent motion of the Moon) is especially connected with weak and unbalanced health

The very close semisquare of SATURN to the Ascendant (orb 22' of arc) is remarkable. It is characteristic of long-lasting illnesses and is, at the least, a permanent threat. The splendid SUN-JUPITER conjunction (orb 29') within one degree of Cusp XII gave some protection, as well as recovery from serious illnesses.

Morin's enormous productivity in writing is shown by the trine of the MOON to NEPTUNE (by tradition said to be in reception) and further by the sextile of MERCURY to the Ascendant (orb 15'). His scientific talents (and the people who promoted him) are reflected by the MERCURY-URANUS conjunction in the XIth house, and by the almost exact trine of URANUS to the IIIrd Cusp (Topocentric). SATURN, by tradition ruler of the MC and in harmonious sextile to it, may be regarded in this context as benevolent and as a supporter of Morin's career. His extraordinary intuition may be characterized by the JUPITER-URANUS conjunction in Aquarius in the 1st house of the Prenatal Epoch.

Extensive research has revealed that the statements of Morin about the so-called rulers of the Cusps I and VIII, and/or their dispositors, being always decisively involved in the death of a native are definitely wrong. The benefics VENUS and JUPITER may reflect certain illnesses, but life is always extinguished by the participation of malefics (see directions, transits and cycles for Morin's death, above). Analogous to this, neither does Morin's ruler and dispositor theory work if applied to other matters with corresponding house cusps.

Here is an example: the direction MC trine SATURN (in the best possible celestial position without the interference of JUPITER), or SATURN trine MC, may reflect an honorable retirement, as it usually does, but never the receipt of medals or other honors. SATURN, ruler of the Vth Cusp, or on the Cusp itself, will never reflect the happy birth of a child, but will rather cause serious complications or delays in the birth process. This knowledge supersedes any complicated theories about the efficacy of rulership and the disposing of planets, the latter having produced fictions and a long-lasting delay in the development of true, scientifically-oriented astrology. To a certain extent this also applies to the interpretation of a birth chart.

As the writer's demonstrations in Prediction I, II and III show, directions have to be interpreted simply by the true symbolism of the planets, with the angles and house cusps as signifiers. This makes the interpretation of directions simpler, abolishes complicated mediaeval aphorisms or recipes and consequently avoids fictions. The interpretation of Primary Directions is explained in Prediction II, pages 17 - 31.

The question arises, why did Morin try to force benefics like VENUS and JUPITER into the process of death ? A simple answer to this is that two missing malefics, NEPTUNE and PLUTO, were not known at this time and he tried to replace them.

Four of the charts used by Morin in his *Astrologia Gallica* had been obviously very well timed and perhaps also adjusted, because the analysis revealed that three of them are correct within one degree of RAMC. The rectification of these charts has very encouraging directions for available events -- of which there is sometimes only one (death).

The chart of *Cardinal Richelieu*, who was the leading politician at the French Court of *Louis XIV*, might be of general interest.

Richelieu's chart has been rectified with the following directions for his death, December 4, 1642 :

Primary Directions to radical factors :

SUN d square IC; MARS d semisquare Ascendant; SUN c conjunct NEPTUNE; SATURN c semisquare JUPITER .

Secondary Directions to radical factors :

IC re square SUN; Ascendant re opposite MOON; MARS re conjunct MERCURY

Jean Baptiste Morin was without doubt a brilliant astrologer, although the legends about him might be-- as often happens -- exaggerated. He tried to erase all the (sometimes superstitious) aphorisms that had been introduced by his predecessors. His interpretations of the radices of important, history-making people are remarkable. His determinations about rulership and the detriment of planets are true as regards one Tropical sign for each body of our Solar System.

In this direction some progress has been made during the 20th Century because of three more planets having been found, and also because of faster and more accurate research .

The writer working now over 40 years on major astrological problems, and since 1963 with the aid of a large computer, has come to the following conclusions: an accurately timed and, as far as possible, rectified birth chart does not show the determinate, unavoidable destiny of a native.

To a certain extent, this (Morin's rule) may be applied to persons who have decisively influenced history. The maturing of bad aspects of malefics, and even of benefics in detriment, are mainly responsible for fatal events in the lives of the natives, and are sometimes accompanied by mundane events of world-wide importance.

Adolf Hitler has a most unfortunate combination of MARS in Taurus square SATURN in Leo in the Xth House which, by Morin's interpretation, is the most evil combination that a person can have. In fact, Hitler's fall was pre- programmed by Stalingrad (February 1943), the destruction of a complete, well-equipped German army) when SATURN by Secondary Direction reached the square to radical Mars

Adolf Eichmann: March 19, 1906, 08:15:43 U.T. ; 51 N10 7E 20
the exterminator of millions of Jews was sentenced to death and hanged in
Israel (May 31, 1962) when Saturn had reached the square to radical
Jupiter by regressed Secondary Direction.

His following radical positions may be of some interest here:
JUPITER 1° GEM 25'; Ascendant 8° GEM 41'
ALDEBARAN 8° Gem 27' 05" ; SATURN 8° Pis 08' ; URANUS 8° Cap 17' ;
NEPTUNE 7° CAN 36' , Pluto 20° GEM 45' .

Interpretation by Morin's determination theories : SATURN square
Ascendant (orb 33') may result in imprisonment, as SATURN is in a
criminal sign, Pisces. As the ruler of the VIIIth Cusp, Saturn may even
cause the death of the native.

In a similar case to the above Morin describes a maturing SATURN-
JUPITER square by secondary progression as " death by jurisdiction ". This
is a remarkable hit indeed.

Very characteristic also is Morin's description of a prominent JUPITER,
if in detriment in Gemini: " A benefic like JUPITER even in detriment,
always gives a certain luck and success, but can turn out to be a fatal
malefic if badly aspected by SATURN. "

The writer's long experience with rectified radices of both prominent
and ordinary persons allows the following interpretation of Eichmann's
destiny : generally speaking, the radical Ascendant is badly afflicted here
by a very close square of SATURN (33') and a close quincunx of URANUS
(28').

URANUS is opposed by Neptune within 22' of arc.

The Ascendant itself is conjunct ALDEBARAN, a fixed star of a violent
character. This is a very serious portent of a violent death and especially
if, as in this case, we have to deal with a prominent person. Further, MOON,
VENUS, MARS and JUPITER are in detriment. The square of SATURN to
JUPITER is also of immense importance and, at its maturing, according to
Morin's determinations, death within a period of two years on either side
or exactness could have been expected. However a more precise date for
the occurrence of an event can be ascertained through the limited duration
of Primary Directions, Cycles and Transits.

Eichmann's execution is reflected by a noticeable number of unfortunate
transits of malefics: PLUTO opposite SATURN r (34'), sextile NEPTUNE r
(3') and trine URANUS r (40') . MARS is transiting his exact radical posi-
tion, while the prenatal transit MARS (January 4, 1850) was exactly
conjunct natal PLUTO.

As repeatedly stated in the writer's publications, the determination rules
of Morin are only applicable in birth charts of prominent people. This is by
experience and simple logic. The latter because the slow apparent motion
of planets gives the same sign position (whether favourable or not) for
millions of people in the world.

(2) 23.00.00

C.E.O. Carter

(1887 - 1968)

Birth recorded by his father :

31st January 1887 ; 22h55m U.T. Parkstone, 50°N43', 2°W00'

Refined rectification : 23h00m12s U.T. ; RAMC = 113° 53.5'

Epoch rectified : 15th May 1886 03h25m39s U.T. ; RAMC = 282° 12'

RULE 1:

ASCENDANT rad = 16° 59' 36" Libra

MOON ep = 17° 04' 42" Libra

RULE 2:

The MOON is waxing in both charts

RULE 3:

MDO rad JUPITER 68° 49' 29" IV. Quadrant

MDO ep MARS 68° 49' 36" III. "

MDO MOON rad 68° 26' 43" IV. "

MDO ep NODE 68° 16' 12" III. "

RULE 3a:

Carter MDO NODE ep 68° 16' 12" III. Quadrant

Marr MDO URANUS rad 68° 16' 36" IV. "

Marr MDO MOON ep 68° 22' 47" IV. "

Carter MDO MOON rad 68° 26' 43" IV. "

IV to IV = Conjunctions

Events and Directions in the life of C.E.O. Carter

1. Nearly drowned in River Weser, Germany

1903, May 20

****PLU c conj. NEP** E - E exact ****NEP d trin MER** A - R 3'

****PLU c conj. NEP** E - R 9' ***URA c sq PLU** E - E 4'

****NEP p trin XII** A - R exact ***PLU pr sesq ASC** A - R 4'

***MON re conj URA** A - R 10(5d) **MC p opp MER** exact

****IX re sq MAA** A - R 6'

PLUTO = Shock ; NEPTUNE = drowning ; IX = abroad

MOON, MARS, URANUS for the accident

2. Trip to Jamaica

1909, August (15)

****MON d sext MC** R - R 2' **JUP d sext AND** E - E 3'

****IX p trin JUP** A - R 7' ***URA p trin SUN** A - R 3'

IX ; MOON ; JUPITER for travel ; URANUS for new impressions

3. " Formed most unfortunate attachment. Girl turned out to be completely selfish and an unscrupulous liar " 1909, September 25

****XII d conj VEN E - E 1' **VEN d conj NEP E - R 6'**
****V d sext SAT R - R 3' *MAR c sq MON E - R 1'**
MER c opp SAT R - R 2' *PLU p smsq DESC R - R 4'
***URA p smsq V E - E 6' *SUN re sq V E - E 3'**
***SUN p smsq V E - E 6' *URA p sesq V R - R 2'**
***V re sq VEN E - E 10' *V p trin SAT R - R 6'**
MC p conj MER R - R exact

V (6 times) and VENUS (3 times) for the attachment. SUN, SATURN and URANUS for the failure. PLUTO/DESC End of the affair. XII, VENUS and NEPTUNE for the girl's lies.

4. B.A. degree 1911, December (15)

****SUN d conj III E - E 6' **MC c sext MER R - E 2'**
****MER p trin MC R - R 5' URA p trin SUN R - R 2'**
***MON p trin SUN E - E 8'(4d)**

III and MERCURY = exams ; SUN and MC = honours

5. Engagement 1912, November 25

***V d opp P F R - E 4' JUP d opp P F R - E 2'**
****V c trin JUP E - R 6'**

5th CUSP with JUPITER and PARS FORTUNA are fully symbolizing the event.

6. Called to Bar 1913, April (15)

****ASC d conj JUP R - R 5' *P F conj MER R - R 2'**
****III c trin JUP E - E 3' *MER re trin XI R - R exact**

MERCURY, JUPITER and III are characteristic for all events similar to this one.

7. Marriage 1913, July 13

****MON c trin ASC E - E 4' **ASC d conj JUP R - R 4'**
***VEN opp P F R - E 10' P F conj MER R - R 7'**
***PLU c opp JUP R - R 8'**

***ASC p conj JUP R - R 3' *MC re trin VEN R - R 5'**

MOON ASC (DESC) for the marriage ; Jupiter probably with a wealthy bride
 JUPITER/PLUTO possibly commencement of a new business

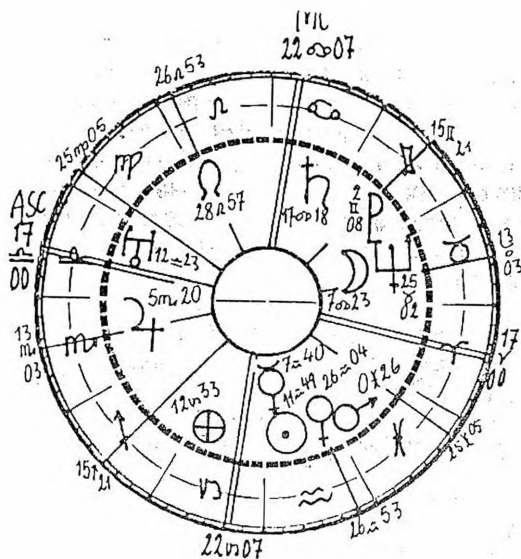
8. Son born 1914, August 27

****URA c trin IC R - R exact **V c sq URA E - E 3'**
MC d conj MER E - R exact *MAR c sext PLU E - E 3'
PLU c trin MON E - E 4'

****MAR p sext IC R - R exact *AND p sext IC E - E 5'**

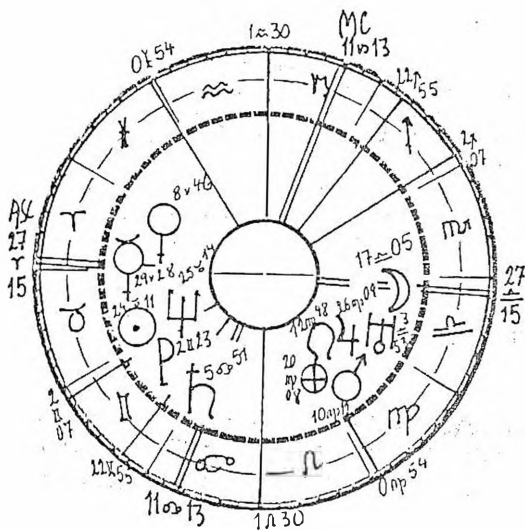
One of the standard directions for the birth of a boy is MARS (or SUN) in connection with the IC, DESC or the 5th Cusp. PLUTO according to CEO Carter, in harmonious aspects, = the beginning of life. The rectified Prenatal Epoch speaks for the fact that the birth was at the time unexpected = two Directions with URANUS. The Interval between the Epoch and birth was only 261 days, i.e. premature

RADIX



C.E.O.
Carter

EPOCH



9. Daughter born

1916, March 16

****DESC** d conj **MON** R - R 7' ***MARS** d opp **JUP** R - E 8'
***V** d 30 **PLU** E - E 2' ***SUN** d trine **V** E - R 2'
 MOON / DESC = daughter ; MARS / JUPITER = birth ; V = child ; PLUTO = birth

10. Called up for military service

1916, May 25

MER c conj **MC** R - E 4' ***IX** d 150 **SUN** R - R 1'
***JUP** d sq **XI** R - R 1' ***SUN** c 150 **IX** R - R 3'
 JUP c conj **URA** R - R 7'
MAR re sq **MON** R - R 5' ***ANO** re opp **MAR** R - R 4'
***SUN** p opp **IX** E - E 3' **MON** p opp **SUN** E - E 2'
SUN** re sesq **MAR** E - E 9' *ASC** re sq **SUN** E - E 8'

MARS = military service; IX = abroad ; MARS/NODE = separation from relatives and friends.

11. Went to Belgium and into battle straight away

1917, May 25

***MAR** d opp **MON** E - R exact ***URA** c conj **P F** R - E exact
SUN pro 150 **URA** R - R exact ****IX** pro sq **URA** R - R 2' ;

Here the suddenness of the event = URANUS and IX = abroad seem to play the cardinal role. Again a MARS / Node combination for the separation.

12. Death of father

1921, April 4

****SUN** c conj **MC** R - E 11' ****MAR** d conj **VIII** E - R 8'
****MC** d sq **NEP** R - E 7' ***SAT** d opp **MER** E - R 6'
 ***MON** p trin **JUP** E - E 10(5d)

SUN / MC father ; VIII = death ; SUN and NEPTUNE also appear in transits and cycles for this event. It might be connected with the cause of father's death. It is very characteristic that in the few demonstrated unfortunate or negative events the malefic radical SUN/NEPTUNE/ALGOL conjunction is always present. One of the directions has here exceeded the admissible orbs, i.e. this direction matured some weeks before the date. This might be the father's unconsciousness or a stroke; there could also be an error in the date given. MOON trine JUPITER speaks of an inheritance.

13. President of the Astrological Lodge in London

1922, Jan 23

MC** d opp **VEN** R - R 4' *MC** d 30° **Jup** R - E 2'
MC** c trin **VEN** E - E 3' *MER** d sext **MC** R - E 1'
****SUN** c opp **JUP** E - E 1' **ASC** c trin **URA** E - R 4'
SUN** p 30° **DESC** R - R 4' *JUP** 30° **DESC** E - E 5'

14. Published "Encyclopaedia"

1924 February (1)

***MON** c trin **VEN** E - E 1' **SUN** d 30° **DESC** R - R 6'
****ASC** p conj **III** E - E 8' **MON** p sext **MER** E - E 9'(5d)

MERCURY and III for the publication

15. Published "Principles" 1925, May (10)

****ASC** d conj **III** E - E 2' ***ASC** c conj **P F** R - E 1'
MC** d trin **MER** R - E 2' *SUN** c trin **MON** R - R 2'
***JUP** sext **URA** R - E 5' ***SUN** c opp **P F** E - E 3'

16. Bought a new house 1934 July (1)

****IC** c trin **VEN** R - E 6' ***IC** p sext **MON** R - R exact
***II** re trin **PLU** R - R 4' ***MC** p sext **MER** E - E 3'

IC = house, family; II and VENUS property. MOON for changed residence.

17. Went on to Borough Council 1940, December 28

***VEN** c conj **P F** E - E 4' ***URA** re trin **SUN** R - R 1'
****SUN** re sext **ASC** R - R 3' ****ASC** re sext **JUP** R - R 7'

SUN, JUPITER for the honours of nomination. URANUS= may be unexpected.

18. Offices destroyed by "Blitz" 1941, May 10

****MC** c conj **PLU** R - E 6' ***XII** d conj **NEP** E - R 4'
XII** d conj **NEP** E - E 8' *ASC** d opp **NEP** R - R 10'
MON c sesq **XII** E - E 5' ***SUN** c opp **III** R - E 1'
II d opp **MAR** E - E 8'

****MC** re sesq **URA** R - R 5' ***MAR** p conj **URA** E - E 2'
ASC pro smsq **SUN** E - E 3' ***URA** re sq. **SAT** E - E 3'

The accumulation of 4 conjunctions and 4 oppositions explain the material and psychological effect of this event. II opp MARS symbolizes destruction of property through war. III = lawyer offices; SUN (conj NEPTUNE conj. ALGOL in the prenatal Epoch) may sometimes act as a malefic. (see nearly drowned. # 1) The 12th Cusp could express the restrictions and limitations in business. SATURN as usual with psychological effects. URANUS for the "Blitz".

19. Death of mother 1949, June 7

***ASC** d sesq **DNO** E - R exact **SAT** c opp **JUP** E - R 7'
MER d conj **SAT** E - R 2'
****VENUS** p conj **VIII** R - R 5' ***NEP** re sq **VEN** R - R 2'
****DESC** re conj **DNO** R - R exact ***DNO** sesq **SAT** R - R 3'
***JUP** re trin **II** (sext **VIII**) 5'

VENUS = mother; VIII = death; Desc. NODE = separation; Jupiter with the 2nd cusp and the 8th = possibly an inheritance.

20. Resignation

1959, September 1

****MC** d sq **SAT** R - E 4' ***III** smsq **URA** E - R exact
***PLU** d sext **MON** E - E 3'
****SAT** re conj **MC** R - R 9' **PLU** pro trin **URA** E - E 4'
****SUN** re smsq **ASC** E - E 3' **MC** re sq **MER** R - R 3'
MON p sq **ASC** R - R 2'(1d)

The standard combinations for any kind of resignation are MC/ SATURN(SUN) directions.

21. Death of wife

1962, May 30

****VIII** d sq **MON** R - E 1' ****VIII** d smsq **PLU** R - R 2'
****IC** conj **VEN** R - E 5' ****SAT** c conj **MON** R - R 4'
***URA** d smsq **DNO** E - R 2' ***DESC** d sq **MAR** R - E 1'
****VIII** d conj **SAT** R - R 11' ***PLU** d opp **MER** R - R 4'
***JUP** pro trin **II** (sext **VIII**) E - E 1' (Inheritance)

VIII = death ; MOON, VENUS = wife.

22. Death

1968, October 4

****IC** d conj **URA** E - E 10' **NEP** d opp **SUN** E - R 1'
****SAT** p sq **ASC** R - R 11' ***MAR** re smsq **SUN** R - R exact.

Here IC conj. URANUS and SATURN sq ASC should be most characteristic for the event. This, if my information about the date of his death is correct.

Some characteristics of C.E.O. CARTER's natal chart produced with his own words, copied from a letter (Febr. 16, 1960):

"I can assure you that I am very conscious of Saturn sq. my Asc. It is not one of those positions which work sometimes; it has been with me constantly all my life and has been a very unpleasant companion, both as regards fortunes, physique and disposition. I do not know, always, when I have suffered from it or from the ruler in close square to Neptune- both have been very difficult. But I would say the square of Saturn has been the constant companion; the square of Venus to Neptune has operated from time to time and has not been entirely "bad". Also Venus sq. Neptune has worked usually through relations with others, whereas the Saturn-asc. square is strictly personal. As you point out Mars and Pluto also afflict the ascendant."

Brigadier Roy C. Firebrace

(1889 - 1974)

Radix from his own information:

1889, Aug 16, 21 h U. T. ; Halifax (Nova Scotia) 44 N 39 , 63W 31
refined rectification: **21h 00m 12 s**

Epoch rectified : 1888, Nov. 22 ; 9h 11m 10s ; Coordinates as above

Rule 1 :

Ascendant rad = 11 Capricorn 14'

MOON ep = 11 Cancer 11'

Rule 2 :

In both charts the MOON is vaning.

Events and Directions in the life of Brigadier Firebrace

1. Entered Royal Military Academy 1908, Jan 20

**ASC c trin	SUN	R - R 1'	*MC c sext	SAT	R - E 5'
**MC d conj	MER	E - R 8'	SUN p sext	VEN	R - R 2'
**SUN re conj	MAR	R - R 10'	*ASC re sext	SAT	E - E 7'
SUN re trin	MON	E - E 3'	*ASC re conj	URA	E - E exact

2. Engaged

1915, September 10

**IC d trin	MON	E - E 10'	*MC d 30	VEN	R - E 5'
**V d sq	VEN	E - R 4'	*ANO re conj	DESC	R - R exact
*MER re conj	VEN	R - R 2'	**V re conj	IC	R - R 3'
**MON re trin V			E - E 2'		

Here a slight error in the given date is possible, because the characteristic direction, IC d trine MOON has a too large orb.

3. Marriage

1916, April 20

**VEN d trin V	E - R 1'	*ANO d 30	MON	R - E 1'
*URA d trin VEN	E - R 2'	URA d conj.	MER	E - E 5'
*MER d opp V	E - R 3'	**ANO re conj	DESC	R - R 1'
*ASC d conj IC	R - E 8'	<u>*MAR p conj IC</u>		E - E 10'
SUN re 150 JUP	R - R 8'	*MAR p trin JUP		E - E 8'

The significant direction is here NODE re conj. DESC which because of the Node's slow motion in Secondary directions was effective already at the Engagement (2).

Please, see the significance about this Mean Node in the radix - below.

4. Birth of son

1917, June 16

**IC d sext	MAR	R - R 1'	MER c trin SUN	R - E 4'
**DESC c trin JUP		E - E 2'	JUP c opp PLU	E - E 2'
*P F d conj	ASC	E - R 7'	P F d conj MON	E - E 9'
**NODE c conj DESC		R - R 3'	*SUN re sesq V	E - E 6'

5. Promotion (abroad)

1918, July 1

****IX** c conj **MER** R - R 1' ***UR** d 30 **JUP** E - E 2'****UEN** c trin **III** E - R 5' ***XI** c opp **MON** R - R 2'***MER** d conj **II** E - E 5' ***II** c conj **MC** E - R 1'***JUP** re 30 **III** E - E exact

II = raise in salary; III = promotion; IX = abroad

6. Unexpected news of a good appointment abroad 1919, Aug 16****XI** d conj **JUP** R - R 4' ***MON** c trin **MAR** R - R 3'***ASC** c 30 **MER** E - E 2' ***URA** d sext **MAR** R - E 1'****IX** p trin **UEN** R - R exact ****MC** p trin **MAR** R - R 6'**7. Military Attaché (abroad)**

1937, Jan (15 taken)

****MC** d trin **SUN** R - R 7' ****MC** c opp **JUP** E - R 10'****MER** d sext **ASC** R - R 1' ***MER** d trin **MON** R - E 3'**URA** c conj **SUN** R - R 7' ***IX** c 30 **UEN** R - R 1'***MER** re sext **SUN** R - R exact ***MAR** p trin **MON** R - R ex**DESC** p conj **P F** E - E 3' ***MER** re trin **IX** E - E 1'**8. Promoted Brigadier**

1941, Sept (15)

****MC** d conj **JUP** R - R 6' ***MC** d conj **IX** E - R 1'***URA** c trin **III** E - E 2' **II** c conj **URA** E - E 8'***MAR** re conj **JUP** E - E 7' ***MAR** re trin **MC** E - E 6'**9. Awarded Commander of British Empire** 1946, July (1)****MC** c trin **URA** E - E 1' ***PLU** c trin **JUP** R - E 5***PLU** c trin **MC** R - E 4' ***MAR** c conj **SUN** E - E 1'***JUP** c conj **MER** R - E 7' ***URA** c conj **MC** R - E 8'****MC** p conj **JUP** R - R 5' ***MAR** p sext **III** E - E 2'**10. Partnership with Mary Austin, 1955, August (15)******MON** d conj **ANO** R - R 7' ***SUN** c conj **P F** R - E 2***UEN** c opp **MON** E - R 7' ***MON** d conj **P F** E - R 2'****JUP** c conj **ASC** R - E 2' ***MC** d conj **ASC** R - R 10'***JUP** d trin **URA** E - E 2' ***MER** d trin **DESC** E - E 2'***URA** d trin **MC** E - E 5' ***URA** d conj **JUP** E - E 6'****IC** d conj **MON** R - E 8' ***SUN** p sext **JUP** R - R 7'***IC** re conj **JUP** E - E 6'

A hand-drawn circular astrological chart, likely a natal chart, featuring the zodiac signs (Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces) around the perimeter. The chart includes several handwritten annotations and symbols:

- Top:** MC 13.35, 16mp 44, 13.36
- Right:** 10.17, 3.11, 32
- Bottom Right:** 4.58, 13v 36
- Bottom:** 16.44, 13.35
- Bottom Left:** 7.17, 13.35
- Left:** 3.32, 3.17, 58
- Top Left:** ASC 4.58

Planetary symbols and other markings are scattered throughout the chart, including a central circle with a cross, a circle with a dot, and various lines and arrows indicating planetary positions and movements.

EPOCH

11. Heavy financial losses

1963, August 19

****II d conj PLU R - R 7' SUN d sq MER E - E 2'**
***MC c conj NEP E - R 4' *JUP d sq SUN E - E 5'**
***URA d con VEN R - E 8' *XII c conj URA R - E 9'**
****II p conj PLU R - R 6' **II re sq VEN E - E 11'**

Here we find two identical directions, II d and II p conj PLUTO R - R.

In this particular case the constant Meibed ARC (59° 08.33' per annum) is almost the same as the usually considerably varying Solar Arc in Right Ascension.

12. Death

1974, Nov 10, 10h 30m U.T.

****MAR d 150 IC R - R exact **ASC c sq SUN E - E 4'**
****SAT c opp SUN R - E exact *NEP c sesq ASC E - E 2'**
***MC p 150 SUN R - R exact **XII p 150 SAT R - R 3'**
***MON re sesq URA E - E 3' *MON re conj PLU E - E 9' (5d)**

Main characteristics in the natal chart.

Roy Firebrace's undoubtedly happy life is characterized by angular Parans on the Descendant and a prominent fixed star with small Latitude on the Ascendant.

PELAGUS, 10° 50' 36" Capricorn, a pure benefic and within 23' of arc on the Ascendant, gives a natural instinct and a good judgement in dangerous situations. It protects against accidents and illnesses. It is similar in nature to its mighty counterpart SIRIUS, 12° 33' 38" Cancer. The Descendant reached Sirius in mid June 1916 by precession. This is very close to the native's marriage, 1916, April 20. However, as even the most refined rectification does not guarantee an Ascendant exact within a few " of arc, we may say that this conjunction could have reflected one of the events during his successful war time, 1914 - 1918. The following combination of Parans close to the Descendant is characteristic of the native's reputation, his gentlemanly behaviour, his harmonious family life, and his great tolerance toward those who presented other opinions.

RAMC rad = 216° 58'

MOON RA + 180 = 215° 29'

VENUS sets + 90 = 215° 23'

Mean NODE sets + 90 = 215° 35'

For the "Marriage"(3) the regressed Node by Secondary Direction has reached the ecliptical position of the radical Descendant within seconds of arc. Here we get three other proofs for our methods and rules.

1. As usual the Mean Node is effective on the ecliptic and in a mundane way.

2. The Mean Node's symbolism "Relationship", and its distinguished position on the DESC is here undoubtedly the main factor for the marriage.

3. The exactness of this direction confirms that the slow moving planets have a very small orb, mainly because their apparent movement is very slow, and sometimes they are effective over years.

4. The exact maturation of this direction is a further proof of a refined, true rectification.

We can also observe three very close aspects in Oblique Ascension and Descension (topocentric) which have similar characteristics as Parans.

OA SUN	= 155° 42'	trine
OD MOON	= 35° 19'	square
OD NODE	= 125° 00'	

Brigadier Roy Firebrace was the Editor of SPICA, an astrological Journal which favoured Sidereal views and methods. Together with *Mary Austin* he produced a quarterly periodical (1961 - 1974) that was acknowledged as a journal of high standard.

His military career is characterized by SUN, MARS and SATURN in Leo and in the cardinal 7th House. His ability to learn foreign languages very quickly is symbolized by URANUS in the 9th House. The latter helped him in his brilliant military career, as he became a Military Attaché in Moscow.

Vandei Polich (1892 - 1979)

Radix (his own refined rectification):

1892, April 26 01:48:23 U.T. Veprovacs, Hungary 45°N34' ; 19°E23'

Prenatal Epoch (analyzed and rectified by the writer):

1891, July 24 13:36:32 U.T. Coordinates as above

Rule 1 : ASCENDANT rad = 12° Pisces 39.0'

MOON ep = 12° Pisces 41.1'

Rule 2 : In both charts the MOON is waning

Rule 3 : MDO rad VENUS = 0° 26.1' II. Quadrant

MDO ep MOON = 0° 25.9 III. Quadrant Antiscion

MDO rad NEPTUNE = 19° 49.2 II. Quadrant

MDO ep MERCURY = 19° 48.4 IV. Quadrant Opposition

Rule 3a : (genealogical connexions)

V. Polich rad MDO NODE 44° 52.4 II. Quadrant

Daughter rad MDO NODE 44° 47.2 IV. Quadrant

V. Polich rad MDO MARS 49° 21.3 I. Quadrant

Daughter rad MDO MARS 49° 24.2 IV. Quadrant

V. Polich rad MDO PLUTO 15° 18.1 II. Quadrant

Daughter ep MDO JUPITER 15° 14.3 I. Quadrant

V. Polich MDO SATURN 81° 13.3 IV. Quadrant

*Wife MDO MARS 81° 02.2 II. Quadrant

V. Polich ep MDO PARS F. 51° 47.0 IV. Quadrant

*Gr daughter rad MDO PLUTO 51° 45.2 III. Quadrant

V. Polich ep MDO JUPITER 3° 20.7 IV. Quadrant

*Gr son rad MDO PLUTO 3° 18.7 III. Quadrant

Rule 3b :

Page rad MDO SATURN 0°41 III. Quadrant

Polich rad MDO VENUS 0°40 II. Quadrant

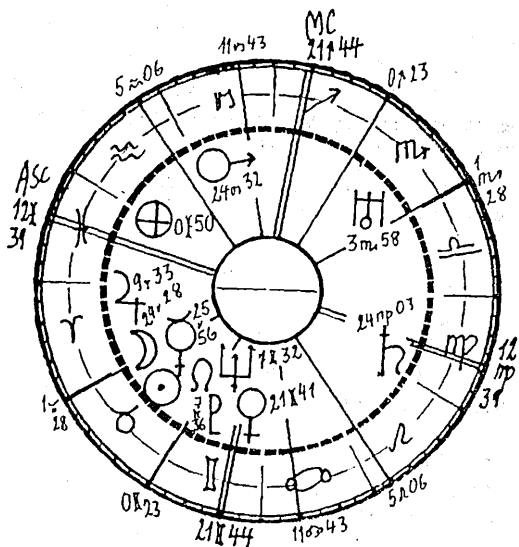
V. Polich rad MDO NEPTUNE 19° 49.2 II. Quadrant

N. Page ep MDO VENUS 19° 51.8 II. Quadrant Conjunction

V. Polich ep MDO NEPTUNE 79° 12.3 IV. Quadrant

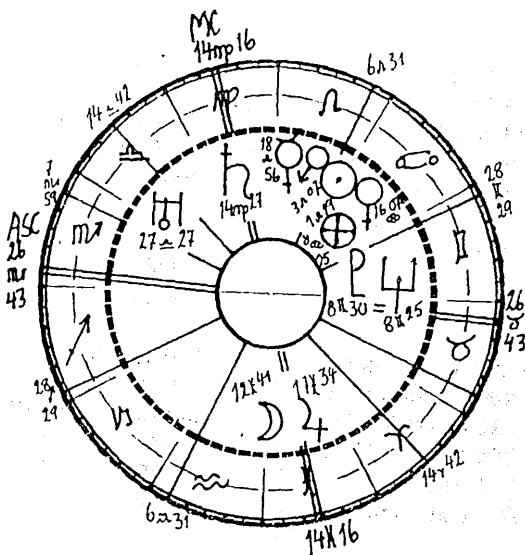
N. Page rad MDO MOON 79° 13.1 IV. Quadrant Conjunction

RADIX



Bendel
Polich

EPOCH



V.Polich ep	MDO	NEPTUNE	79° 12.3'	IV. Quadrant
A.Marr rad	MDO	NEPTUNE	79° 05.1'	I. Quadrant
V.Polich ep	MDO	PARS.F	51° 47.0'	IV. Quadrant
A.Marr rad	MDO	JUPITER	51° 53.9'	I. Quadrant
V.Polich rad	MDO	MOON	63° 05.7'	II. Quadrant
Firebrace ep	MDO	NEPTUNE	63° 13.2'	IV. Quadrant
V.Polich rad	MDO	MERCURY	64° 07.9'	II. Quadrant
Firebrace ep	MDO	PLUTO	64° 16.0'	IV. Quadrant
V.Polich rad	MDO	PLUTO	15° 18.1'	II. Quadrant
C.Fagan rad	MDO	SATURN	15° 09.4'	II. Quadrant Conjunction

The relationship between Vendel Polich, Nelson Page and Cyril Fagan was negative (controversial views about poles).

* No Prenatal Epochs for these radices have been analyzed yet. The rectifications of these natal charts have been produced by Vendel Polich.

Events and directions in the life of Vendel Polich

1. Marriage

1929, November 21

**MON c conj. P F R-R 10' *SUN d sext UEN E-E 3'
 **ASC c trin ANO R-R 4' *ASC re conj URA E-E 8'

2. Birth of daughter

1934, January 14

**URA d conj MC R-R 1' MAR conj. V E-R 2'
 MER d conj. MC R-E exact **URA d opp UEN R-R 2'
 *JUP c trin ANO E-E 1' URA c trin SUN R-E 1'
 *MC p conj URA E-E 3'

3. Marriage of daughter

1961, September 14

**MON d trin ASC R-R 5' **UEN c 30 V E-E 3'
 *ANO c conj JUP E-R 8' *UEN d 30 DESC E-R 1'
 *MON c trin SUN E-R 5' ASC d sext MER R-R 1'
 **DESC re conj UEN R-R 5' *MER re sext UEN E-E 1'

4. Birth of gr'daughter

1962, September 12

*ANO d 30 V E-R 4' *JUP d conj IX E-R 3'
 **IC d 30 MON R-E 2' **MER d trin V E-R 1'

5. Birth of gr'son(1)

1966, May 13

**MC d trin SUN E-E 3' IX d conj SUN E-R 1'
 **ASC c sext SUN E-E 2' PLU d conj MER R-E 2'
 UEN d sext MER E-E exact *XI d conj MC E-R 8'
 *V d conj UEN E-R 5' *MC d trin URA R-R 2'
 IX d sext JUP R-R 6' *V d trin PLU R-R 6'

6. Birth of grandson (2)

1971, May 6

**URA d trin SUN	E-R 5'	MON d 30	SUN E-R 4'
*JUP d conj PLU	E-E 2'	VEN c conj SUN	E-R 9'
**ASC d sext SUN	R-R 6'	*MON p opp IX	E-E 6'
*MC p trin SUN	E-E 2'	*ANO re sext IX	E-E 5'

As can be seen the 9th Cusp appears frequently in all three births of grandchildren.

This would fit the traditional rule that grandchildren should be interpreted as the fifth cusp from the 5th cusp(children) = IXth.

The writer has not yet made up his mind whether this rule is fully effective or not.

7. Death

1979, November 27

*URA d opp SUN	R-E 3'	*SAT c sq MON	R-E exact
*ASC c sesq SUN	E-R 1'	MON d sq IC	E-E 2'
**SAT c sq ASC	R-R 3'	**IC d smsq SUN	R-E 5'
**IC d opp SAT	R-R 9'	**SUN re sesq SAT	R-R 2'
MON re sq SUN	R-R 5'	JUP p sq NEP	E-E 2'
JUP p sq PLU	E-E 2'	**PLU re conj NEP	E-E 3'

Vendel Polich was not only an eminent astrologer but also an excellent mathematician. His book "*The Topocentric System*" is by far the most outstanding work I have ever seen in matters of spherical trigonometry, applied to astrology.

His demonstrations of the construction of the Topocentric System, its relationship and technical transfer to the sphere are fascinating.

Unfortunately his computations were made at a time when computing devices with trigonometric functions were unavailable. Thus there are some inaccuracies. His precisionistic demonstrations with split-minutes of arc cast doubt on some of his assumptions.

Cgril Fagan

(1896 - 1970)

Radix, according to his own information :

1896, May 22, **12h 27m 40s** U.T. Dublin, Dunsink, 53°N21' ; 6°W15.7'

Refined rectification : **12h 27m 42s U.T.**

Epoch rectified: August 21, 1895, 09:35:10 U.T. Coordinates as above

RULE 1 :

ASC rad 10° Virgo 16.3'

MOON ep 10° Virgo 17.3'

RULE 2 :

The MOON is waxing in both charts

RULE 3 :

MDO JUPITER RAD 49° 11' I. Quadrant **Conjunction**

MDO MOON EP 49° 02' I. Quadrant

MDO URANUS rad 8° 58' II. Quadrant

MDO JUPITER ep 9° 06' I. Quadrant

1. Death of father

1910, October 11,

***URA** d sq **SUN** E - E Sep 14 ***MC** c 30° **SUN** E - R Oct 25

MON c conj **SUN** E - E Oct 1 ***DNO** p sq **PLU** E - E 4'

***MC** d smsq **MAR** E - E Oct 3 ***SUN** p sq **PLU** E - E 1'

***PLU** c trin II (sext VIII) R - R Oct 17 (Inheritance)

2. Job as a Civil Servant (patent office) 1921, February 24

***ASC** d sext **JUP** R - E Apr 17 **AND** d trin **JUP** E - R Feb 21

***URA** c conj III R - R Feb 10 ***MON** d conj II E - R Feb 2

***MC** c conj **MER** E - R (conj Orb 10')

3. Thrombosis

1929, February 19

***SAT** d sext **XII** R - R Jan 27 ***SUN** c sesq **MAR** R - E Feb 24

***ASC** d 30° **SAT** R - E Jan 27 ***NEP** c sesq **VEN** E - E 2'

***XII** c sext **VEN** R - R Feb 21 ***ASC** pro conj **SAT** E - E 3'

****VENUS/NEPTUN** for thrombosis ; **SATURN/XII** for the hospitalization

4. Death of mother

1930, April 28

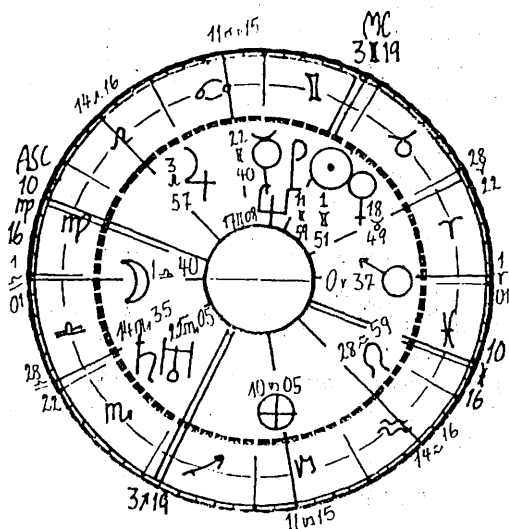
AND d sq **URA** E - E Apr 1 ***IC** d sq **VEN** E - R May 26

***P F** opp. **VEN** E - R Apr 12 ***IC** re sq **MAR** E - E 6'

****VIII** d sq **JUP** R - E Apr 20

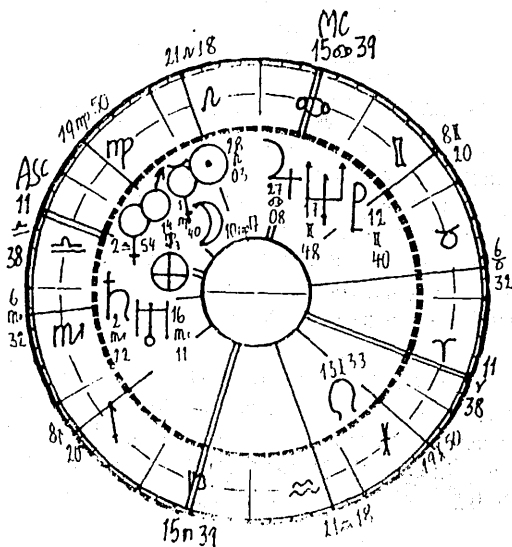
**** The inheritance was disadvantageous to C.F.**

RADIX



Cyril
Fagan

EPOCH



5. Great Discovery

1949, May 14

*JUP d trin UEN E - R Apr 7 *PLU c sext MER E - R May 24
**URA d trin ASC R - R May 12 *MON d conj P F E - E May 25
*MON c conj JUP E - E May 14 **ASC d 30° URA R - E May 25
*MER c opp III R - R May 17 *URA c conj UEN E - E Jun 3
**SUN c trin III R - R Jun 6

6. Voyage to Morocco for studies 1954, October 10

*ASC c conj MER E - E Oct 10 *MON d opp IX E - R Nov 19
**IX d conj JUP E - E Oct 14 *MC c trin JUP R - R Nov 20
*JUP c trin UEN E - E Nov 1 *PLU c trin ASC E - E 3'

7. Resignation (began full time research) 1956, October 26

*MER c sext ASC E - R Sep 22
SUN c conj MAR R - R Oct 21 *MC c sext SUN R - R Nov 2
**MC d sext URA E - E Oct 24 *JUP c sq MON R - E Nov 2
*MAR d trin URA R - E Oct 25 *P F conj III E - E Nov 11
*XI c sext SUN E - E Nov 1 DNO c conj SAT E - E Nov 13
*MON c 30° MC R - E Nov 15 *PLU re conj ASC E - E exact

8. Death of sister, considerable inheritance 1962, August 23

*DESC c sesq MON R - E Aug 9 **MER d conj III E - R Aug 28
*URA d 150° MER R - R Aug 13 **ASC d trine JUP E - E Dec 5
**III d trin PLU E - E Aug 19 **MC d conj JUP R - R Orb 15'
*IC re 150 PLU E - E 1' **Got an inheritance (money)

9. Death 1970, January 5,

IC c sq NEP R - E Dec 10 URA d sesq MAR R - E Nov 28
MAR c opp IC E - E (Orb 8')

Cyril Fagan has to be regarded as one of the eminent astrologers of this century. In 1949, when he rediscovered the astrological principles of the ancient Babylonians and Egyptians, he initiated a new period of astrological research which was enthusiastically followed by a considerable number of astrologers who were willing and eager to break with tradition and to start again where research and practice seemed to have gone wrong. About the two Zodiacs the writer has commented above in his "*Rules and Principles in Advanced Practical Astrology*"

All those astrologers who had the opportunity to collaborate with C.F. will agree that his Ascendant in tropical VIRGO is very characteristic of his character, his behavior and his appearance. He had nothing of a LEO nativity (sidereal). On some occasions he also developed precisionistic qualities.

His prominent SUN on the MC in tropical GEMINI characterized his Mercurial intellect rather than a Taurus personality. His job as a Civil Servant in the Irish Patent Office is also explained by the accumulation of planets in tropical Gemini and a Virgo Ascendant. Fagan had an excellent understanding of the true symbolism of the Luminaries and Planets. This enabled him with mainly sidereal (precessed) Lunars to trace and to work out approximate birthtimes.

Cyril Fagan

by Brigadier R.C Firebrace

An extract from an obituary in *The Astrological Journal*, Spring 1970.

I was deeply grieved that my old friend, Cyril Fagan, died on 5 January 1970 of a heart attack. It was under his instructions that I became interested in the sidereal zodiac for which I will be eternally grateful. He began his astrological career at the age of 20 in 1916 and made a thorough study of all astrological techniques. Few astrologers have been better equipped by a deep study of the astrology of the masters. Indeed it was impossible to find an astrological topic which he had not discussed and often argued about with the leading astrologers of the time.

He had the great advantage of being a first-class mathematician to whom calculations came easily. His later study of Egyptology fitted him for the study of ancient horoscopes and this led to his rediscovery of the ancient sidereal zodiac. As he had written to me he had become dissatisfied with the tropical zodiac and was seeking something better.

He began his Egyptological study in the middle 30's and found that the most ancient horoscopes were all in the sidereal zodiac. During the course of his research he calculated a map for a New Moon in 786 B.C and found that in this map all planets were in their degrees of exaltation either in longitude or in heliacal rising. It was from this discovery that he calculated the *ayanasma* (the distance between the two zodiacs) for that date. Statistical research has moved this figure by only six minutes and this is the *ayanasma* which we siderealists use today.

Few had the knowledge to argue successfully with him. He was a kindly man who gave freely of his time in helping students of the sidereal. He wrote easily and fluently with a style which was all his own.

His first book entitled *Zodiacs Old and New* was published in 1951. This work is to be supplemented by a new book dealing in fuller detail with his astrological discoveries which will be called *Astrological Origins*. This book is to be issued by Llewellyn's of America in March of this year (1970).

He had made the decision to use the Octoplan house system invented by *Imhotep*, an eightfold house division of the heavens running clockwise as opposed to all other systems which are twelve-fold and run counter clockwise. He had previously been a staunch supporter of the *Campanian system*.

One of his latest statements was that he had discovered that PLUTO is the planet, besides others, of loneliness. He had it on the midheaven and I think that he was to some extent a lonely man. In this he was not helped by a serious deafness which tended to cut him off from others. But he was supreme on paper; this was his real love.

Sidereal astrology has begun to make an impact on astrological thought in America where some schools devoted to its study have been opened. It has not made much impact on thought in Europe or England. It remains for those, like myself, who believe in the sidereal zodiac, to continue their studies and carry on the work of Cyril Fagan, the father of modern sidereal astrology. By us he will be sadly missed as he was the source of our inspiration.

Extracts from a letter of *Cyril Fagan*, dated September 19, 1962, on occasion of his sister's death and an inheritance which was awaiting him.

• *August 23, at 5.25 p.m. GST I received a telegram to say my sister had died unexpectedly and on August 25, after the funeral the solicitor informed me that as the result of my mother's will my brother and I would benefit by my sister's death. This came as a great shock, as I was always under the impression that my mother's money would be left in trust in perpetuity. As an astrologer you know that the finest direction one could have is:*

** MC progr. conjunction JUPITER rad*

When I took up astrology I noted that this direction would operate in my horoscope when I was over 60 years of age. "

The SLR and the Demi (Aug 5 and Aug 18) are showing Pluto in opp to Jupiter on MC - IC and vice versa.

" Note the symbolism here: Surprised shock (albeit), agreeable over money, dazed, death."

Carl Kuehr

(1899-1951)

Radix : (taken from his book " Berechnung der Ereigniszeiten, 1936 ")
 1899, May 13 , **13h 14m 51s** U.T. ; Berlin ; 52° 30' N : 13° 23' 45" E
 refined rectification: **13h 15m 32s** U.T.

Prenatal Epoch : 1898, Aug. 19 ; 21h 36m 20s

Rule 1 : ASCENDANT rad = 25° Virgo 22'
 MOON ep = 25° Virgo 23'

Rule 2 : The MOON is waxing in both charts

Rule 3 : JUPITER rad MDO = 44° 31' II. Quadrant
 PARS F. ep MDO = 44° 35' II. Quadrant
 MERCURY ep MDO = 44° 44' III. Quadrant

Conjunction
13'

Rule 3a : Kuehr MDO rad MERCURY 51° 49' IV. Quadrant
 Marr MDO rad JUPITER 51° 54' I. Quadrant

Events and directions in the life of Carl Kuehr

1. **Arrested** (persecution of astrologers) 1941, May (presumably 10th)

*URA d 150 PLU	R-R 1	*ASC c conj	SUN R-E 9'
*XI c conj NEP	R-R 3'	*DNO d sq	SUN E-R 2'
**SUN c sq IX	R-E 1'	*MER sesq	URA E-R 3'
**SAT d 150 XII	R-R 6'	**XII c conj	MC E-E 6'
*MAR c 150 URA	R-R 5'	*URA re sesq	IX E-E exact
*MC re opp NEP	E-E 5'	**PLU re 150	IX E-E 1

Cusp 9 here Dislocation

2. **Released**

1945, April (15)

**URA d trin MC	R-R exact	*MAR c trin	JUP R-R 6'
*DESC conj MER	R-R 3'	*AND c conj	III R-R 6'
**XI c sext UEN	R-R 5'	*PLU c trin	AND R-R 4'
*IC d conj MER	E-E 3'	JUP d opp	PLU E-E exact
**JUP d sext UEN	R-E exact	**ASC d sext	SUN R-E 4'
*SUN c conj P F	E-E 6'	**MON re trin	MC R-R 6' (3d)

3. Death 1951, February 18 , 6h 30m UT; 13°E ; 47°N 38'

**SAT d sesq ASC	R-R 5'	*PLU c sesq SAT	E-E 4'
**URA d smsq ASC	R-E 4'	*SAT d sesq MON	R-E 4'
*URA d 150 MC	R-R 1'	*MER c opp XII	E-E 2'
*SAT conj JUP	R-R 1'	JUP d opp PLU	R-E 4'
*MAR re 150 SAT	R-R 5'	*ASC re smsq MON	R-R 3'
**IC re smsq SAT	R-R 1'	**SAT p opp ASC	E-E 11'

Carl Kuehr was a very intelligent man, quick-witted and sarcastic=MERCURY in Aries sextile MC semisextile ASC.

As a result of his astrological studies he believed in predestination.

He was very musical and played the piano quite well = VENUS sext NEPTUNE (angular on MC)

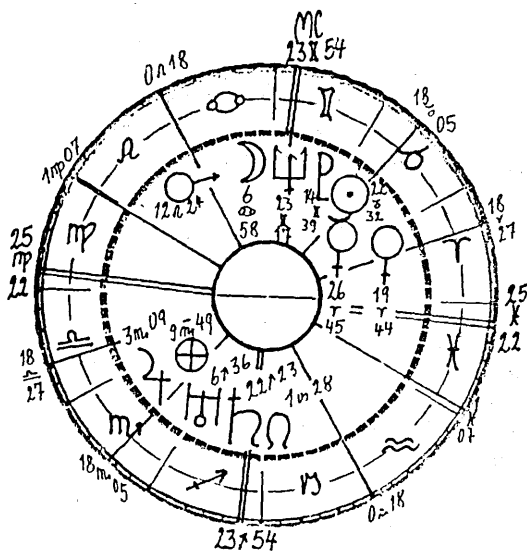
SATURN angular in both the Radix and Epoch reflected several illnesses and a chronical Asthma (Saturn opposing Neptune in Gemini). Besides this he suffered from loneliness and occasional depressions.

Around the start of this century, several well-known astrologers, Zadkiel, Sepharial and others, experimented with Primary Directions using too-large orbs, doubtful symbolism and, as the writer has found, frequently unauthenticated birth times. It was Kuehr who was the first astrologer to produce rectifications that are acknowledged nowadays.

He used the Naibod-key for Primary Directions, directing the Angles and planets using the Placidian Domification System. While the directions of planets turned out to be either too inaccurate or false, his angular directions are identical with those used by Nelson Page and Vendel Polich in their Topocentric System.

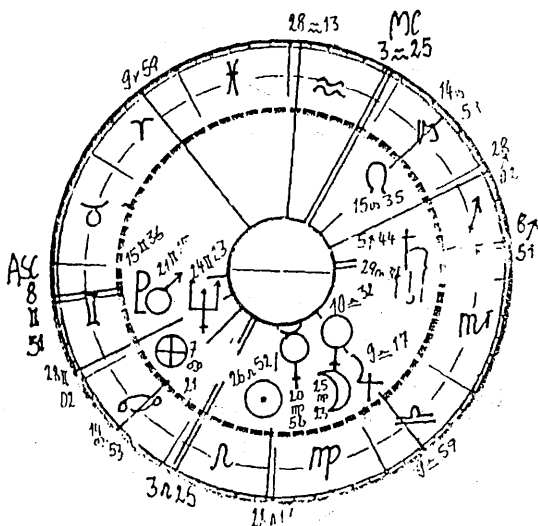
His book "*Berechnung der Ereigniszeiten, 1936*" (Computation of Time Periods for Happenings), now out of print, was mastered only by very few astrologers. Besides his rectification method, the book contained a very well conceived demonstration of the three astronomical bases used in astrology -- the Equator, the Ascendant and the Ecliptic (Zodiac).

RADIX



Carl
Kuehr

EPOCH



Reinhold Ebertin

(1901-1988)

RADIX : 1901, February 16, 4h 40m MET = 3h40m UT, Gornitz
published in his book "Das Schicksal in meiner Hand" (Destiny in my own hands).

The writer's rectification gives 3:42:40 UT, 51°N 09°5.14'E 59.6'

Epoch (rectified): 1900, May 17, 17:12:22 U.T. coordinates as above

RULE 1 : ASCENDANT rad = 3° Capricorn 16.7'

MOON ep = 3° Capricorn 16.0'

RULE 2 : In both charts the MOONS are waning

RULE 3 : MDO MERCURY rad 46° 56.0 II. Quadrant opposition

MDO NEPTUNE ep 46° 56.4 IV. Quadrant

Events and directions in the life of Reinhold Ebertin.

1. Death of friend

1917, December 13

****XI d sq MER** R-R exact **P F opp ASC** E-R 3'

***SAT d smsq XII** R-R 8' **NEP d smsq MC** R-E 2'

***MAR c sq III** E-E exact ***SAT c opp P F** E-E 3'

****MAR p sesq XI** E-E 8' ***VIII re conj SUN** E-E 3'

2. Death of Grandfather (who was shocked by the capitulation of Germany and the resignation of Emperor William II) 1918, Nov. 9

****VIII d conj NEP** E-E 5' **URA c opp SUN** E-E 1'

P F c conj MC R-R 1' ***PLU c opp P F** E-R 5'

***SUN re conj IC** E-R 1' New MOON regressed on IC rad

***MON re conj IC** E-R 2'

3. Marriage

1929, December 6

****MC c trin VEN** R-R 9' ***VEN c conj PLU** E-E 2'

ASC p 30 JUP** R-R 3' *VEN p conj MER** R-R 3'

4. Birth of son, Baldur (a) 1933

correctly timed by stopwatch, the rectification shows 18:12 UT
(rectified to 18h 11m 54s)

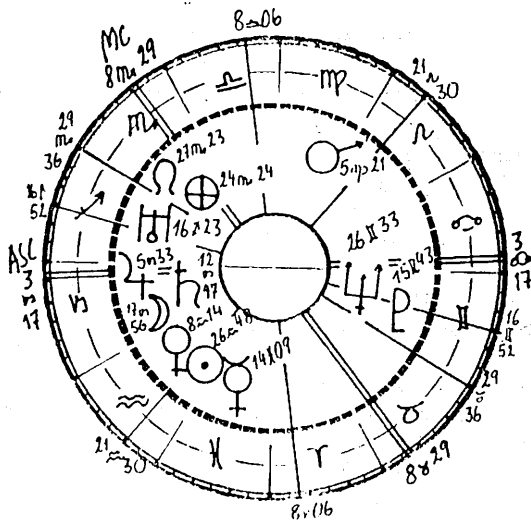
MC p trin VEN** R-R 4' (a) *V c smsq URA** R-R 6' (b)

JUP c sext VEN** R-R 4' (a) *SUN p sq V** E-E 5' (b)

****JUP c conj ASC** E-E 1' (a) ***PLU c smsq V** E-E 5' (b)

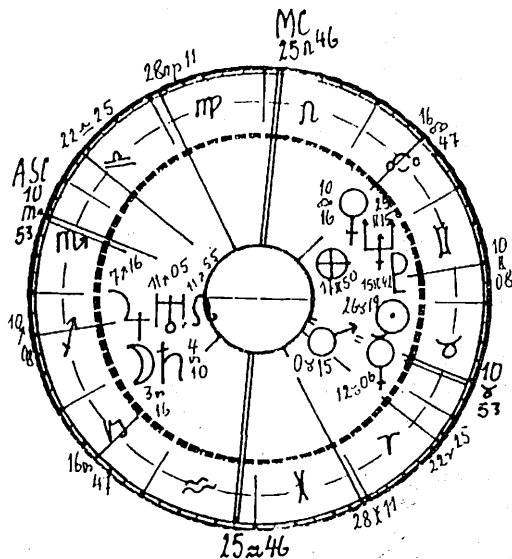
***JUP p 30 ASC** E-R 2' (a) ***SAT d conj SUN** R-R 9' (b)

RADIX



Reinhold
Ebertin

EPOCH



5. Death of father

1935, August 15

ASC** c sq **MAR** R-R 5' ***SUN** c conj **MAR** E-E 4'MAR** d conj **SUN** E-E 6' **MON** c conj **URA** R-E 3'****DNO** conj **VIII** E-E 5' ***MAR** re sq **ASC** E-R 5'**MARS** rad in **VIII** rad**6. In Jail (because of astrological activities)** 1941, May 15****MC** d conj **XII** E-R 5' **MON** c sq **SUN** E-R 5'****PLU** d 150 **XII** R-R exact ***XII** d conj **P F** E-R 3'***SAT** p 150 **PLU** R-R exact ***MER** re sq **NEP** E-R 2'****ASC** re conj **URA** R-R 11'**7. Released (from jail)**

1941, August 16

****SUN** c trin **MC** E-E 1' **XI** d trin **MAR** E-R exact****URA** d trin **MER** R-R 5' ***URA** c conj **MC** E-E exact***VEN** d trin **URA** R-R 3' ****AND** re conj **XI** R-R 4'**8. Trip to Freiburg**

1942, June 15

****IX** d trin **MON** E-E 2' ***PLU** d conj **IX** E-E 5'****IX** re 30 **VEN** E-E 5' ***MC** d 30 **MON** R-R 3'**9. Death of mother (perished in an air raid)** 1944, November 27****MAR** c opp **MON** R-R 10' ****P F** d conj **MON** R-R 4'****DESC** d conj **MAR** R-R 1' ***MRR** c sq **NEP** E-R 2'**MARS** rad in **VIII** rad for death and war; **MOON** for mother**10. Marriage of son**

1959, March 31

****V** c sext **VEN** R-R 6' **SUN** d opp **P F** R-R 4'***MC** d conj **MON** R-E 9' ***JUP** d 30 **DESC** R-E 1'**11. Birth of granddaughter**

1959, Oct 28

****VEN** c conj **URA** R-E 6' ***MER** d 30 **DESC** R-R 1'****MON** d sext **IC** E-R 4' ***MER** c sext **V** E-R 6'**12. Birth of grandson**

1961, May 12

****MER** c conj **ASC** R-R 4' **MER** c conj **MON** R-E 3'****SUN** c trin **URA** E-E 1' **MAR** c conj **MER** E-R exact**13. Birth of granddaughter**

1963, November 18

JUP** d conj **VEN** E-R 4' ***AND** d sext **URA** E-R 3'MC** d 30 **JUP** R-E 1' ***MON** d conj **MER** E-R 1'**14. Sold printing office (financial crisis)** 1978, August 1****II** d opp **MAR** E-R 7' **SUN** d conj **PLU** R-R 8'***PLU** c conj **III** E-R 7' ***MAR** c conj **VI** R-R 5'***PLU** p opp **URA** R-R exact ***PLU** re conj **XII** R-R exact

15. Sold publishing firm

1978, November 1

****II d sq MEA A-R 3'*****ASC d conj SAT E-R 5'*****MEA c opp PF R-E 4*****ASC c sq URA E-R 3'*****MEA c sq URA E-R 3'**

PLUTO progressed and regressed as under (14), because it is in an exact position for several months.

16. Death

1988, May 15

****SUN d opp IC E-E 3*****URA d 150 XII E-E 3'*****SAT c sext ASC A-R 3'******SAT d sesq. MAR E-R 4'*****MAR c 150 MC A-R 5'*****IC re sesq. PLU A-R 2'**

**** SUN conj or opp to any angle is often found at death of old aged people who died from senility. This is in Directions, Cyclic Charts and Transits.**

Elsbeth Ebertin, a distinguished astrologer, with her son Reinhold and a research group, developed a Midpoint System which in contrast to its originator *Alfred Witte* was almost free of all the superfluous factors which Witte had introduced with the fictional Hypothetic Transneptunian Planets. (See, Prediction III, page 92)

Ebertin's book "Kombination der Gestirneinflüsse" (Combination of Stellar Influences) distinguishes itself by its clear interpretation of the planets and a correct symbolism.

Unfortunately this Midpoint technique is only useful when applied in the Transit system and, to a certain extent, in the interpretation of natal charts. (Here it should be mainly applied *in mundo* in connection with the angles and, of course, in rectified horoscopes). The Symbolic Arc (Solar arc in ecliptic) in Secondary Directions is however completely wrong. These Midpoints are frequently misused, for they overload the horoscopes with an uncontrolled, superfluous number of factors. This is especially dangerous if the birthtime has not been properly authenticated.

Margaret Millard, M.D.

Radix : according to her own information 1916, September 6, "just after 4:30 pm"

The writer's rectification 4:29:33 = **20:29:33 U.T.**

St. Vincent, British West Indies 13°N10' ; 61°W14'

Epoch rectified : 1915, December 10 **21:42:09**

Coordinates as above

Rule 1 : ASC rad. = 15° Aquarius 22.3'
MOON ep = 15° Aquarius 23.3'

Rule 2 : The MOON is waxing in both charts

Rule 3 : URANUS MDO rad 88° 26.8 11th Quadrant
SUN MDO ep 88° 18.4 11th Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of Margaret Millard

1. Birth of sister

1917, November 30

*ASC d conj URA R-R exact

*MER c sext URA E-E 3'

**VEN p 150 III E-E exact

**MER re trin III E-E 4'

2. Sailed for England (mother's severe illness) 1927, June 30

**URA d sq IC E-R 2'

*NEP d trin MER R-E 2'

**IX d sext MON R-R 3'

**JUP c opp IX R-A 8'

*SUN p 30 IX R-A 7'

3. Sailed for Trinidad

1930, July 20

**IX d opp VEN E-R 4' ✓

*MC c 30 MER R-A 3' ✓

IC d conj P F R-A 4'

**VEN c smsq IX E-E 5'

*JUP p trin PLU R-R exact

4. In prison for one week

1940, January 1

*PLU c sq MC E-E exact

*MC c conj URA E-R 2'

**SUN c sq XII R-E 3'

*MAR c smsq ASC E-E 3'

*SAT p smsq SUN R-A 4'

*MC p sq SUN R-A 10'

**PLU re smsq XII E-E 5'

5. Graduated (MD)

1941, December 7

**ASC d opp SUN R-A exact

ASC d conj IC E-R 2'

**SUN d sext MC E-E 3'

*MON d conj. MC E-E 7'

*MC d conj SUN R-E 45'

**ASC c sext JUP R-E 3'

67. Lost job

1942, March 20

*MC c conj MAR A-R 9'	*VI d sesq MAR E-R 3' ✓
*MAR c conj NEP E-E 6'	*DNO c conj PLU R-E 2' ✓
*VI d sq SUN E-R 5' 2	*UEN p sq MC A-R 11'
*SUN re smsq PLU A-R 2'	*DNO re conj UEN A-R 10
*SUN p sq (V) 2, E-E 6'	*UEN p conj URA E-E 5'
*MON re sq (V) E-E 2'(1d)	

7. Marriage

1943, June 25

*MC c sext MAR R-E 3'	*IC d sext ANO E-E exact
*V c conj SUN E-R 3'	**SUN c trin V R-E 5' ✓
UEN c conj MER E-E exact	*MON re trin SUN A-R 10' (5d) ✓
*IC p conj V E-E 1'	*SUN re trin JUP E-E 8' ✓

810. Birth of daughter(1)

1944, April 20

*ASC d 30 URA A-R 2'	*SUN c trin JUP E-E 4'
*MON d opp SUN E-R 9'	*ASC p opp SUN A-R 3
*UEN p conj MON E-E 2'	**IC p trin MON E-E 1'

911. Birth of daughter(2)

1948, February 7

*P F d opp MON A-R 4'	**JUP c conj URA E-R 1'
*ASC c trin SUN A-R 5'	*P F d opp JUP E-E 7' ✓
**MON p sext JUP A-R 4'(2d)	**V p 150 URA A-R 7' ✓
**UEN re opp MON A-R 3'	**MON p sext ASC E-E 5'(3d)

1012. Emigrated to the United States

1949, January 15

*URA d trin MC A-R 4'	ANO c conj UEN E-E 10'
*MC d sext URA E-R 4'	*PLU d conj NEP A-R 4'
*P F re conj MC A-R 1'	**URA re conj IX E-E 5'

1113. 3rd child (boy)

1949, December 4

*URA c trin IC E-E 2'	*JUP c sext MER E-E 2'
*URA c trin SUN A-R 4'	**URA p trin V E-E 3'
**ASC re trin SUN A-R 11'	*UEN re sext JUP A-R 5' ✓

1214. 4th child (girl)

1952, April 22

*ASC c conj UEN R-E 6	*MAR c opp JUP R-E 5' ✓
*UEN d sext PLU A-R 3'	*MON d 30 UEN R-E 2' ✓
**URA d trin UEN A-R 1'	**MON c trin IC E-E 1'
*V c sext PLU E-R 4'	*UEN p trin JUP A-R 4'
*UEN re conj PLU A-R 2'	**URA p trin V E-E 4'

1315. 5th child (boy)

1951, January 18

*IC d trin MAR A-R 4'	*V d conj IC E-R 10'
-----------------------	----------------------

- 14 16. 6th child (girl)
- **JUP d conj V R-R 6'
 - **JUP c 30 ASC R-R 2'

- 15 17. Last job
- *SUN d conj NEP E-E 4'
 - *ASC d conj NEP E-R 10'
 - *II c opp UEN R-R 7' (finances)

- 16 19. Death of daughter
- **VIII d conj MC R-R 8'
 - **MON d sq VIII E-E exact
 - *PLU d conj MAR E-E 6'
 - MER re sesq ASC R-R 8'

- 17 20. Death of mother
- *IC c opp UEN E-E 7'
 - **IX d opp URA R-R 9'
 - **MER p sesq VIII R-R 8'
 - **MAR re conj VIII R-R 5'

- 1963, April 29
- *JUP c 30 MON R-E 3'
 - *V d conj NEP R-R 4'

NEPTUNE (anaesthetics?) X

- 1965, June 25
- *UEN d sq ASC R-E 4'
 - **SAT d sq ASC R-E 4'
 - **SUN re conj SAT R-R 6'

- 1974, August 21
- *XII c conj MC R-R 8'
 - *MAR c conj PLU E-E 5'
 - *DNO sq UEN E-E 5'
 - *SUN p sesq PLU E-E 4'

- 1978, September 21
- SUN c opp UEN R-E 6'
 - URA c conj SUN R-E 8'
 - **UEN p sq MON R-R 5'
 - **MON p smsq SAT 2' (1d)

Margaret Millard was one of the few astrologers who early recognized the discovery of A.P. Nelson Page and Vendel Polich and its development since 1963. She has specialized on inherited MDO congruencies and wrote a book about it "The Genetics of Astrology". The following paragraphs about Margaret Millard's life and views are taken from this book:

"Dr. Margaret Millard, a retired medical doctor, astrologer and the author of "Casenotes of a Medical Astrologer", has always lived on the crack between two worlds-- science and the other world of mystery which lies beneath all forms. She finally turned from science to the other world, studying theatre for four years to earn a degree.

"Theatre has everything", says Dr. Millard. "It has spectacle, poetry, music and dance. It has philosophy, history and literature. It helps one understand the subtext of life, the meaning behind events. The world of the unconscious dark forces has been given no place in our society. It has revenged itself by erupting into crime and drugs. Dionysius will not be denied. They say that Anaxagoras the philosopher was once asked why anyone should choose to be born. For the sake of contemplating the universe," he said, "and the order governing its parts."

Like Anaxagoras the author has found delight in contemplating the order of Universe.

A. P. Nelson Page

(1919 - 1970)

He was born in London (51N32;0W08) on February 25, 1919
at 11:28:25 Universal Time.

Radix, rectified by himself, as above

Prenatal Epoch (rectification Marr, 1987)

1918, May 27 ; 22h 21m 31s U.T. ; 51N32 ; 0W08

Rule 1: ASCENDANT rad = 29 Gem 23.4

MOON ep = 29 Sag 24.1

Rule 2: The MOON is waning in both charts

Rule 3: PLUTO MDO rad 72°13'42" II. Quadrant **Opposition**

NEPTUNE MDO ep 72°15'05" IV. Quadrant

MOON MDO rad 79° 13' IV. Quadrant **Opposition**

JUPITER MDO rad 78° 59' II. Quadrant

Rule 3a: Inter-personal MDO contacts:

Page MDO MOON rad 79° 13' IV. Quadrant |

Marr MDO NEPTUNE rad 79° 05' I. Quadrant | **Midpoint**

Page MDO JUPITER rad 78° 59' II. Quadrant |

MARR MDO URANUS rad 68° 17' IV. Quadrant **Conjunction**

Page MDO SATURN ep 68° 23' IV. Quadrant **Opposition**

MARR MDO MOON ep 68° 23' II. Quadrant

Page MDO SATURN rad 0° 41' 27" III. Quadrant

Polich MDO VENUS rad 0° 40' 04" II. Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of Nelson Page

1. Emigration to Argentina

1927, December 22

arrival given(b), departure presumably around December (a)

****MC** c sext **MON** E - R 4' (a) ****P F** c opp **IX** R - E 3.7 (a,b)

****ASC** c sext **URA** E - E 2' (a) ***JUP** p trin **SUN** R - R (a,b)

****MER** c sq **IX** E - R 2' (a) ***JUP** p 30 **SUN** R - E ex (a,b)

2. First job

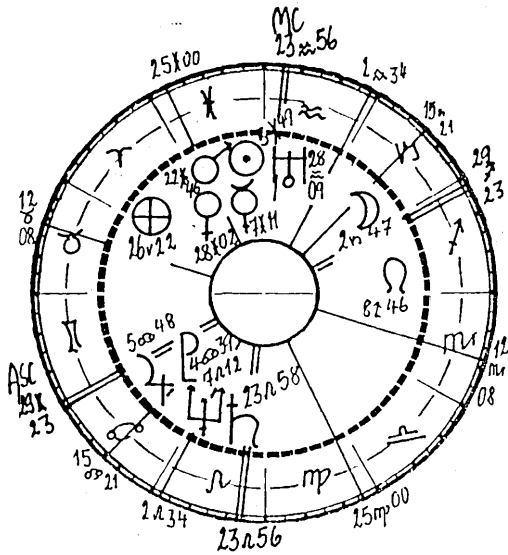
1934, January 31

****SUN** d conj **JUP** E - E 10' ***XI** c conj **SUN** R - R 4'

****VEN** d opp **MC** E - E 2' ***III** d trin **MON** E - R 6'

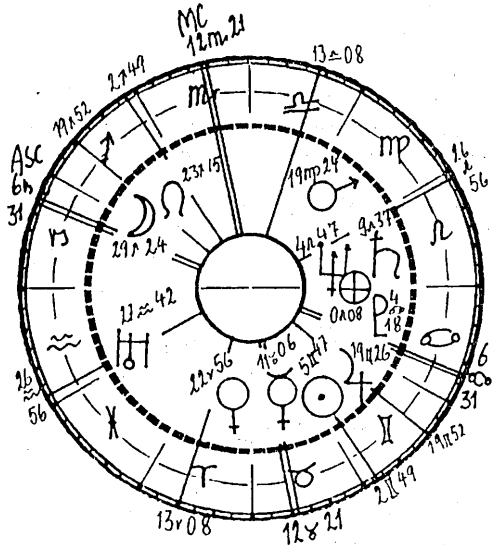
****URA** c sext **III** R - E 4' ***VEN** re sext **SUN** E - E 3'

RADIX



H.P. Nelson
Page

EPOCH



3. Met future wife

1939, May 12

****URA** d trin **V** E - E 5' ***MON** d 150 **JUP** E - E 2'
****ANO** d conj **MON** R - E 4' ***MON** d trin **MAR** E - E 4'
***SUN** d sext **IC** E - R 3' ***MAR** c 30 **UEN** R - R exact
MAR c conj. **URA** R - R 7'

4. Important Job (where he stayed up to his death) 1941, November 20

****MER** c sext **III** R - E 4' ***XI** re conj **MC** E - E 6'
****III** d conj **MC** E - E 10' **URA** p trin **ASC** E - E 1'
SUN** p trin **URA** E - R 6' *SUN** re 30 **III** E - E 1'

5. Marriage

1941, August 29

****UEN** d trin **MON** R - R 3' ***MAR** d conj **P F** R - R 2'
***V** d 150 **UEN** R - R 5' ***JUP** c sext **UEN** E - R 5'
***UEN** p trin **DESC** R - R 2' ***MC** p conj **ANO** E - R 3'
UEN p sext **MAR** E - R 5'

6. Birth of son

1945, September 27

****SUN** d conj **ASC** E - R 11' ***MAR** d sext **URA** R - E 3'
SUN** d conj **MON** E - E 10' *V** p trin **URA** E - E 7'
MON re trin **URA** E - R 5' ****SUN** re trin **JUP** E - R 3'

7. Birth of fraternal twins (boy and girl) 1949, July 2

****V** c sext **SUN** E - R 2' ***URA** c trine **MAH** E - E 1'
MAR c trin **ANO** E - R 4' **ANO** c sext **IC** R - R 1'
****PLU** d sext **V** R - E 4' ****V** re trin **JUP** R - R 11'
SUN** re trin **JUP** R - R 3' ***SUN** re conj **V** re 13' **E *

****** progressed to progressed or regressed to regressed factors should only be considered if, as here, they are conjunctions

8. Promotion 1950, November 3

****MER** d sext **III** E - E 2' ***PLU** c sext **III** E - R 1'
****UEN** c trin **II** E - R 3' **MON** c conj. **XI** R - E 8'
***XI** c trin **JUP** E - R exact ***JUP** re 30 **IC** E - E exact
****JUP** p trin **II** E - E 3' ***ASC** p sext **UEN** E - E 1'
***III** re conj **PLU** R - R 5' ***MC** p conj **XI** R - R 2'

JUPITER/II raise in salary. XI = fulfilled wishes, protection

9. Completely exhausted (ill) 1958, January 21

****ASC** c sq **SAT** R - E 5' ****MER** d smsq **NEP** E - E 2'
****XI** c 150 **SAT** R - E 3' ***PL** d smsq **MON** E - E 4'
***PL** d smsq **ASC** E - R 5' ***IC** d opp **XII** E - E 1'
****MAR** d conj **IC** R - E 1' ***MER** d opp **XII** E - E 6'

10. Success in business

1959, October 26

****SUN** d conj **VEN** R - E 9'
***URA** d conj **III** R - E 5'
***VEN** c trine **PLU** E - R 2'
****III** p opp **SUN** R - R exact
***MER** c trin **XI** R - R exact
***ASC** c conj **XI** E - E 6'
****III** p sext **JUP** R - R exact

11. Great Losses in Lotteries

1963, January 4

****II** c opp **PLU** E - E 2'
****URA** c opp **II** R - R 6'
****URA** p sesq **II** R - R 4'
***VEN** c opp **NEP** R - E 7'
URA c opp **JUP** E - R 1'
***XII** p sq **VEN** R - R 1'

12. Break down and psychological crisis

1966, August 8-15

****ASC** c smsq **MER** R - R 1'
****MAR** c 150 **XII** E - E 1
VEN d sq **URA** R - R exact
***MON** d conj **URA** E - R 2'

13. Robbed and beaten up

1967, February 26

****XII** d conj **PLU** R - E 7'
****SAT** c opp **XII** E - E 9'
****XII** c opp **MER** E - E 1'
****MON** re sq **XII** E - E exact
***NEP** c smsq **SAT** R - E 2'
****MON** d sq **XII** R - R 2'
****SUN** d 150 **XII** E - E 2'
***MON** re sesq **NEP** E - E 4' (2d)

14. Severe illness (lung cancer)

1967, July 17

****SAT** c opp **XII** E - E 9'
****SAT** d smsq **XII** E - E ex.
****XII** d conj **PLU** R - R 7'
***MER** d sq **NEP** R - E exact
***SAT** d sq **NEP** E - E 4'

15. Death

1970, March 1

****URA** c opp **ASC** E - R 9'
****MAR** c 150 **SAT** R - R 5'
***IC** p opp **MON** R - R 8' (4d)
***NEP** d 150 **MC** R - R 4'
****IC** re opp **MAR** E - E 5'
***NEP** re smsq **MAR** E - E 4'

An analysis of N.P.'s death is to be found in Prediction I

Main Characteristics of Nelson Page's Radix :

His talent for pure science could hardly be better symbolized than by URANUS on the MC accompanied by the Sun and Mercury (the planet of the pure intellect). JUPITER on the Ascendant guaranteed full support to all his aims and endeavours in astrology. Needless to say this combination also supported his profession as chief mathematician and statistician in an insurance company. It is further remarkable that he started from scratch without any degrees.

His harmonious domestic life is symbolized by the MOON close to the Descendant, in an ecliptical sextile to the SUN and in a mundane opposition to JUPITER. Mighty SUN, high in the sky and in an exact ecliptical trine to JUPITER, may be regarded as one of the main indications of his single-minded even in illness, and his successful

The position of SATURN within a few minutes of arc from the IC is very unfortunate. Close angular conjunctions like this, may affect all spheres of life, for they are in mundane opposition and square to all angles of the horoscope. This is so mainly if, as here, Saturn is not supported by ecliptical conjunctions or mundane Parans preferably by SUN or JUPITER. The main misfortune that we know about was his severe illness (lung cancer) followed by his early death, and the fact that his findings did not find the necessary support during his life time. However, Saturn neither damaged his career nor his advances in astrology, because the mighty group of SUN, MERCURY and URANUS high in the sky, together with JUPITER on the Ascendant, were elevated over this malefic.

As was mentioned earlier, SATURN, even when in its best positions and harmoniously aspected, will always bring delays and, as here, it may prevent the native from having a visible and world-wide recognition.

PLUTO on the Ascendant in close opposition to the MOON may be involved in his fatal illness; Pluto is very often involved in cancer.

There is another characteristic of Nelson Page's PLUTO on the Ascendant, one that I have noticed in other nativities. He often tried to support his mathematical results with a superfluous number of exclamation marks. Another example of this was the astrologer *E. H. Troinski*, who in addition to his exclamation marks also tried to produce sensations.

NEPTUNE the "anti-science" planet is here fortunately in an unimportant place.

Angularities and Parans :

RAMC rad	= 326° 15'	
RA SATURN + 180°	= 326° 47'	
JUPITER OA-90°	= 333° 12'	Angular Paran
MOON OD + 90°	= 333° 29'	
URANUS RA	= 330° 35'	

As a schoolboy, Nelson Page came to Buenos Aires when his parents emigrated to the Argentine. After a commercial education, he went into business at the age of 18. At this time, he became interested in astrology. With all of the seriousness that we can expect from a man with such a scientific mind, he improved his knowledge in mathematics and achieved a solid command of astrology.

These extensive studies, with the emphasis on mathematics and statistics, greatly helped his outstanding career. In later years, up to his death, he held a highly responsible position in an insurance company. He married at 25 and had three children, His eldest son, himself a serious astrologer, attained a degree as a nuclear physicist.

Nelson Page's salient importance lies in the fact that he recognized, and subsequently publicized, the actual basis of serious astrological research -- the scientifically provable rectification.

Together with his friend Vendel Polich (his collaborator for over twenty years) he solved many of the trigonometrical problems of astrology and discovered the Topocentric House System retrospectively, that is via events on narrowly-timed births.

Further achievements of his contemporary scientific astrology are the ascensional transits (Meridian distances in OA and OD).

Tony, admired and loved by his friends, died after long sufferings at the age of 51, on March 1, 1970 in Buenos Aires. The full recognition of his and his friend V. Polich's discoveries must however await later generations.

JOHN ADDEY

(1920 - 1982)

Birthdata according to J. Addey's own information:

1920 /June/15 7:15 U.T. Barnsley - 53°N33' ; 1W29

Rectified to + - 4 sec = 1' of arc In RAMC , **7h 16m 44s U.T.**
(approved by himself in 1972)

Data of the Epoch (rectified in April 1989):

1919 /Sept./20 0h 52m 32s Coordinates taken as above.

Rule 1 :

ASC RAD = 6° Leo 00'

MOON Ep. = 6° Leo 02'

RULE 2 :

The MOON is waxing in both charts

Rule 3 :

RAD MDO SATURN 39° 00' II. Quadrant Conjunction

EP MDO SATURN 38° 58' II. Quadrant

RAD MDO URANUS 39° 21' IV. Quadrant

Rule 3a : Relationship MDOS

Addey RAD MDO SUN 51° 49' I. Quadrant Conjunction

A. Marr RAD MDO JUPITER 51° 54' I. Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of John Addey

1. Death of sister

1935, March 4

****III c sq DNO** E - E 6'

***VIII c conj NEP** R - E 5'

****III c smsq MER** R - R 3'

****MON d opp. VIII** E - E 4'

****DNO c smsq III** R - E 4'

***MAR c sesq VIII** R - E 3'

***VEN p conj PLU** R - R 6'

MON p conj MAR E - E 5'(3d)

2. a) End of a love affair b) Decisive turning point in life 1942, Dec. 31

****PLU d conj ASC** R - R 2'

VEN c conj JUP E - R 3'

***IC c conj SAT** E - E 2'

****PLU c sext MC** E - E 2'

***PLU d conj MON** R - E 3'

SUN d trine URA E - E 6'

****DESC p sesq PLU** R - R 3'

***MC re 150 MAR** E - E 5'

***SAT re 150 DESC** R - E 4'

3. Hospitalization (extreme pain) 1943, Dec. 23

****XII d sq MAR** R - E exact

***SAT d conj SUN** R - E 9'

***ASC d smsq PLU** R - R 3'

***MAR c smsq NEP** R - E 3'

****MAR d sesq XII** R - E 3'

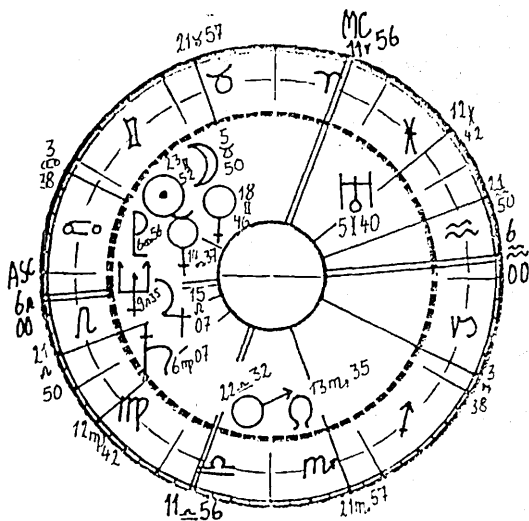
****MAR d conj SAT** E - E 1' (pain)

***SUN d smsq SAT** E - E 2'

NEP d sq ANO E - E ex.

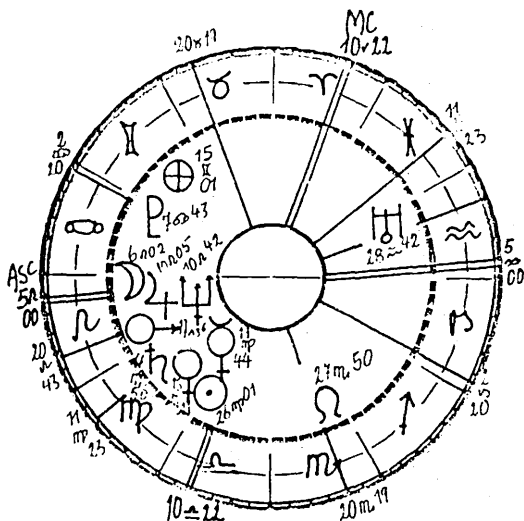
***VEN d sq IC** R - E 6' (separation from his home)

RADIX



John
Addey

EPOCH



4. Engaged (still in hospital)

1945, Febr. 20

****UEN c conj XI R - R 4'**
****UEN c opp V**

****UEN c sq V E - R 3'**
PLU c conj UEN E - R 5'

IC d trin PLU R - E 2'
****IC re conj UEN E - E 10'**

***IC d trin PLU E - R exact**
***JUP re conj ASC E - E 2'**

5. Marriage

1945, Sept. 24

****ASC c conj P F R - R 8'**
***DESC d trin MAR E - R ex.**
***DESC p trin SUN R - R 4'**
****V p trin JUP E - R 8'**
****JUP re conj ASC E - R 4'**

***JUP c sext SUN R - E 3'**
****AND d trin JUP R - E 3'**
***SUN p conj P F R - R 3'**
***UEN p sext MER R - R 5'**
***ASC re conj P F E - E 3'**

****UEN p sext AND E - E ex.**

6. First child (a girl ?)

1946 Sept. 5

***XI d conj UEN (**V d opp UEN) R - R 6'**

***JUP c trin V E - E 6'** ***URA d trine AND R - E ex.**

***JUP d opp URA E - E 7'** **SUN d conj MAR E - R 2'**

***MON p conj JUP E - R 5'(3d)**

7. Birth of a daughter

1948, May 25

****V c sext JUP E - R 2'**

****V c 30 UEN E - E 1'**

***V p trin MAR E - R 5'**

MER p sext IC R - E 4'

****JUP p sq V R - E 6'**

8. Son born

1952, August 25

****V d opp SUN E - R 7'**

***JUP d sext PLU R - E 4**

***UEN d sext JUP E - R 4'**

***PLU c sext JUP R - E 4'**

***IC d sext UEN R - E 4'**

****MAR d sext SUN R - E ex.**

****DESC p conj URA R - E 3'**

MON p conj MAR R - E 7' (4 d)

9. Death of mother

1953, May 13

***UEN d conj P F R - R 9'**

MAR c conj UEN R - E 1'

****IC re sq MON R - E 5'**

***URA p.sq ONO E - R 2'**

***IC re conj URA R - R 3' (URANUS ? sudden death ?)**

10. Birth of daughter

1954, April 1

****DESC d conj URA R - E 5'**

***AND c sext JUP E - R 5'**

***V c conj IC R - E 4'**

***V d sq SUN R - E 4'**

***JUP re sext IC R - E 3'**

***IC p conj AND E - R 1'**

11. Association founded 1958, June 21

****MER d trin MC R - R 5'** **JUP d 150 MC R - R ex.**

***UEN c trin MC E - E 5'** ***PLU d conj JUP R - E 1'**

MON d sext PLU E - R ex.

12. Become President of the association 1961, June 28

*ASC c trin URA R - R 6' AND c sext ASC E - E 4'
*URA d conj MC R - E 8' **III re conj MON R - R 4'

13. Severe fall with injuries to shoulder and spine 1972, March 29

**SAT c sq MAR R - R 4' *MAR c sext SAT E - R 5'
**IC c conj MAR R - E 7' *SAT c smsq MON E - R 5'
*SAT c smsq URA E - R 5' *MAR d conj SUN E - E 6'
*XII re sq MON E - E 6' *MER re opp URA E - E 7'

MARS/SATURN = fall, injuries of the back

14. Death

1982 March (15).

*MAR d opp SUN R - R 5' *XII d sext MAR R - R 2'
*MC re 150 PLU R - E ex. *MC p sext NEP E - E 2'
**SAT re smsq IC E - R 5' *MON re conj URA R - E 3' (2d)

John Addey, B.A., sacrificed his life in taking care of handicapped children as a teacher.

His main contribution to astrology was his development of harmonic theory. He also undertook serious statistical analyses.

From age 23 on he was severely handicapped by a chronic illness of the spine. Nevertheless he devoted considerable energy both to teaching and to astrology.

He had a fine sense of proportion and a sure instinct for the astrological science. He had an open mind, a sound judgement, and was very much liked by all those who knew him.

Isaac Starkman

(His own analysis)

Radix rectified : 1950, December 15 23h 38m 58s U.T.

32°N04'03" 34°E46'22"

Tel - Aviv

Epoch rectified : 1950, March 20 12h 32m 04m 32°N03'10" 34°E47'20"

31 32

Rule 1: ASC rad 20° Libra 08'

MOON ep 20° Aries 07'

Rule 2 : The MOON is waxing in both charts

Rule 3 : MDO NEPTUNE rad 88° 28' I. Quadrant

MDO VENUS ep 88° 19' III. Quadrant

Rule 3a : MDO PARS F rad 4° 20' II. Quadrant

A.Marr MDO MARS rad 4° 20' IV. Quadrant

MDO SATURN rad 68° 14' I. Quadrant

A.Marr MDO URANUS rad 68° 17' V. Quadrant

MDO SUN rad 26° 09.6' II. Quadrant

A. Marr MDO NODE rad 26° 09' III. Quadrant

There are very significant and characteristic conjunctions in a radical partner-comparison Marr/Starkman. We have, what we may call a reception, of a JUPITER and URANUS conjunction for both charts.

Marr JUPITER rad 8° Cancer 19' Marr URANUS rad 0° Pisces 30'

Starkman URANUS rad 8° Cancer 02' Starkman JUPITER rad 1° Pisces 57'

Marr MOON rad 20° Virgo 06' Marr SUN rad 21° Aries 32'

Starkman MOON rad 20° Pisces 23' Starkman DESC rad 20° Aries 08'

New Partner Horoscope, 49N45;6E39, residence Marr MC 0° Pisces 42'

Prediction III, page 9 - 39 Marr URANUS rad 0° Pisces 31'

Starkman JUPITER rad 1° Pisces 57'

Events and Directions in the life of Isaac Starkman

1. Accident

1964, September 9

****III** d sq SAT A-R 3' ****SAT** c sq III A-R exact

****URA** d opp MER E-R 2' ****SAT** d sq MER A-R exact

NEP** d sq MAR A-R 5' *URA** d opp MER E-R 2'

****XII** p sq URA A-R 5' ***ASC** p sesq MER E-R exact

****MAR** re sq URA E-R 1'

A hand-drawn circular astrological chart, likely a natal chart, featuring the twelve zodiac signs around the perimeter. The chart includes several planetary symbols and handwritten numbers, possibly representing degrees or specific points. Key features include:

- Zodiac Signs:** Aries (♈), Taurus (♉), Gemini (♊), Cancer (♋), Leo (♌), Virgo (♍), Libra (♎), Scorpio (♏), Sagittarius (♐), Capricorn (♑), Aquarius (♒), and Pisces (♓).
- Planetary Symbols:**
 - ♈ (Aries) at the top: MC 21° 49'
 - ♉ (Taurus) at 12:00: 19° 24'
 - ♊ (Gemini) at 1:00: 18° 32'
 - ♋ (Cancer) at 2:00: 10° 08'
 - ♌ (Leo) at 3:00: 10° 08'
 - ♍ (Virgo) at 4:00: 24° 04'
 - ♎ (Libra) at 5:00: 24° 08'
 - ♏ (Scorpio) at 6:00: 21° 04'
 - ♐ (Sagittarius) at 7:00: 21° 49'
 - ♑ (Capricorn) at 8:00: 24° 08'
 - ♒ (Aquarius) at 9:00: 24° 04'
 - ♓ (Pisces) at 10:00: 24° 08'
- Other Symbols and Numbers:**
 - ♈ (Aries) at 11:00: 18° 32'
 - ♉ (Taurus) at 12:00: 10° 08'
 - ♊ (Gemini) at 1:00: 10° 08'
 - ♋ (Cancer) at 2:00: 10° 08'
 - ♌ (Leo) at 3:00: 10° 08'
 - ♍ (Virgo) at 4:00: 10° 08'
 - ♎ (Libra) at 5:00: 10° 08'
 - ♏ (Scorpio) at 6:00: 10° 08'
 - ♐ (Sagittarius) at 7:00: 10° 08'
 - ♑ (Capricorn) at 8:00: 10° 08'
 - ♒ (Aquarius) at 9:00: 10° 08'
 - ♓ (Pisces) at 10:00: 10° 08'

ERICH

2.a) Chosen for a National competition 1965, March 17

b) Failure

****MER** c conj **UEN** R-R 5'(a) ****MON** p trin **MER** R-R 1'(a)
****ASC** d trin **JUP** R-R 3'(a) ****III** d trin **JUP** F-E 3' (a)
****SUN** c opp **SAT** E-E 2'(b) ***P F** conj **MAR** R-R 2'(b)
****MC** p sesq **MER** R-E 6'(b)

3. Called to arms 1968, November 10

****MAR** d opp **ASC** R-E exact ***URA** c 150 **IC** R-R 4'
MON** p opp **URA** E-E 6' *XII** re sq **MAR** E-E 6'

4. Left the training school (army, failure). 1969, June 24

****SUN** d sq **III** R-E 2' ***PLU** d conj **P F** R-E 6'
****MER** d opp **III** E-E 1' ****SUN** c sesq **MC** R-R 1
NEP** d smsq **III** R-R 1' *MC** re sq **MAR** R-E exact
****MER** p sq **MAR** E-R 8'

5. Discharged 1971, November 10

****IX** d sext **UEN** E-R 2' ***SUN** c opp **P F** E-E 9'
****JUP** d conj **MER** R-E 3' ****MAR** d trin **MC** E-E 4'
****XII** p trin **UEN** R-E 5' ***IX** re conj **MON** E-R 6'

6. Started new job 1973, January 25

****UEN** d opp **MC** R-R 2' ***MER** c trin **URA** E-E 3'

7. Death of sister 1978, January 3

****III** d conj **MER** R-R 9' ****ASC** p sq **UEN** R-E 2'
****III** p conj **P F** R-R 1' ***MAR** p 150 **IC** R-R 5'
***ASC** re conj **DNO** re R-R 8' ***MAR** p conj **DNO** E-R 7

8. Moved to a new house 1981, November 14

****UEN** d trin **IC** E-E 3' ***IC** c sq **DNO** R-R 1'
****SUN** d conj **IC** R-R 7' ****UEN** p trin **III** R-E 10'

9. Hospitalization of his mother 1983, August 3

****MON** d opp **ASC** R-R 9' ***IC** c sq **URA** E-R 1'
****UEN** c opp **XII** E-E 8' ***SAT** d sq **MAR** R-R 1'
****URA** d smsq **XII** R-R 3' ****XII** p opp **UEN** E-E 5'
***MON** re opp **URA** R-R 2'

10. Surgical operation (gums, teeth) 1985, February 21

****PLU** d opp **XII** R-R 5' ****ASC** p conj **SAT** E-E 6'
***MON** re sq **SAT** R-E 9' ***IC** re sq **URA** E-R 8'
***XII** p smsq **SAT** E-R 2

The Writer's Autobiography

I was born in Zürich, Switzerland on April 12, 1919.

The hospital records give the time as 13h 30m MET = 12h 30m U.T.

In the hospital my mother made the acquaintance of a woman who practiced astrology. She was told that at the time of my birth MARS was high in the sky. This inspired my mother to give me the names Alexander Victor.

The final rectification gave April 12, 1919, 12h 11m 14s U. T.

Coordinates (hospital): 47° N 22' 57" ; 8° E 33'

The Epoch resulted in: July 10, 1918, 18h 38m 51s U.T.

As far as I know conception took place in Zurich. I used the same coordinates as for the birth; these fit reasonably well.

A brief resumé of my life

My mother was born in Johannesburg, S.A. on January 6, 1897; ASC Libra. She died at the age of 72 (stroke on July 15, death on July 31, 1969).

My father, Wladimir (Waldemar), was born in Kiev, Ukraine on June 22, 1884; ASC Leo with Jupiter rising. He died at the age of 87 in his sleep on May 15, 1972. It is remarkable that he had no severe illness or any surgical operation. His costly hobby was breeding Pointers and Setters, for which he was well-known in England and elsewhere.

My parents moved to Berlin when I was about one year old.

They separated in October 1923.¹

Although I was only four years old, I clearly remember that I had a very bad time and suffered very much. I lived thereafter with my father and the loss of my mother caused me psychological problems.

At an early age I was fascinated with music. My father frequently took me to brass band concerts in the Berlin Zoo and also to the famous Café Vaterland, where I would listen attentively, especially to the leading violinist. I received my first piano lessons at age five. My father soon found out that I have perfect pitch, and I began violin lessons the following year.

My father, who was the general representative of firms selling machine tools, often had to travel abroad, especially to Soviet Russia. He therefore engaged a governess for me. This was very fortunate, as I came to feel to a certain extent that she replaced my mother.

She was a well-educated Russian emigré, a victim of the Soviet revolution in 1917. She sang very well and was also able to accompany me on the piano, which made my first steps with the violin more interesting. At this time we all - my father, my governess and myself - used to speak Russian, a language that was to be very helpful to me in my later life and which I have preserved until today.

My progress with the violin was promising but not too exciting. By the time I was ten years old I participated in school concerts and at fourteen, as the result of a competition, I was chosen to play a sonata by Veracini before an audience of more than a thousand in the main studio of Berlin Broadcast.

But my father did not intend that I should become a professional violinist and this, together with circumstances, connected with high school, sports and other hobbies, prevented me from pursuing the art of the violin more intensively. Hence the most fruitful years for any active violinist, those between ten and sixteen, passed and the result was a violinist who played reasonably well but with no qualifications to be a "wonder child" or a notable soloist. My position in the secondary school, which German children attend from age ten to nineteen, was satisfactory. I was among the best in class during the first years but later I dropped down to a more medium level. This was mainly the result of not doing homework, with the stress of copying homework before the start of the lessons. My class reports showed excellent and good notes in mathematics, French, music, biology and sports. The general summary in most of my reports: "equally interested in all subjects."

My life as a schoolboy was accompanied by much psychological frustration and suffering. My father's liaison with the young woman who was my violin teacher, lasting for six years, brought about serious troubles. She lived permanently in our house and I often felt completely isolated and neglected by my father. *Maria Neuss*, aged 23, was a very talented violinist who was regarded as one of the best German violin players. Unfortunately she did not have the necessary psychological understanding of a child; nor, of course, did she have any time for me, being anxious about her own career as an artist.

It was Maria's interference that lost me my governess. I was then aged nine. From then on I was practically always on my own with my thoughts and problems.

By the time I had started secondary school my father was treating me as an adult. This caused me to become completely self-reliant and to develop some sort of resistance against my father. The result was psychological strength and ambition (SUN, MERCURY, MARS) but also some complexes (SATURN). These psychological circumstances combined together to stimulate early maturity and puberty. Already from the age of fourteen I was attracted by the fair sex and had permanent girl friends.

This, of course, without any sexual activity which in those days was taboo for teenagers. I was also very fond of dancing. Not being under permanent control, I used to attend fancy dress balls in the costume of a Sicilian fisherman.

I graduated on March 12, 1937² and immediately (on April 4) had to begin my labour service³, which brought me to Silesia near the now Polish town of Sagan. At the start I lived in comparatively primitive barracks with fourteen people in a room. Each of us had only a small locker in which it was difficult to arrange all of one's equipment, not to mention personal belongings. The food was bad and the hard labour tiring and depressing. We had to cultivate heathland. We had each been given a heavy pickaxe. Each worker achieved results depending on his own talents, his strength and the job he had previously. I had no talent for this work and fell below the minimum. By contrast peasants mastered everything with ease. In later years I found parallels with this fortunately very short period of my life in the novel of Solzhenitzyn, *"One day in the life of Ivan Denisowich (in a Russian forced-labour camp.)"*

During the first days of my stay in this camp I had the opportunity to distinguish myself in a sporting competition, where together with another student I became joint first of 120, with results I never had achieved before. The 100 metres I mastered under 12 seconds and threw the shot put over 10 metres.

Unfortunately, being six feet one inch in height, on the first day of my arrival in this camp I was chosen for the annual "Führer Parade" in Nuremberg. This would have meant more drill and stress.

All this happened within the first days. On Sunday April 11, one day before my eighteenth birthday, I met a musician who was in the band of the labour service district. When he heard that I played the violin and the clarinet, he promised to speak with the band leader about a transfer for me.

Sooner than I had expected I was called to audition. I had some trouble demonstrating my clarinet playing and only was able to play a C (B) major scale. My violin playing apparently greatly impressed the "Gruppen Musik-leiter" and I was accepted. The commanding officer of the labour camp took special care to equip me with a completely new outfit⁴.

At the end of April I joined the band⁴. What a contrast and a release! Our band was completely on its own in an old saw-mill, a little outside of Sagan (Silesia).

It was really a comfortable, quite lazy living. Three hours of rehearsals, two hours of single exercises, then for me, with the lowest rank of "Arbeitsmann" (labour man), a little bit of cleaning the barracks. On weekends I used to play light and dance music as a band leader in Sagan and in the surrounding villages. On Mondays, our free day, I sometimes travelled home to Berlin by express train as the railway station was only some hundred yards away from our barracks.

I was able to afford this luxury and other comforts as well, because my private income as a violinist was enough for my needs.

A few weeks before the end of my labour service the music band was dissolved and I had to work very hard as a harvest volunteer on a farm.

I was discharged on November 1⁵. After a break of only ten days I was conscripted⁶.

Originally I tried to start my two years military service in an Infantry regiment stationed near my home in Berlin. However, on the advice of a friend of my father, I joined the famous regiment of guards in Berlin named after the Minister of War, General *Hermann Goering*.

This was no longer a regiment but already rather a division with many different branches, such as an elite cavalry squadron consisting of only fifty people which I was able to join by recommendation. I soon found out this was a great mistake, because the physical demands exceeded the strength of an 18-year-old youngster. Our duty began at 5:30 in the morning and ended with theoretical instructions at eight at night. Most of the other new volunteers were already experienced in the treatment and riding of horses. Some complexes naturally crept in and worsened the situation. Only in infantry exercises, in sport, including shooting, and especially in the theoretical training was I able to challenge the farmers.

When the other sections of this so-called regiment ended their weekly service at noon on Saturday, the young volunteers of the cavalry squad, including myself, had to clean the rooms and stables. We sometimes worked until six in the evening. But this was not all.

Our leave finished at 2 Sunday morning yet the recruits of the other sections had a continuous leave until Sunday night. Every Sunday morning, from seven-thirty on, I had to groom two horses, leaving the barracks for a short break at noon.

No wonder that on the 13th of January 1938, after an unassuming birthday celebration for our patron *Hermann Goering*, I became sick with jaundice⁷. This caused a welcome break for a fortnight in a very comfortable military hospital.

I was certainly not willing to handle this horse business for the rest of my two years military service. Here my music helped again. A very fortunate audition for the monstrous music band of the regiment, consisting of sixty-five members, allowed me to leave the cavalry squad at the end of February 1938⁸.

By March 12 I was on the way to Austria with some units of the regiment. We were to take part in the infamous *Anschluss*. At a Hitler Parade in Vienna in March, where our band played, *Adolf Hitler* solemnly declared that there would be no more territorial claims against any European country. At the time this impressed me very much, because it would mean that we need not expect more international trouble from Hitler's lust for power. As we all know, Hitler broke this promise in September 1938 when the German armies occupied parts of Czechoslovakia.

My time with the brass band was not at all successful. I occasionally had to entertain the officers and their wives with light and dance music at balls and other festivities, leading a band of twelve musicians.

My clarinet playing did not improve, because I did not practice. For this reason I did not have a good reputation with the "Stabsmusikmeister" (military band leader). On the other hand he knew that I would only stay for another year in the band, because I was not one of the professional soldiers who served for at least twelve years. Fate knew otherwise. I was transferred¹⁰ on the 1st of November 1938 to an airforce unit where they badly needed a leading violinist. As a consolation I was promoted to corporal.

Earlier, in May of the same year, I had fallen in love⁹ with the 17-year-old daughter of our sergeant major and deputy band leader. Here things went very well as the deputy, by the way an excellent clarinet player, was very fond of me and had no objections to our liaison. This lasted for almost two years. I had my first sexual experiences with this very pretty girl in 1938.

My new garrison was an anti-aircraft unit in Mecklenburg, a province in the north of Germany. There I had the opportunity to develop my abilities as a violinist. Our military band master was a devotee of string music. His name was *NOTE* (note in German and English). Here we may say "*Nomen est omen*". His original ambition had been to become the conductor of an operetta orchestra. He had not succeeded in this, but as a military band leader he tried to cultivate more string music.

At rehearsals we usually prepared concerts of easy symphonies, opera and operetta music while the true function of a military band, the brass music, was neglected.

Concert tours for the band as a light orchestra were arranged in autumn and winter to many places. This took place under the slogan "*Winter-hilfskonzerte*" which translated means, concerts in winter for the benefit of the poor and unemployed. In towns we produced concerts of light music, while in villages, after the official concert, there was dancing until late in the night. As we were lucky enough to have plenty of good musicians, this dance music was performed by several groups in rotation, giving the musicians a chance to participate in the dancing. I also used to lead a group of four to eight musicians in cafés at the seaside resort, "*Kuehlungsborn*" in Mecklenburg, now playing the violin as well as the saxophone.

Although I was rarely able to travel home to Berlin, I was quite happy with my military service at this time. I was financially independent, even though the pay of a rank and file soldier was very poor. Indeed, the large amount of extra income earned by most of the musicians also caused some jealousy among the other soldiers who were living in the same barracks.

Here it should be explained that the English expression "barracks" for the buildings where German soldiers were accommodated at the time does not suit reality at all.

One of the few useful acts of *Adolf Hitler's* was to create dwellings for military personnel which were like comfortable hospitals. This was especially so for buildings of the *Luftwaffe*. There were never rooms where more than four rank and file soldiers were accommodated. Each sergeant had a room for himself. All the other comforts, such as dining halls, swimming pools and sanitary arrangements, were exemplary compared to the accommodations of other European military personnel at that time.

From my stay at that garrison (November 1938 - May 1941) I remember one very unpleasant incident¹¹ during Christmas 1939. On that day I was ordered to play dance music with my band at a little nearby village inhabited by rather backward people. At the village inn one of our sergeants had played primitive country reels and other oldies for months. I had to replace him because he was ill. Naturally I was not prepared for this sort of dance music and soon the tipsy peasants began to complain.

One middle-aged man came up to me during an interval and told me in his dialect, which I could hardly understand " *You don't play the pieces we are looking for* ". I could see by his behaviour that he was completely drunk. I don't remember my reply, but about a minute later he tried to attack me with a chair. It was no major accomplishment to knock out this drunk with some well-aimed blows to his chin.

When the son saw his father lying on the floor he came to his assistance and another fight began. The son, obviously with the same habits as his father, was also drunk. I was able to hold him down with a firm grip, not intending to harm him any further. Then friends of this young man and many others in the crowd came to his assistance, and a real fight began. Naturally I was unable to hold my own against such odds.

Fortunately two brave comrades and two soldiers in uniform came to my assistance. I was able to escape through a back door without any injury other than a slightly swollen face. Music and dancing came to an end. The next day I submitted a written report of this incident to my superiors. The young man who started the fight by coming to his father's rescue, originally classified as an indispensable factory worker, was immediately called to arms.

The war became more evident as France was overrun and occupied. I continued to serve well protected behind the scene at the same place with the same tasks.

As I would not agree to bind myself for twelve years in order to become a professional soldier and with this to become a sergeant, I decided to request a transfer. It was very depressing indeed to see soldiers who had signed for twelve years become promoted, while I myself still remained a corporal with fewer privileges. It was also very likely that the music band would be dissolved and, I must frankly admit, I was not prepared to die or to be crippled for Hitler's madness.

My perfect knowledge of the Russian language helped me to realize my aims. When I was on leave in Berlin a friend of my father in the "Reichsluftfahrtministerium" (Ministry of Aviation) organized examinations for me in French and Russian. I failed the French, there having obviously been enough candidates, while the examination in Russian consisted of only a short interview.

Almost a full year passed before I was suddenly informed that I was to be transferred to an interpreter unit of the *Luftwaffe* in May 1941^{13a}.

My new garrison was near Potsdam, the former residence of the Prussian kings, only half an hour away from my home in Berlin. I was soon able to arrange to live in my father's flat and to go daily to work at office times. In the severe circumstances of war time in Germany, my working hours from nine in the morning until five o'clock in the afternoon were unusually moderate. At first I had a very dull job. It consisted of locating and extracting important points such as villages, bridges, mills etc. with coordinates from original Russian staff maps.

Later, after a second short examination, I was transferred to the deciphering department. This job attracted me much more, not least because I became quite successful at it. At the start the deciphering tasks I was given were comparatively simple tables, ten by ten = hundred positions. The ciphers were given in two digits.

These tables which still exist in a similar form in some countries are constant in their basic structure and have to be encoded daily with new numerical series. An English sample of this type illustrates the following tables.

		2	1	5	6	8	9	0	4	3	7	
4	A	K	U	0								
8	B	L	V	1								W
5	C	M	W	2								O
1	D	N	X	3								R
7	E	O	Y	4								D
9	F	P	Z	5								S
0	G	Q	.	6								
6	H	R	!	7								
3	I	S	;	8								
2	J	T	-	9								
												W O R D S

These tables are encoded daily by changing numerical rows and columns. In my example they are as follows:

Hor: 2 1 5 6 8 9 0 4 3 7

Vert: 4 8 5 1 7 9 0 6 3 2

The letter A will be 24; T = 12; Semicolon = 53, etc.

This primitive method of cipher is very easy to decipher, whether the underlying structure of the table is known or not. It is always more a matter of speed, i.e. to crack it in the shortest possible time. The international name for this cypher is *CEsar*, after the one who is said to have first used this form of covert communication.

Two days before the invasion of Russia our unit belonging to the *Oberkommando der Luftwaffe* (High Command of the Airforce, Headquarters), was transferred by air to the region of *Johannesburg*, East Prussia¹³⁶, where we lived in a youth hostel right on the shore of a beautiful large lake. When the war with Russia began we first had a very tiring and stressful time, working 12 hours a day in six-hour shifts. Huge quantities of Russian wireless messages were being picked up, evidence of anxiety and desperation. Even those who, like myself, didn't believe in Hitler's final victory came to the conclusion that Russian resistance could only last at best for a couple of weeks. By then about eight thousand planes and three Russian armies had been almost destroyed.

August 1, 1941, I became a sergeant¹⁴, a memorable day, because it was the only time in my life that I got completely drunk. A make-shift canteen had been erected, actually only a board fixed between two trees.

I invited my comrades in separate groups to hard drinks. With each group I took at least one "Korn", a schnaps made from wheat. I must have had a good dozen altogether. Still I was quite firm on my feet. However when the actual fete began I took one beer, threw up and after that went to bed. The party continued without my participation.

In September 1941 we were relocated to Goldap, another town in East Prussia. Here the barracks were similar to those in which I had lived during my obligatory labour service in 1937. Together with another sergeant I decided to try to get a private room in the town. We were quite lucky and soon found a midwife who rented us a quite comfortable room. We were working three shifts and it was a great relief not to live with twelve people in the barracks, where we would have been disturbed by the coming and going of sergeants on their different shifts. Just how lucky we were I found out one night, when we had to spend one uncomfortable night in the barracks.

This was thanks to our sergeant major, who warned us that on this special night there would be a sudden inspection. We were forbidden to be outside the garrison after midnight. Besides this we could have expected a penalty and would have been deprived of our comfortable living.

In mid-January 1942, nothing happened on the eastern front. We returned to our original quarters in Potsdam. Now we only worked regular daily hours, no shifts, and I received an allowance to live at home in Berlin again.

In May of the same year we again moved to the Eastern front, this time to the Ukraine near a small town called *Shitomir*.

Here I remember an accident and an unpleasant incident. While hunting rabbits and hares in the local woods and fields, the lock of my rifle went loose at a shot and I got some little pieces of exploded gun powder in my right eye¹⁵. The next morning I had a swollen eye and felt pain. It was fortunate that our medical officer was an eye specialist in his private life. In a quite short operation equipped with the necessary instruments, he removed all the particles from the eyeball and there have been no further complications.

The unpleasant incident occurred in the officers' club. Although I was not an officer, a comrade and myself were invited to a party. This was to honour our continuous success in deciphering, which also brought some personal commendations from the high command.

I was talking in the kitchen of the club with a friend of mine, a lieutenant who was often aggressive if drunk, when a Slovak officer entered the room. My friend the lieutenant began to insult the Slovakian army. The Slovak, obviously drunk too, seized a bottle in order to attack my friend, who made a move towards him but stumbled and fell on the floor. I succeeded in putting the Slovak on his shoulder when one of our captains entered the room. I was immediately ordered out. The next morning I explained what had happened but one year later I stated that the whole incident had been misunderstood to my disadvantage.

In October 1942 I was promoted to warrant officer^{16a} and a few weeks later we moved to Warsaw, the capital of occupied Poland.^{16b} Here I met some relatives of mine, the female cousin of my father, her daughter and granddaughter. In Warsaw we stayed for two years, until the Polish uprising in August 1944. At that time a full Soviet Russian army had advanced to the suburbs of Warsaw and, of course, the Polish population expected to be assisted by the Russians in liberating their capital. However the Soviets didn't move and the uprising was suppressed with much bloodshed.

During my stay in Warsaw I succeeded in getting a leave for studies¹⁷, an allowance given from the Reich to all soldiers who had been serving for more than five years. This only concerned soldiers who wished to become engineers or physicists.

I received the joyful message having just returned from a 14-day leave. Already one week later, in the second decade of November 1943, I was on the way to Berlin again. My studies at the Technical University, however, developed quite differently from what I had expected.

On November 22, 1943 there was a terrible air raid on Berlin by the RAF. A large part of West Berlin was destroyed, mainly the Wilmersdorf, Charlottenburg and Schoeneberg districts.

This time our house in Charlottenburg was spared. I will never forget the scene at the burning elephant house in the Berlin Zoo. An elephant outside the house again and again approached the fire looking for his partner, who was perishing in the flames. This I observed shortly after the raid when we walked through the burning city looking for friends who lived in the same district.

When we arrived at my mother's home, we found a totally burned-out street, with a tram lying upside down in the street. There was no sign of my mother for a full two days, and I was very anxious.

Fortunately, although she had lost all her property, she was unhurt, and had taken refuge in Zehlendorf, a suburb of Berlin.

The Technical University was also severely damaged and in the days after the raid students and faculty tried to repair some of the damage. A few days after the raid we had a written examination in differential and integral calculus. About thirty of us had to sit this test in a room without windows in freezing temperature. We each had a Bunsen burner with a small flame to warm up our frozen fingers.

Studying in those days was very difficult. There were almost no books for the students, and much of that what the professors taught was not entirely understood. This especially concerned all matters in physics, while in mathematics most of us came along quite well, because there had been regular exercises and written examinations.

There were continuous air raids for the five months I stayed in Berlin. On February 22, 1944, our house, *Xantener Strasse*, near the Olivaer Place was severely damaged. That night my escape from death was surely miraculous (radical Sirius rising).

Shortly after the raid I was standing on the roof of our four-storey house wearing a gas mask. Other tenants were passing me buckets filled with water to moisten the roofing felt. Our intent was to prevent the fire from jumping from the neighbouring house over to our roof.

Suddenly I made a wrong step and fell down the steep roof. As I fell, I realized that to fall from a four-storey building was certain death. Simultaneously my whole life from age three to the present flashed through my brain. Fortunately, some of the roof's tiles were missing, blown off during this bombing, and I was able to stop my fall by grabbing on to an exposed rafter.

In mid-March 1944 I had to return to my garrison in Warsaw; there I was told by phone that my father's dwelling had been completely destroyed.

Fortunately he was unhurt, but all of our property except the clothes he was wearing were destroyed. This loss of our possessions was in part due to my father's natural optimism (Jupiter rad ascending in Leo). He had decided that living outside of Berlin in a suburb we would not be further troubled by air raids. He had failed to move any of our valued possessions into the cellar.

All the things which never could be replaced, such as my huge collection of photographs, movies I had produced during the war, and a valuable stamp collection with almost-complete German, Russian and Belgian sets, had been destroyed.

We also lost the considerable food reserves my father had managed to store. He had been the administrator of several breweries and brandy factories in Russia (1941-1943) and had exchanged liquor for food.

In my father's defence, I should say that he did not enrich himself as did most of the other German administrators in occupied foreign countries.

While still in Warsaw I was able to buy some food on the black market, mainly smoked bacon. As my headquarters would not give me more leave for my studies - they claimed I was indispensable - I at least succeeded in getting a short leave to provide my father with some twenty kilos of food. I returned to Berlin on April 10. Because of all the problems involved in finding a new home and furniture, for the first time my father forgot my birthday on April 12.

The famous, unsuccessful plot against Hitler on July 20, 1944 was badly organized: it lacked the necessary spirit of bravery. *Claus, Count Schenk von Stauffenberg*, who had been severely injured in the Africa campaign, where he lost his right arm and an eye, was chosen to kill Hitler during a meeting of top commanders in East Prussia. Instead of killing Hitler face to face with a pistol, Stauffenberg placed a bomb hidden in a briefcase under the table where Hitler was standing. Stauffenberg excused himself and left the meeting intending to escape to Berlin on a pre-arranged flight. When the bomb exploded Stauffenberg was still within the well guarded headquarters. Even though the SS guards heard the detonation, they let him leave.

Hitler had only a few insignificant injuries, while four people were killed and seven seriously injured. Hitler escaped death because an officer had moved the briefcase containing Stauffenberg's bomb off to the side, far away from Hitler's position. The bomb exploded at 11:42 GMT, near Rastenburg (54 N 05; 21 E 23). The plot could still have been successful. However all the Generals in Berlin and on the Eastern Front, who had previously been informed of the plan, hesitated to take the necessary actions after they heard that Hitler was still alive. Stauffenberg was shot on the spot. The other conspirators were tried and hanged.

This event could have had fatal consequences for my father, who was permanently in contact with one of the conspirators, *Julius Leber*, destined to become Minister of the Interior affairs in a new government. *Julius Leber*, *Adolf Grimme* (former minister of education) and *Dr. Walter Schreiber* (lord mayor of Berlin 1953-57), used to meet regularly in my father's house. It was extremely fortunate that the tortures Leber undoubtedly suffered didn't disclose this. Julius Leber was a brilliant politician. He had been a member of the government prior to Hitler's seizure of power. Unlike the two other politicians, Grimme and Schreiber, Leber was one of those who had clearly foreseen how the war would end with all of its consequences.

There was another serious incident involving my father -- I only learned about it after the war-- which could also have resulted in his death.

Returning from Russia in 1943, he had told his colleagues how desperate the situation was, that the war was already lost. He described the scandalous behaviour of the SS towards the Russian population, the extermination of Jews and his own position with regard to Hitler's disastrous deeds. One major reported all this to the chief of the office, Colonel *Sachse*, who did not hesitate to take legal proceedings against my father.

One morning my father, who was preparing to return to Russia, was informed by a judge that he had to face a war tribunal on a charge of defeatism. Fortunately, it seems that one of the people in the judge advocate's office purposely destroyed the files so my father was not further prosecuted.

As a member of the intelligence with top secret tasks I had to leave Warsaw on August 1, 1944, when the Polish uprising began. At first this appeared to be a well-organized guerilla attack taking place mainly in the city itself, and we believed it had the assistance of the Russian army already in the suburbs of Warsaw, near *Praga*. However the Russians had a good reason to let the Poles down without making any move to attack the Germans in the city, as the uprising was organized by non-communist, former Polish military personnel. It is no wonder that on October 3, after a hard struggle of 64 days the Polish forces under General *Bor-Komorowski* surrendered to the German forces.

Now some words about deciphering during World War II.

When the war with Russia began German intelligence had organized a capable deciphering department. Assisted by the Finns, who had been at war with Russia since 1939, we were able to decipher almost all of the radio messages we intercepted.

Until the complete destruction of the German armies on the Eastern Front we knew the location of every Russian unit down to a regiment. We knew their strength in terms of personnel and equipment, and this was an invaluable weapon in the hands of the high command. It was quite different on the Western Front. There the codes the allies used were almost undecipherable. However, our German cipher experts did manage to crack the code used by the US Air Force for the organization of air raids. The German high command always knew the number of participating squadrons and targets hours before the air raid started.

Having left Warsaw on the day of the Polish uprising, August 1, 1944, we were transferred to a suburb of *Cottbus*, where I was again able to get a private room. Food supplies had become very short even for the military personnel in suburban areas.

My father, who was still on duty, supplied me with ration cards. He could spare them because he had managed to get extra food through his connections.

At the start of January 1945 we were transferred to *Klotsche*, a suburb of Dresden. Here all comfort diminished. The food shortages were causing real hunger but I still had the good fortune to get ration cards - especially for bread - from my father.

We used to go from time to time into the centre of Dresden by tram for a break. On two evenings while in the City, we heard the noise of approaching RAF bombers.

My friend and I were not worried, because it was widely accepted that Dresden, a city of no strategic significance with irreplaceable monuments and art collections, would always be exempt from any air raids. For this reason we usually just sat in one of the trams, which always interrupted their service at an air raid warning. February 13th, when we attempted to go into Dresden, there was an alarm, and we were forbidden to leave the barracks. This was because the actual front line was now much closer to Dresden; Russian troops had approached at some places as far as the river Elbe. At about nine that evening I decided to go to the office to do some work when the air raid alarm sounded. Shortly after, we saw the tracer shells illuminating the city and heard the countless explosions from falling bombs. Later that same night there was a second raid on Dresden, and a third one in the morning. Luckily no-one from our unit was in the city at the time. The number of victims in this historic air raid has been estimated at over 100,000. The centre of the city and much of the surrounding suburbs were completely destroyed. We learned later that this air raid by British and US bombers was made at the request of the Soviet army to destroy a railway junction, that was vital for reinforcements and supplies.

At the beginning of April 1945 I travelled to Berlin as a courier. At this time the city was almost completely surrounded by Soviet troops.

For several years only very few Germans realized that Germany's struggle against almost the whole world was the devilish enterprise of the madman Hitler, and that an end of this disaster was to be wished with full heart.

However now, as the Russians approached the city, there was increasing anxiety because of all the deeds which the Russian soldiers were said to have done to the population in the territories they had conquered.

During my short stay in Berlin I was at least able to enjoy the arrival of a new violin, which a prominent violin maker in Karlsbad built for me by recommendation. I still have it. It can match many of the old Italian violins.

After my return to Dresden I succeeded in shooting a deer whose daily passage through our local woods I had observed before my trip to Berlin. For eight comrades this was a welcome supplement to the poor nourishment we had received for months.

On April 13, when the Russian armies were already threatening Dresden, we suddenly had to leave our quarters, each of us equipped with a marching order to go to the south into the as yet unoccupied German territory. I had the advantage that in my "soldier's pay book", actually my identity paper, there was the note "Warrant officer Alexander Marr should by no means come into contact with any fighting but, as a member of OKL intelligence, should be evacuated in time". This saved me from being recruited by any fighting unit up to the bitter end of the war.

After a very troublesome trip of two days I arrived in Austria near Passau. A few days later we moved again to the Styria, in the East of Austria. Our location was pastureland on the mountain side, near a provisional airfield in *Aigen*. When the US army approached to within a few kilometers, the population began plundering the food stores at the airbase. The rest of our unit was also engaged in plundering mainly food, liquor and cigarettes. The remainder of our unit headed towards territory which was supposed to be occupied soon by the US Army. Seizure by the Russians would have meant death or long imprisonment, especially for military intelligence personnel. When the advance columns of US troops reached the airfield and we heard the explosions of grenades, my friend Harald Hesse and myself decided to desert, because we believed it safer to stay in the neighbourhood of US troops. So we left the rest of our departing unit and stayed in the house of an Austrian farmer, where we exchanged some liquor for blankets and bread. However, next morning we saw there were no more US troops in the surrounding territory. It was the morning after Germany's unconditional capitulation, May 8, when we realized that the whole territory for more than a hundred kilometres had been abandoned by the US troops and left to the Soviet army.

This was an alarm-signal for us to start moving towards the safe territory occupied by the United States. Fortunately the Russians had not yet moved into the empty territory. With heavy rucksacks on our shoulders filled with food, we marched downhill to the main road. Here we saw an endless stream of trucks filled with German soldiers.

Rumors said the border of the US - Soviet demarcation line would be closed at midnight and that after then no Germans would be allowed to take refuge in the American zone. Bad prospects! The lorry we had managed to climb into stopped all the time because of traffic jams caused by trucks which had broken down or run out of petrol. To reduce the distance we often marched for a considerable time. Then when the trucks started moving again, we climbed up onto other vehicles. By then midnight had come along and we were still in Russian territory, about fifty kilometres away from the safety of the American lines. At dawn we saw a train that had been halted because the track was blocked by our lorries.

When we heard that the train was going beyond the demarcation line to Werfen, my friend and I changed over to it. It had been highjacked by soldiers from an anti-aircraft unit. The train was not only full of soldiers but it also contained huge amounts of tobacco and cigarettes. We were able to supply ourselves with cigarettes, wine and liquor. There was much more than the soldiers could carry away. The following morning we arrived in Werfen and were at last safe from imprisonment by the Soviets.

Having no possibility to avoid being taken prisoner in Austria, my friend and I joined another airforce unit which was quite satisfactorily accommodated, being self-contained and without any US military guards.

Living in tents, we were allowed by the US officials to keep some rifles in order to defend ourselves against, as we were told, vandalising Polish displaced persons. There was a very limited and irregular food supply, but I had saved some ration cards for bread; we climbed the mountains near Salzburg and we broke into a supply hut of Alpinists. Now we had several kilos of flour that we could add to the diluted soup which was the only nourishment we officially received every day.

This whole internment lasted seven weeks. After about three weeks we had found our former military unit, well equipped with all sorts of food. I remember the first day with my old comrades, when I became sick after having consumed a whole tin of delicious "Gulasch". After a stay of two days in the prisoner of war discharge centre (Rosenhalm, Bavaria) I went to *Unterneukirchen* near the well-known place of pilgrimage, Alt-Oetting, where I had a reunion with my fiancée and future wife Hildegard ^{19a}. We married on August 7, 1945^{19b}.

Here in Unterneukirchen I used to entertain US soldiers and some displaced foreigners with light and dance music, accompanied on an accordion by a Yugoslav. In exchange we received the full food rations of displaced persons, which could not be compared with the starvation rations the average German had at that time.

In September 1945 I hitch-hiked to *Fuerth* near Nuremberg where I expected to find a very good friend of my father, the owner of a brewery. I soon found out however that this elderly man had already retired, and now was living in a different part of Germany. In my searches for an appropriate job I met a former Colonel who was just arranging music bands for the entertainment of the US military. Nuremberg and Fuerth at that time had large concentrations of US military units. Holding a very favourable contract that required little work, I returned to Unterneukirchen to collect my wife and we returned to Fuerth.

There I was the band-leader of fifteen musicians. The music we played was supplied by the US army. I remember a lot of evergreens, foxtrots and rags.

At weekends I had a separate private arrangement in a US Red Cross Restaurant with a trio, i.e. piano, violin and cello. We played all sorts of light music. These jobs ensured we were never hungry. I was even able to supply my friend Harald, who had been the whole time with us, with food and cigarettes.

Our son Michael was born²⁰ January 2, 1946. In February I went ahead to Berlin. My wife Hildegard followed with the baby in May.

In the intervening time I considered my future. I lived in my father's house which he was renting after two of his previous homes had been destroyed by air raids. It was a house in Berlin- Ruhleben, near the Olympic Stadium.

My first idea was to continue my short interrupted studies. However, I was told by the secretary of the Technical University in Berlin that there were several thousands of students who had already almost completed their studies in the physics and engineering faculties. He also asked me what I intended to do after four years of studies, when the factories had been destroyed or removed to Russia and England as war indemnities.

My other option was to make violin-playing my profession. I therefore went to the Academy of Music in Berlin to ask for an audition. I was lucky enough to be accepted and started my studies in April 1946.

Being one of the favoured pupils of my professor I was chosen to lead the academy orchestra and also obtained jobs as a deputy in several orchestras in Berlin. As a member of the students' committee I organized afternoon recitals, at which the advanced students could show their abilities and compete against each other.

Besides this, at the recommendation of my professor, I became a member of a quite distinguished chamber orchestra, "*Kammerorchester der Mark Brandenburg*". It consisted of players from the Berlin Philharmonics and the Opera in East-Berlin, and was always conducted by well-known musicians. It was organized by the Soviet authorities, who at that time were very generous toward anything connected with music.

After two years of studies my professor recommended that I undergo an audition as a leader in a smaller orchestra or in a prominent one as a first violin or deputy leader. I started my career in the Berlin Radio Symphony Orchestra²³. The Berlin Radio Station, although situated in the British Zone was, by agreement, occupied by the Russian authorities. I must say that this was my most agreeable job through all my artistic career. We only had one concert a week, there were only few rehearsals, and we were very well paid. This gave me the chance to play in the radio chamber orchestra as well as in other smaller ensembles.

At that time the German currency in Berlin was tied to the "East Mark", a currency that had been introduced by Russian authorities in both parts of Berlin as well as in East Germany. In West Germany the more valuable "West Mark" was the official legal tender. Everything went splendidly until the West German currency was introduced in West Berlin. Now for all people like myself, living in the western part of the city, everything had to be paid for in a currency worth four times more than the East Mark. To save a quite prominent orchestra and for reasons of prestige, the Russian authorities agreed to quadruple the salary of the musicians of the symphony orchestra who lived in West Berlin.

With my natal Saturn on the Ascendant I was cautious and did not believe the payment of the Russian authorities would compensate for the very strong value of the West Mark.

A rival orchestra of the US authorities, the RIAS Symphony Orchestra (RIAS = Radio in the American Sector of Berlin) took the opportunity to improve the standard of their musicians and offered auditions to any of us who wished to change over to the RIAS. As far as I remember eight of us took the opportunity and left within a fortnight²⁴. Under normal circumstances this would have meant a breach of contract, but as at this time there were no rules or agreements between the two opposite unions, the Russian radio could not do anything about it.

The RIAS orchestra was being reorganized by the now famous Hungarian conductor *Ferenc Friscay* who had fired many musicians who were not up to the standard he was looking for. The orchestra improved very much, while before Friscay the RIAS had always been very disappointing to the critics. Although we were all very well paid, there were difficulties with the conductor and with the US authorities. Being on the committee of the orchestra I had much stress.

Unlike the Russian authorities, the board of directors in RIAS tried to introduce US rules and conditions for our musicians which did not fit the regulations and conditions of the German unions. For instance an eleven-months salary for the whole year, not paying for the annual leave, was introduced. Musicians did not get any sick-leave and we had to use devious methods (swindle) to keep the salary of all of the musicians at the normal level.

Then the foolish *Mc Carthy* persecution also reached Berlin. Musicians were rigorously fired if they had belonged to any Nazi organization, even if only as passive members. Two other musicians were the victims because of unproven Communist activities.

At the same time our chief conductor, *Ferenc Friscay*, was turning out to be a complete neurotic.

Obviously unsatisfied with his own performances, he was much better with modern music than with the classical. He tried to put his dissatisfaction on the shoulders of the orchestra. For instance, during his first year he insisted on auditioning musicians he disliked. The committee had to agree to his demands. However, we arranged that these auditions be performed behind a curtain. This became a total embarrassment for him. In an audition some musicians of other prominent orchestras also participated and Friscay did not know who was just playing for the audition. When one of his most disliked cello players finished his audition behind the curtain Friscay stood up and said:

"This is a very good player, we should hire him at once!"

However I say in favour of Ferenc Fricsay that he brought the level of the orchestra to perfection, mainly by stressing precision. For instance, we never expected our success when in 1950 we went into competition with orchestras such as the Royal Philharmonic, Concertgebouw Amsterdam and Boston Symphony.

This festival took place in the *Champs Elysée Theatre* in Paris. Our two performances, one with compositions of the most gifted (in my opinion composer) of this century, *Bela Bartok*, the other with music of modern German composers. We never had expected the enthusiasm of the audience as well as the splendid criticism which our young orchestra received.

In the meantime, there appeared discontent and all sorts of troubles between my father and my wife, Hildegard. Our three Leo Ascendants, with completely different characters, did not fit together. The result was that my father explained to me, with very poor and irrational arguments, that he could not stand us living together any more. Needless to say that in almost all accusations my father was wrong and, naturally, I defended my wife (August 26, 1952)²⁶. My father did not reach his aims, for, although practically thrown out of our home, I succeeded in getting a new flat and bought some second-hand furniture (October 1, 1952)²⁷.

Filled with hate and disappointment my father, who had only a small income at that time, asked me for financial support. I agreed. He was not satisfied with what I gave him. Instead, although not in any financial troubles because he had some unreported business he still was able to do at 68 years of age, he took me to court in the middle of November 1952

28b

The first appearance in court was a full success. The judge, a woman with the right psychological instinct, soon found out that the whole action did not start because of financial but because of personal matters. She advised my father to drop the case. Our second appearance at the court was unfortunately handled by a young judge, who emphasised that I earned a lot of money, much more than he himself as a judge could earn. The result was a split verdict about the costs ^{29a}.

I should pay an additional small sum monthly to my father, much less than he had claimed. But in fact I never did, because one day after the verdict, i.e. March 22, my second son, Christian was born ^{29b}, and according to my income, I was no longer obliged to pay as much as the court had decided.

The second half of 1952 was filled with stress and disappointments.

Another incident encumbered my soul and my mind:

The committee of our orchestra was informed (October 1952) that Friscay (still our chief-conductor) after three years of "cleaning" was still not satisfied with the composition of the orchestra.

A meeting was arranged, at which the other three committee members encouraged me to defend the orchestra against the conductor in this matter.

Unhesitatingly I told Friscay that only two months earlier, after a concert tour through Europe, he had stated in the presence of witnesses that he had no more objections about the composition of the orchestra. I added that as the elected representatives of the orchestra we were unanimously rejecting his new objections.

Two days later the secretary of our committee, suddenly and behind my back, called a meeting of the whole orchestra at which he accused me of having endangered its future and that we might not get extra recording work with "*Deutsche Grammophon*". Naturally I defended myself and a well respected violinist spoke in my favour. Nevertheless it was a miracle that in the ensuing vote "*to be or not to be*", (to keep me as a committee member), I got over 80% of votes in my favour, considerably more than I had at the previous official vote one month before ^{28a}.

The reader will agree that, especially in politics, in most cases--in such situations-- the accused person does not have much chance.

These days must have been very hard for Friscay too, because on the same day I attacked him, his contract with the Berlin Opera - House was not renewed.

Almost a year after this incident, at the start of our annual vacation (early July 1953) I was told that the director of music in RIAS would like to speak with the committee members of the orchestra. Of the five members only a colleague and myself were fortunately still present in Berlin.

At this meeting the director told us that there would be no money to keep an orchestra of this size, and that the best he could offer us was a contract to record some light-music. This notice meant there would be no established symphony orchestra in the RIAS after August 1953.

We later realized that had none of the committee been in Berlin at that time, the light orchestra of the RIAS which was made up of musicians from diverse Berlin orchestras, and not an official orchestra with a contract, would have presumably been given the job. The amount of money involved covered only a fifth of our orchestra's budget. This was the start of a rather difficult time, especially for the committee members.

A meeting with my father's friend *Walter Schreiber*, the mayor of West Berlin, to get some money from the government failed. At that time Berlin received very few subsidies from West Germany. An invitation from the East German and Russian authorities to take the orchestra over into East Berlin with the full pay was considered, but we rejected this for many reasons.

Our problems were eased to some extent, when an obscure US recording company, *Remington*, signed a contract with us. This covered about thirty percent of our budget. They promptly paid for our recordings, but two years later all their recorded material was confiscated and sold to a German firm because Remington had illegally made use of *Marshall Plan* money.

The wages of our orchestra members had to be reduced considerably. With the money we still received from RIAS, Remington and Deutsche Grammophon we just managed to keep the orchestra together.

Now a Society, we feared that prominent members would look for other jobs. Fortunately this only happened in a few cases and the standard of the orchestra was maintained.

I did not stand for the October 1954 committee elections because, with four other members, I had accepted a job with the Radio Symphony Orchestra in Dublin. I arrived there on February 2, 1955³⁰.

In order to support a family of four persons, I decided it was too risky to stay with the orchestra society, which now called itself RSO (Radio Symphony Orchestra). This orchestra still survives, while *Ferenc Friscay*, our former chief conductor (until 1953) died in the early sixties from stomach cancer.

In Dublin I had the opportunity to play with several chamber music groups such as the Dublin Chamber orchestra and with a small group of four members, *the Dublin Harpsichord Ensemble*. These regular performances were vital for me, because I always found that playing only in a symphony orchestra did not provide the psychological balance I needed.

Besides my performing I taught violin in two Catholic schools. We stayed in our own house: life in Ireland was not too bad. In some ways this was my most happy time, although the standard of living in Ireland fell back from year to year by comparison with the West German "Wirtschaftswunder" (miracle of economic development).

During my stay in Dublin I was frequently approached by former colleagues, who since the re-establishment of German military forces had rejoined airforce intelligence. I was promised a good salary by a former superior.

Frankly, I hated military service, wars and everything connected with them. However I had enjoyed my ciphering activities, if only because I was good at it. On the other hand the prospects of an adequate pension, in Ireland were very poor and the risk of ending my musical career because of an accident or illness had to be considered. Finally I decided to return to Germany and to take the offered job. Here again I had to face some unforeseen complications.

As soon as I had been accepted by the German authorities in April 1963, following a satisfactory medical examination, I gave notice to the Irish radio authorities. However as the season neared its end, I still had not received any confirmation from Germany. As in all countries of the world, officials in government positions work very slowly.

To avoid being unemployed I managed to get a job³¹ by recommendation of my former colleague in a Hungarian emigré symphony orchestra, the *Philharmonia Hungarica*, where I stayed until November 2, 1963. At that time I finally received the necessary contract with the airforce³². There is not much to say about my deciphering activities up to my retirement in March 1, 1980. I had comparatively little work to do, because the Russians avoided sending important messages over the air. Instead most of the telegrams went by wire. Nevertheless I had some success in deciphering Russian and Czech codes. The large amount of free time in the office made it possible for me to use a large computer and write the necessary programs for my astrological work.

On April 6, 1968 my wife Hildegard left me and went with my second son *Christian* to Berlin³⁴. I was guilty because I just had started an affair. Originally I had never dreamt of giving up my family and was surprised when my first wife acted as spontaneously as she did to leave me. I later realized that, especially during our last years she had become discontented, fed up with housekeeping. She obviously preferred her freedom and the opportunity to have her own job. She subsequently regretted her actions.

In October 1968 I began living with my future wife *Dagmar*, although I had not started divorce proceedings.

My mother died on July 31, 1969^{35b} in Berlin after a stroke^{35a} a fortnight earlier. A modest inheritance³⁶ from my mother and the assistance of Dagmar's uncle allowed us to buy a house, where we started to live in November 1969.

On May 15, 1972 my father had died at the age of 87 in his sleep³⁷. He had never been seriously ill, had had no accidents and, as described earlier, was very lucky in his often risky enterprises. (Jupiter rad rising in 8^o Leo).

On December 19, 1973, I was informed by a professor's assistant that I suffered from cancer of the larynx and that it had to be removed immediately. This was a great shock to me. ³⁹ (Shock, ASC c conj PLUTO rad) One hour later I was informed by the professor that my chances of being completely healed with an X-ray treatment were seventy percent.

I learned later that, as any doctor should know, a cancer of the larynx in its initial stage of development never justifies the removal of the larynx but should be treated with X-rays or the growth removed by operation.

From January 3, 1974 until the first week of March I had to undergo forty X-ray treatments. This was a very tough period for me and it is thanks to Dagmar, who took care of me in the best possible way, that I came out of it quite well. Then the professor said I was completely healed, although for some years I had difficulties if I had to speak too much, getting a sore throat and being hoarse for short intervals.

In August of the same year, after having lived with Dagmar already for six years, I asked my first wife Hildegard for a divorce. After three months of fruitless phonecalls with her I went to court and in September 1975 I was granted the divorce⁴⁰. Hildegard went for an appeal.

The litigation lasted until June 27, 1977, when the appeal was rejected by jury in Koblenz ⁴². On October 7 of the same year Dagmar and I married.

From when I moved to Trier up to the age of seventy, I participated in symphony concerts, operas and operettas as a permanent deputy of the theatre orchestra. This helped me to support my first wife as long as she only worked part-time. This quite considerable increase in my income made it possible to spend as much money as I have on astrology.

March 1, 1980 I retired from the army in order to spend my whole time on research in astrology. I went to the United States on lecture tours eight times, and twice to Israel and Argentina.

On the occasion of my 70th birthday celebration which also coincided with my retirement from the orchestra in Trier, I gave a concert for invited guests.

I was first introduced to astrology in 1948. At first I felt no sympathy for it and did not trust it. I still only believe in those things I can see, control, or measure, and I do not accept any of the various religions which were created by man anyway. It was my desk neighbour-- at that time already a close friend of mine -- who asked me for my birthdate.

His delineation of my horoscope fascinated me even though it was performed in the traditional way, with dignities, detriments and rulerships, theories which are illogical if applied to all individuals in the world, as I later realized. With this face of astrology, dignities, etc, I have dealt in several publications. My friend, *Hans Weisse*, was a capable mathematician. He favoured the Campanus system of domification, worked out the horoscopes with logarithms and tried to do rectifications. The latter, as I later found, most often resulted in wrongifications. This is not surprising, for he used the fictional non-astronomical solar arc in ecliptic (symbolic arc).

After I had experimented with the solar arc method and too-large orbs, I soon found out that this way of tracing events and rectification had no chances in eliminating coincidence and getting true scientific results.

It was the book of *Carl Kühr*, "*Berechnung der Ereigniszeiten*" (Computation of Time Periods for Happenings) which became the basis of my further research. I continued to use the Campanus system, because it seemed to me to be more logical than the theories of *Placidus*.

In later years I was able to realize that the few rectifications of horoscopes which I produced during these early years were correct within seconds of time. In 1959 I published two sets of Campanus Tables 34° - 46° and 46° - 57° Northern Latitude.

For those astrologers who still favour the Campanus system, it has to be said that only the edition for Europe (46 - 57) is-- as far as humanly possible-- free of errors, while computed to the nearest minute of arc and printed in offset from my original typewriter copies. The issue of 34-45 has been computed and checked with the same accuracy, but the publisher made many errors and he failed to include my errata sheet in the copies sold.

In 1960 I met *Cyril Fagan*, who made a great impression on me, as a person as well as an astrologer.

In 1962 my attention was drawn to the publications of *A.P Nelson Page* and *Vendel Polich*. I was very much attracted by the astronomical as well as the astrological characteristics of their Topocentric system.

Despite having spent fourteen years with the Campanus method (the computation of the above mentioned Campanus Tables took about five continuous months). I began to experiment persistently with the Topocentric domification system and the primary directions connected with it. It took me about four months of intensive research to realize that this Topocentric system was the right thing, for which astrologers had waited for centuries.

In collaboration with *A. P. Nelson Page* and *Vendel Polich* I produced RA-Tables, with explanations, for the use of primary directions. I computed this in 1969 with the aid of a large computer.

This large computer helped me considerably in all my astrological work. Rectifications were produced not in weeks or even months, but in a reasonably shorter time.

I always have been in the vanguard in the use of large computers, calculators and personal computers, spending the necessary amount of money which, at the time of their first appearance, was of course, considerable.

The above only briefly describes some of my astrological activities. More details are available in my other publications.

Alexander Marr, March 1990

Supplement

Rule 1 : ASC rad: 16° Leo 33.3'
MOON ep: 16° Leo 35.7'

Rule 2 : The MOON is waxing in both charts

Rule 3 : MDO URANUS rad 68° 17' IV. Quadrant
MDO MOON ep 68° 24' IV. Quadrant

Rule 3a : A.Marr MDO MARS rad 4° 20' IV. Quadrant
1st wife Hildegard MDO VENUS rad 4° 39' I. Quadrant
" " MDO MARS rad 4° 45' IV. Quadrant

A.Marr MDO VENUS rad 16° 30' I. Quadrant
2nd wife Dagmar MDO MERCURY rad 16° 25' IV. Quadrant

*A.Marr MDO SATURN rad 83° 09' II. Quadrant
*Son Christian MDO PLUTO rad 83° 05' IV. Quadrant

*Please see *PREDICTION II*, page 39 "MDOs of second potency"

Radix Characteristics of Alexander Marr

The two main planets in my chart are MARS high in the sky in IX near the MC, in its domicile Aries, and SATURN on the ASC- by tradition in its second sign of detriment, the masculine sign Leo.

SATURN receives an almost exact trine from the SUN high in the sky orb 3' of arc. This is of major importance, because the Sun is placed in a favourable position. The Sun also strengthens MARS with its approach in the secondary measurement. The Sun high in the sky, may also have reflected that I was a committee member in two orchestras, altogether for eight years. So far this SUN-MARS-SATURN combination has helped me overcome all illnesses and accidents, even those which were thought to be fatal, in a comparatively short time. Quick recoveries from illnesses throughout.

As the reader can notice in my biographical notes, SATURN caused many serious, negative events in connection with my father. Although I was able to overcome all this, because of the benefic Sun, I bear some psychological scars.

The early separation from my mother is clearly shown by the square of VENUS to angular SATURN.

Although anti-military (Saturn) since my earliest life, I was 25 years in the *Luftwaffe* most of this (23 years) in the intelligence as a specialist in deciphering Russian codes.

Deciphering, the Russian language, and the military character of the job are without any doubt well symbolized by MERCURY, SUN and MARS in the IXth house.

My second profession was violin playing in Radio Symphony orchestras (15 years) and for 20 years in the Opera Orchestra of *Trier* as a deputy.

This is symbolized by VENUS in its best sign Taurus, in the Xth house (profession). My absolute pitch and a good proportional feeling and judgement I owe to the planets MERCURY, MARS and SATURN.

My abilities in sports, mainly in shooting competitions, are represented by MARS, which body also applies to hunting and my interest in discovering the world of animals.

My interest in all kinds of science is reflected by the trine of JUPITER to URANUS. This aspect becomes important because the MC is at their midpoint. PLUTO (OA = 82° 24') in a Paran conjunct to JUPITER (OA = 83° 20'), may also be regarded as a support of this configuration.

10.7.1918

My MOON in the 2nd, trine VENUS, confirms satisfactory finances through my whole life and the fact that I was not a day without a job. Besides this, I always looked for secure jobs as an employee MOON (2nd house) in VIRGO, trine VENUS (10th house).

I had extraordinary support from my violin teachers and from my superiors in the airforce. This is symbolized by JUPITER in XIth. Much support was also received from notable astrologers, most of whom are mentioned in this book.

NEPTUNE in XIIth is without any doubts the most evil companion of my life. It was involved in a serious case of diphtheria, not recognized in time; three doctors already had given me up.

With NEPTUNE in XII (enemies) I also had combat all of the Neptunian astrologers who have obstructed my work by not giving me an opportunity to publish articles in their journals. Neptune also indicates my bad habit of smoking. I gave it up about one year ago. My comparatively lucky life surviving World War II, serious illnesses and accidents-- plus a good instinct in decisions-- I partly owe to SIRIUS rising.

People who have met me will have noticed, that I have an absolutely extrovert personality. This is reflected by the position of four radical planets high in the sky and the distribution of planets on the east side of the horoscope.

Events and Directions in the life of Alexander Marr.

1. Separation of parents

****SAT d sesq. ASC** E-E Sep 15
***NEP c sq IC** R-R " 16
****MON c sq IC** E-R Oct 23
XI c smsq SUN R-R Oct 30

1923, September 25

MAR d sq. MER R-E Oct 24
***SUN c sq. XII** R-R Nov 10
****SAT c sq IC** E-E Dec 1

2. Leaving certificate

***JUP c conj UEN** E-E Feb 5
***ASC d sext JUP** R-E " 15

1937, March 12

****MC p tri MON** R-R 3'

3. Compulsory labour service

****MER d smsq XII** E-R Mar 7
***SAT d sesq MAR** E-R Apr 1

1937, April 4

****MAR d smsq IX** R-R Apr 1
XI c sq SAT E-E Apr 19

4. Accepted in Music Band

****PF c opp JUP** R-E Apr 20
MON c sext PLU R-R " 2
****SUN c 30 MC** R-R May 9

1937, April 25

***UEN c sext PLU** R-R May 25
****MC c conj MER** R-R Jun 12

5. Discharged (labour service)

***UEN d conj JUP** E-E Nov 5
***SUN c trin MER** R-E " 24

1937, November 1

***SUN re 30 MC** R-R 1'(orb)

6. Called to arms

***DNO d sq MAR** E-E Nov 10
****MAR d sq ASC** R-R Nov 18
****MAR p sext XII** E-E 3

1937, Nov 11

***SAT p conj MON** E-E 6'
****SAT p conj ASC** F-R 3'
NEP p conj SUN E-E 1'

7. Jaundice

***MAR d sq MON** R-E Dec 3
****ASC d 150 JUP** E-E " 13
****ASC c sq MON** E-R Feb 6
MOON and JUPITER for Jaundice

1938, January 13

***SAT p conj ASC** R-R 3'
***PLU c sq MON** R-R Feb 22

8. Joined music band

***MON d sext JUP** E-R Feb 15
PLU d sext JUP E-R Mar 7
***MC c sext UEN** R-E Mar 19

1938, February 28

****UEN p sext ASC** R-R 9'
***MON d sext MC** E-E Mar 31

9. Love affair

*V c 150 SUN R-R Apr 6
 *JUP d sext UEN R-R 6
 *IC d 30 MAR E-R May 25
 **DESC d conj URA R-R Aug 1

10. Transfer

*MAR d opp MC E-R Sep 10
 *MAR c opp IX R-E Oct 11
 *MON d sq ASC R-E 26
 **NEP c sq SUN R-R Nov 2
 *SAT c conj NEP R-E Nov 28

11. Incident (scuffle)

**XII d sq MAR E-E Dec 6
 *PLU c sesq IC R-R Dec 7
 *URA c opp SAT R-E Jan 5

12. Love affair

**UEN c 30 V R-E Jan 25
 *SUN d opp MON E-E Feb 1
 MAR d sq PLU R-E Feb 5
 **UEN d sext URA R-R Feb 23

13. a) Transferred to a cypher unit

b) Transferred to the Eastern Front

*URA c 150 JUP E-E May 30
 **URA d trin SUN R-E Jun 16
 *MER d sext PLU R-E Jun 27
 **IX d conj SUN R-R JUL 24

14. Promoted sergeant

MAR d trin MON R-R Jul 26
 *ASC d 30 MER R-E JUL 28
 *PLU c sext ASC R-R Aug 21

15. Accident (rifle)

*XII c sesq MER E-R Sep 15
 **URA c sq MAR E-R Sep 18
 *MER d sq NEP R-R Sep 24
 *SAT c sq IC R-R Sep 28

1938, May (15)

**V p trin MAR R-R 5'
 *JUP p 150 V R-R 3'

1938, November 1

*MON p sq SAT E-E 1'
 *SAT p conj MON E-E exact
 **XII p conj ASC E-E exact

1939, December 25

*MER p smsq URA R-R exact
 **XII re sq URA E-R 3'

1941, February (20)

**V p sext URA R-R 2'
 **V re sext MON R-R 4'
 **DESC re trig MON E-E 6'

1941, May 23

1941, June 20

**MER p trin ASC R-R 9' (a)
 **MC p conj UEN R-R 5' (a)
 *MC re trig UEN E-E 8' (a)
 **URA re trig JUP R-E 1' (a,b)

1941, August 1

**MC p conj UEN R-R 1'
 **MON p sext SUN E-R 1'
 *MC re trin UEN E-E 4'

1942, September (10)

*MER re sq XII R-R 8'
 *ASC p opp NEP E-E 5'
 *IC re smsq URA E-E 4'

16. a) Promoted warrant officer
b) Transfer to Warsaw

1942, Oct (10)

1942, Oct (20)

*JUP c sext MON R-E Oct 8

*JUP c sext ASC R-R Oct 23

*JUP p conj PLU E-R 1'

*MON p conj MER R-E 10'

**IX p conj SUN R-R 5'

**MER p trig ASC R-R 7'

*MON re trig UEN E-R exact

17. Leave for studies

1943, Nov 12

**IX c trig JUP R-R Oct 1

*MER d trin ASC R-E Oct 28

*MON d sext SUN E-E Nov 25

18 a) Internment

1945, May 9

b) Transfer to Bavaria

1945, June (5)

**SUN d sext XII R-R Apr 18

*MAR c sext PLU E-R May 21

**MAR c conj IX R-R Jun 3

*SAT p trin SUN R-R ex.(a)

19. a) Discharged, reunion with future wife 1945, June 28

b) Marriage

1945, August 7

wh *XI d conj PLU R-E Jun 30

*PLU c sext IX E-E Jul 6

*ANO c conj MC R-E Jul 9

*V d 30 UEN E-R Jul 10

**UEN c trin MON E-R Jul 30

**V c 150 UEN R-E Aug 12

noh *ANO trin JUP R-R Sep 8

**SUN p sext XII R-R 7'(a) — ?

*ASC p sext PLU R-R ex.(a)

**V re sext PLU E-E 7' (a)

*SUN p sext UEN E-E 1' (a)

20. Birth of son

1946, January 2

**JUP d sext V R-E Nov 29

*MAR d conj UEN R-R Dec 5

*MON c conj URA R-E Dec 22

*JUP c conj UEN R-E Dec 22

*URA c trin UEN E-R Feb 2

**V p opp PLU R-R 6'

**MC re conj MAR E-E ~~7'~~ 2.7

*JUP p conj PLU E-E 1'

21. Inflammation (knee) 1946, April 15

*URA d 150 SAT R-R Apr 8

*SAT c 150 URA R-R May 8

*ASC d 30 NEP R-E Apr 23

*SUN p conj SAT E-E 6'

*IC c sq PLU R-R May 23

22. Trip to West Germany (Blockade, failure) 1948, June 20

****IX c opp URA** E-R May 9 ***MC re sq PLU R-R** 6'
****SAT d opp IX** E-R May 24 ****IX p sq SAT E-E** 6'
****MAR c 150 IX** E-R Jun 17
***NEP d sq MON** E-E Jul 3
****IX d conj MAR R-R** Aug 18

5 directions with the 9th Cusp are here very characteristic of the event

23. Job Radio Berlin

1948, Aug 27

***SUN d trig MON R-R** Sep 1 ***SUN p trig MON R-R** exact
URA d sext UEN** E-E Sep 9 *JUP re sext II R-R** 3'
JUP d trig XI** E-E Sep 12 *II re trig MER R-R** 2'

The second Cusp with Mercury and Jupiter symbolizes the considerably improved financial position.

24. Job US Radio Berlin

1949, May 20

MC d sext MER R-E** Apr 23 *JUP re sext II R-R** 4'
****ASC d sext JUP R-R** May 18 ***MON re trig MER R-R** 1'
****UEN re trig ASC E-E** 3'

25. Operation tonsils

1951, March 7

SAT d sq PLU E-E** Feb 10 *MAR p sq SAT R-R** 3'
***NEP d opp URA R-R** Feb 13
****SUN c sq XII R-E** Feb 23
***URA c 150 PLU R-E** Mar 19

26. Estrangement with father began 1952, August 26

****MON c conj SAT R-R** Aug 8 ***IC re 150 URA R-R** 4'
****IC c 150 MAR R-R** Aug 9 ***IC p 150 PLU R-R** exact
SUN c sesq MER R-E** Aug 14 *SUN p smsq PLU E-E** 3'
***MAR d opp XI R-E** Aug 24 ***MON p opp IC E-E** 4'

27. Had to move to a new flat; left father 1952, October 1

****SAT d conj IX E-E** Sep 9 ****MER re conj IX R-R** 8'
IC c trin MER E-E** Sep 10 *IX sext URA R-R** 6'
***MER c conj JUP E-E** Sep 25
****PLU d sext IX E-E** Oct 1

28.(a) Quarrel with the Conductor

1952, October 21

b) Re-elected to the Committee

(c) My father sued me

1952, November 10

***PLU d trig III E-E** Oct 1(b) ***JUP c conj AND R-R** Oct 30(b)
***MER c sq XI R-R** Oct 3 ***XII c conj SAT R-E** Nov 2(c)
****MER d sesq III R-R** Oct 15(a) ***ASC d opp SAT E-R** Nov 16(c)
****ASC c sext MAR E-E** Oct 28(a)

29.a) Lost litigation(father)

1953, March 21

b) Birth of son Christian

1953, March 22

*JUP d conj NEP R-R Feb 19 *SUN p conj UEN R-R 8'
 **DESC c sq SUN R-R Feb 19 **V c trin PLU R-R Mar 16
 *MAR d sesq PLU E-R Feb 23 *JUP d trin AND E-R Mar 16
 *SAT d sesq II E-E Mar 3 *MON c trin AND R-E Mar 23
 *JUP d opp PF R-E Mar 9 *MON d 30 IC E-R Mar 23
 **PLU d sq MC E-E Mar 10 *IC d conj AND R-R Mar 25
 **JUP c conj V E-E May 10

30. Emigration to Ireland 1955, Feb 2

Job, Radio Dublin

**ASC c sext MON R-R Dec 30 **MER p conj MC R-R 1'
 **NEP c conj JUP R-R Jan 16 **IX re conj URA R-R 8'
 *PLU c sext MER R-R Feb 3 **MC p opp UEN E-E 2'
 *IX c sext MAR R-R Feb 12

31. Returned to Germany, Job in Symph. Orch. 1963, August 27

*MER c conj URA R-R Aug 26 **UEN re conj SUN E-R 2'
 **JUP c conj UEN R-R Sep 15 **JUP re conj VI E-E exact

32. Job in the German Airforce 1963, Nov 10

*MON d trin JUP R-E Oct 10 *MC p conj AND E-E 2'
 **MC d trin SUN E-R Oct 29 **JUP re conj VI E-E 2'
 *MER d sext ASC E-R Nov 17

33. Visited family in Dublin

1963, December 20

**MAR d conj XI R-R Dec 6 *MON p sext UEN E-E 5'
 *JUP d trin SUN E-R Dec 15 *UEN p sext IX E-E 2'
 **MON d sext AND E-E Jan 3
 *XI c conj SUN R-R Jan 3

34. Wife left for Berlin

1968, February (20)

for good

1968, April 6

**MAR c sq IC E-E Feb 9 **SAT p smsq DESC R-E 3'
 **MON d conj IC R-R Feb 23 **SAT p smsq PLU E-E 1'
 *XII c sq URA R-R Feb 25 *XI p 150 SAT E-E exact
 *MON c opp XII E-E Mar 6 *SAT re sq UEN R-R 5'
 **IC d sq MON R-R Mar 21 **DESC re smsq URA R-E 1'
 *NEP d sq UEN R-E Mar 25 *SUN c sesq XII R-R Apr 22
 **ASC d opp MON E-R Apr 15

35. a) Mother's stroke, first trip to Berlin 1969, July 15
 b) Death of mother, 2nd trip to Berlin 1969, July 31
- **IX d conj DNO E-R Jun 8 *SAT re sq UEN A-R 1'**
****IX d conj NEP E-R Jun 8 *MAR p opp IC E-E 9'**
***SAT d 150 MAR A-R Jun 12 *IX d sesq SUN E-R Aug 20**
***ASC c sq MAR R-E Jul 30**
36. Inheritance, Trip to Switzerland 1969, Sep 11
- *JUP d 30 MON A-R Aug 29 *JUP p 30 ASC A-R 6'**
***JUP d opp URA E-R Aug 29 **VIII p conj MC E-E exact**
****ASC c conj JUP A-R Sep 7 *MC d sext SUN A-R Oct 14**
***V d 30 MON E-E Sep 19 SUN c conj URA A-R Sep 30**
37. Death of father 1972, May 15
- *XII d opp SAT E-E Mar 14 **MAR re conj ONO A-R 10'**
***DNO c sesq SAT A-R Apr 11 *MON p opp URA E-E 2'(1d)**
****PLU d conj SAT A-R May 21 *JUP re trin VIII A-R 2'**
***URA d sq ASC E-R Jun 5 *URA d sq MON E-E Jun 17**
38. Operation thyroid gland 1973, June 11
- *XII d opp URA A-R Apr 20 *MON re conj SAT E-E 3'(2d)**
****MAR c sesq XII A-R May 8 *XII re sq MER E-E 6'**
URA c opp SUN R-E Jun 1 **XII c conj UEN A-R Jun 21
39. Cancer of the larynx diagnosed, forty radiation-treatments 1973, December 19
 Jan 2 - March 10
- **SAT c smsq IC E-R Nov 24 *MAR re 150 ASC A-R 5'**
***MAR d sq MON A-R Dec 5 *PLU p smsq SAT E-R 2'**
***JUP d trin ASC E-E Dec 15 *XII p opp URA A-R 2'**
****ASC c conj PLU A-R Dec 28 *MER re opp SAT A-R 2'**
***MON c sq IC A-R Jan 31 *MON p opp URA E-E 1'**
***NEP d conj IC E-R Feb 11**
40. Started litigation (divorce) 1974, November 6
- *MAR c conj URA A-R Oct 2 **DESC re smsq PLU E-E exact**
***URA c 150 ASC A-R Oct 10 **SAT c sq III R-E Nov 7**
***MAR d conj DNO R-E Nov 2 **III d sq SAT A-R Dec 6**
41. Divorce 1975, September 26
 Wife appealed 1975, October 25
- **MON d opp IC E-E Aug 1 *MER p sext PLU E-E 2'**
***UEN d trin III E-E SEP 9 *SUN re smsq III E-E exact**
***UEN d 150 DESC A-R Sep 24 *II p opp SUN A-R exact**
***PLU d sq UEN A-R Oct 9 *NEP d sq XII R-E Oct 30**
***XII c sq SAT A-R Oct 11**

42. Final divorce

**DESC c trin MON E-R Jun 8
**SUN d trin DESC R-R Jul 1
MER d trin MAR R-E Jul 8
*SUN d sext MON R-E Jul 18

43. Lectured in USA

**MC d conj JUP E-R Jul 12
**MON c 30 JUP R-E Jul 12
**MC d conj URA R-R Jul 21
**ASC c trin URA R-R Sep 14

44. Trip to USA

*IX c sext AND R-R Jun 18
*JUP c sext PLU R-R Jun 19
PLU c conj MC R-R Jun 24

45. Retired from job

**ASC d trin SAT E-E Mar 3
*ASC d conj MER E-R Mar 27
**ASC c smsq SAT R-E Apr 5
**SAT c sext MC R-R Apr 18

46. a) Lecture tour to Israel

b) Trip to Dublin, son's marriage

*PLU c trin ASC E-E May 4
*URA c conj ASC R-E May 19
*ASC c 30 VEN R-R May 30
*ASC d 30 VEN E-R Jun 26

47. Birth of grandson

*IC c conj URA E-E Apr 4
*MER d trin MON E-R Apr 11
*AND d trin DESC E-E Apr 17
*VEN d trin AND E-E May 5
*SUN c trin MON E-R May 15

48. Birth of granddaughter

**VEN c trin PLU R-E Oct 9
*DESC c conj AND R-E Oct 24
*DESC d trin URA E-R Nov 1
**XI d sext VEN R-E Nov 13

1977, June 26

*IC p trin MAR R-R 3'
XII re trin JUP E-E 5'
*DESC re opp PLU R-R 1'

1978, August 22 - 29

**IX p conj VEN R-R 1'
**III p conj VEN E-E 7'
*ASC re trin SUN E-E 4'

1979, August 2

**MC c trin JUP R-E Jul 29
**MC d trin URA R-R Sep 11
*VEN d sext MON R-R Sep 15

1980, March 1

**MC p trin URA R-R 3'
**SAT re sq MC E-E 4'
*ASC re sq MON E-E 5'

1985, May 15

1985, June 22

*MON re conj MER R-R 4'
**VEN re sext MC R-R 9'
**JUP d trin MC R-R Jun 26

1986, May 11

*JUP p sext MON R-R exact

re *MER c sext IX R-R 2'
pro *VEN d sext XI R-R 9-10.03
*VEN d sext PLU E-E 4'

1988, October 10

(**XI) re sext VEN R-R + 8'
**ASC re 30 VEN R-R - 8'
**VEN p trin IC E-E 6'
(**XI) opp MON R-R Dec 9

12.4.90

= 3/1

The Horoscopes of Astrologers

The structure and effect of luminaries and planets.

The SUN

will be found in major places of the map, preferably on the MC or high in the sky (IXth or Xth), for Presidents of astrological societies. This is a frequent position of the Sun in horoscopes of prominent individuals.

The MOON

indicates popularity.

MERCURY

The planet of intellect is most effective when combined with:

- a) JUPITER and/or URANUS. This is an indication of talented, scientifically-oriented astrologers.
- b) with NEPTUNE it produces astrologers who are very capable lecturers and writers.

VENUS

Does not play an important role in astrological matters.

MARS

When cardinal and in benevolent aspect to MERCURY and SATURN, MARS gives a good sense of proportion, an extraordinary talent for estimating and an objective judgment.

JUPITER

If in major positions, JUPITER guarantees success and even fame.

The success of those astrologers who have Jupiter combined with a strong, preferably angular NEPTUNE is more often due to their adroit behaviour and popularity than to any serious astrological achievements.

77° 52' 11"

SATURN

If in cardinal places (preferably angular) and not afflicted, SATURN is one of the most important planets in the maps of creative astrologers. With benefic aspects from MARS it provides steadiness, perseverance and patience.

Saturn, however, even in its strongest position, does not give up its negative characteristics. An angular SATURN will deprive the native of the rewards his work deserves during his lifetime. At best there will be a hard, long struggle for recognition.

URANUS

is the specific planet of findings and discoveries. However, if URANUS is in a major position but is not aspected by appropriate planets, such as MERCURY and/or JUPITER, it will only provide a good instinct for valuable astrological insights. By itself it will not give the astrologer the initiative to accomplish serious constructive work.

NEPTUNE

is the most obstructive planet for any science; it cripples the judgment and makes objectivity hard to achieve.

At its best, mainly when together with MERCURY, NEPTUNE produces what the author calls "successful writers about astrology." All the fictional matters that have come into astrology in the past two centuries and before (sometimes without any astronomical basis) are reflected in this planet.

PLUTO

does not directly affect the habits or talents of astrologers. In a few cases the writer noticed a tendency toward sensationalism.

Queen Victoria

1819- 1901

Radix rectified: 1819, May 24 4h 01m 54s 51° N 30° 0' W 11

Epoch rectified: 1818, Aug. 23 20h 03m 36s 51° N 30° 0' W 11

Rule 1: ASC rad = 1° Gemini 16.8

MOON ep = 1° Gemini 18.6

Rule 2: No congruency because we have a NEW MOON(orb 1.5°) in the Radix

Rule 3: MDO VENUS rad 75° 08.2 I. Quadrant

MDO NOBE ep 75° 10.0 II. Quadrant

Condition 3s: MDO VENUS rad 75° 08.2 I. Quadrant

Son Edward VII MDO MARS rad 75° 06 II. Quadrant

Events and directions in the life of Queen Victoria.

1. Death of her Grandfather George III - Her uncle George IV became king 1820, January 23

*MC d conj JUP E-E 7' *SUN c conj MON R-E 6'

*ASC d conj SUN R-R 5' *SAT smsq JUP R-R 5'

*P F d conj MON R-R 4' *VIII d conj NEP R-E 9'

MON c 150 URA R-R 4' *DESC c sesq JUP E-R 4'

URA d sesq MER R-R 4' *DNO c sesq SUN R-R 4'

2. Death of her uncle William IV - She became Queen 1837, June 20

*JUP c conj URA E-E 1' **SUN d 150 MC E-E 4'

*P F d opp URA R-R 1' **SUN d trin MC R-E 5'

*SUN d trin XI R-R 1' **JUP d sext VIII E-E 6'

*DNO conj MAR E-E 6' *XI d trin VEN E-E 5'

**SUN d opp VIII R-R 3' *VEN d sext SAT R-R exact

*MAR p 150 DESC R-R 7' *MER p trin SAT R-R 4'

*MC p sq MAR E-R 9' *VEN re conj ASC R-E 1'

*VEN p sext JUP E-E 1'

Sun opp VIII for the death: JUP sext VIII for succession:

3. Coronation

1838, June 28

**IX c conj URA R-R exact

**IX d conj MC E-E 2'

**MER d conj III R-E 5'

*ANO d conj SUN E-R 6'

*MER d sext JUP E-E 6'

*MER c sext III E-E 6'

*XI c conj MC E-E 2'

*DESC d conj URA R-R 2'

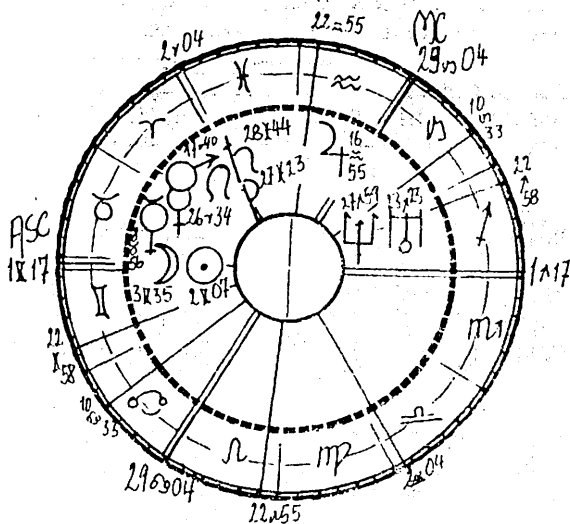
*IX re conj URA R-R 3'

**MER p trin III R-E 7'

*SUN p 30 III R-E 7'

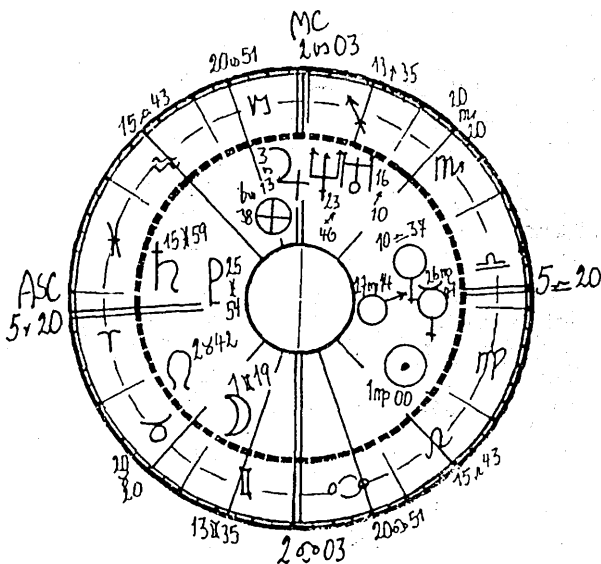
*MC p sext ANO R-R 5'

NADIX



Queen
Victoria

EPOCH



4. Marriage

1840, February 2 ~~2~~ 10

URA** c conj **ASC** R-A 6' *VEN** d conj **SUN** R-A 1'
URA c opp **MON** R-E 4' ***SUN** c opp **VEN** R-A 10'
 ***VEN** d 30 **IC** R-E 3' ***ANO** d sext **V** R-E 1'
 JUP** d 30 **XI** E-R 2' *MAR** d sq **V** R-A 4'

MARS sq V = Loss of virginity

5. Birth of daughter

1840, November 11

****ASC** c trin **URA** R-A exact ****V** c conj **IC** R-A 9'
 ***ASC** c conj **JUP** E-R 11' ***URA** d conj **P F** E-E 7'

6. Visit to Ireland

1849, Aug 2

****ASC** c sext **MON** R-A 6' ***IC** c conj **MON** E-R minus 10' (travelled home)
 ***IX** c 30 **VEN** E-E exact ***ASC** d 30 **MON** R-A 3'
 ****MON** c trin **URA** E-E 4'

7. Death of Son

1854, March 15

****VIII** d sq **SAT** E-R 1' ****VIII** c smsq **NEP** R-A 4'
 IC** d sq **MON** R-A 1' *IC** c sq **MAR** R-E 4'
 ****NEP** c sq **V** R-A 5' ***SAT** d sq **SUN** E-E exact
 ****SUN** d smsq **V** R-A 5' ***URA** c smsq **NEP** E-E 1'

8. Death of husband, Prince Consort Albert

1861, December 23

****VIII** d conj **IC** R-A 7' ***XII** c conj **MC** R-A 7'
 ***DNO** d sq **MAR** E-E 4' **MON** c opp **MER** E-E 2'
 MAR** p sq **MER** R-A 3' *NEP** p sq **SAT** R-A 5'
 ****SUN** p sq **V** R-E 1' ***SUN** re smsq **MON** E-R 5'
 ***DESC** re sq **MAR** E-R exact

9. Death of daughter

1878, December 14

****V** d smsq **URA** R-A 4' **JUP** d sq **ASC** E-R 1'
 ***ASC** d sq **VEN** R-A 2' ***VEN** d sq **ASC** E-E 6'
MAR d 150 **ASC** E-R exact

10. Death

1901, January 22

****SAT** d smsq **ASC** E-R 5' ***NEP** c conj **MAR** E-E 2'
 ***MON** d sq **MER** R-A 2' ***MON** d sq **ASC** R-E 1'
 MON** c 150 **IC** E-E 2' *SAT** d 150 **URA** E-E 2'
 ***SUN** d smsq **XII** E-E 2' ***DNO** d conj **MC** E-R 4'
 ASC** p sq **DNO** E-R 6' *SAT** p 30 **MAR** E-R 2'
 ****SUN** p sesq **ASC** R-E 5' ***MAR** p smsq **MON** R-A 5'

King Edward VII (1901 - 1910)

1841 - 1910

Radix rectified: 1841, November 9 10h48m31s U.T. 51°N 30°; 0°W 08

Epoch rectified: 1841, February 16, 1h08m42s U.T. 51°N 30°; 0°W 08

Rule 1: ASC rad = 27°Sagittarius 37.2'

MOON ep = 27°Sagittarius 37.1'

Rule 2: In both charts the MOON is waning

Rule 3: MDO NODE rad 65° 22.7' II. Quadrant **Conjunction**

MDO JUPITER ep 65° 22.2' II. Quadrant

Rule 3a:

Edward VII MDO MARS rad 75°05' II. Quadrant
Mother Queen Victoria MDO VENUS rad 75° 08' I. Quadrant

Son Edward VII MDO JUPITER rad 78° 18' I. Quadrant **conj**
George V MDO NEPTUNE rad 78° 24' I. Quadrant

Son Edward VII MDO NEPTUNE rad 59° 01' II. Quadrant **conj**
George V MDO VENUS rad 59°00' II. Quadrant
Grandson Edward VIII MDO MARS rad 59°02' II. Quadrant **conj**
" " MDO NODE rad 59°00' II. Quadrant
" " MDO PARS F rad 59°06' I. Quadrant

Son Edward VII MDO SATURN rad 88°53' II. Quadrant **app**
George V MDO MOON rad 88°50' IV. Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of King Edward VII

1. World tour

1860, July 9

*MER c conj SUN R-R 9' *SUN d sext AND R-R 2'
*SUN d conj URA E-E 1' **MC c trin JUP E-R 4'
*MER p conj SUN R-R 3' **IX re sesq SUN E-E 3'

2. Returned home

1860, November 15

*IC c conj UEN R-E 7' *UEN d trin IC R-E 7' (not reached)
**III c conj MER R-E 9' *MER c conj SUN R-R 8'

3. Called to Bar

1861, October 31

*MON d sext JUP R-R 1' **JUP c sext MON E-R 5'
*MON d 30 JUP E-R 5' *MER d sext UEN R-R 3'

4. Beath of Grandmother, Victoria of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha

1861, March 16

*MER d sesq	VIII	E-R 5'	**SAT d sq	VEN	E-R 2'
*DNO d sq	MER	R-R 3'	*IC d 150	MAR	E-E 5'
SUN d smsq	VEN	R-R 3'	*MON d 150	URA	R-R 3'
*MAR sesq	DESC	R-R 2'	*MER d smsq	DNO	R-R 1'
**VEN p sq	VIII	R-R 4'	*DNO p sq	IC	R-R 3'
*JUP re sq	IC	R-R 3'	*URA re sesq	MAR	E-E exact
*VIII re sq MER E-E 8'					

5. Death of father, Prince Consort Albert 1861, December 14

**DNO conj	MC	E-E 8'	*SAT c conj	XII	E-R exact
*SUN d conj	URA	E-R 4'	*VIII c sq	VEN	R-R 5'
**DNO p sq	MC	R-R 1'	*XII p conj	SAT	R-R 6'
*MAR re conj	SAT	R-R 6'	*MC p smsq	DNO	E-E 3'
**MAR re smsq	MC	E-E exact	*URA re sesq	MAR	E-E 2'

The Desc. NODE progressed in sq to MC (IC) is effective in both #5 and #6 because of its apparent slow motion.

6. Married Alexandra of Denmark 1863, March 10

**P F conj	VEN	R-R 2'	**ASC d sq	VEN	R-R 2'
*DESC p trin	URA	R-R 8'	**VEN p sext	MER	R-R 11'
*JUP re trin	VEN	E-E 4'	*XI re conj	P F	E-E 4'

7. Birth of son (1), Albert Victor, died 1892 1864, January 8

*IC d conj	V	R-R 5'	JUP d sext	MER	E-E 3'
*VEN c trin	V	R-R 4'	*IC c conj	ANO	E-E 4'
*URA d conj	VEN	E-E exact	*JUP c 30	MON	E-E 3'
*VEN p conj	SUN	R-R 5'	*JUP re trin	VEN	R-R 5'

8. Birth of son(2), later George V 1865, June 3

**MAR d conj	ASC	E-E 6'	**SUN d sext	V	E-R 5'
*P F c opp	SUN	E-E 4'	**V c smsq	URA	R-E 3'
*MAR d trin	VEN	R-R 5'	*MAR re conj	ASC	R-R 7'
*JUP re 30	SUN	R-R 1'	*SUN p conj	P F	E-E 7'

9. Birth of daughter (1), Louise 1868, July 6

URA d trin	ASC	R-R 5'	*URA d trin	MON	R-E 5'
**P F d conj	VEN	E-R 5'	*V d sesq	JUP	E-R 5'
**V p trin	VEN	R-R 3'	**VEN re conj	IC	E-E 8'

10. Birth of daughter (2), Victoria 1869, November 26

****VEN** c trin **SUN** E-R 3' ****JUP** c sext **MON** R-R 3'
***SUN** c 30 **MON** E-E 2' **SUN** c 30^a **ASC** E-R 2'
***JUP** p conj **ASC** R-R 1' ***IC** re sext **AND** R-R 1'
****MON** re trin **VEN** E-E 9' ****IC** re sq **VEN** E-E 6'

11. Severe illness

1871, November 19 23/11

****SAT** d opp **IC** R-R 3' ***MON** d sq **IC** E-R 2'
***MON** d conj **XII** R-E 11' ***SAT** re conj **MON** E-E 7'

12. Daughter marries

1889, July 27

***JUP** d conj **AND** E-R 1' ***DESC** c 150 **JUP** R-R 1'
***AND** c conj **JUP** R-E exact ***MON** c trin **URA** E-R 4'
DESC** c sext **AND** E-E 6' *SUN** c trin **III** R-E 5'
****III** c conj **JUP** E-E 8' ***VEN** re trin **JUP** R-R 6'

The unusual accumulation of benefic directions point to a time period with perhaps other pleasant and happy events. The Significator for this event is the Descendant. The Ascending Node, Jupiter and Moon are the corresponding planets for the symbolism. III(IX) with Jupiter could symbolize a voyage and with the Sun a successful appearance in public (III).

13. Death of his son Albert Victor (originally the heir to the throne)

1892, January 14

****VIII** d conj **IC** R-R 7' ***XII** c conj **MC** R-R 4'
****VIII** d sq **SUN** E-R 1' ****JUP** c sq **VIII** R-R 1' ^{*}
***VIII** re ses **MON** E-E 1' ***XII** re conj **P F** E-E 5'
****SAT** d conj **SUN** E-E 4' ****ASC** d conj **SAT** E-R 9' deep grief

^{*} Death of the son as the heir to the throne

14. Death of his mother, Queen Victoria. He succeeded the throne.

1901, January 22

****URA** c sext **ASC** E-E exact ***MON** c sext **MC** E-E exact
****III** c sext **URA** R-R 7' ****MER** c sext **VIII** R-R exact
****VEN** c conj **VIII** R-R 2' ****VIII** d smsq **SAT** R-E 2'
***JUP** c 30 **MON** E-R 2' ***P F** d conj **ASC** E-E 9'
***VIII** re sesq **JUP** E-E 1'

VIII = death, with SATURN = death of father; VIII with MERCURY, VENUS and JUPITER = He inherited the throne.

15. Death of sister

****IC** d sq **MON** R-R 4'
***IC** d sq **NEP** E-E 2'
****III** c sq **MER** E-E 1'
***MER** p smsq **NEP** E-E 3'
***P F** p opp **MON** E-E 5'

1901 August 5

****SAT** d conj **IC** E-E 4'
***VEN** d sq **MER** E-E 1'
***VEN** c sesq **DESC** R-R 6'
****URA** p sq **VIII** E-E 6'

16. Coronation postponed (illness)

****MC** d conj **SAT** R-R exact
***XI** c sq **SAT** R-E 5'
***XI** d sq **MER** E-E 4'
****III** c sq **VEN** R-R 4'

1902, June 24

***SUN** d sesq **JUP** E-R 2'
SAT 150 **MAR** R-E 2'
***ASC** c smsq **MON** R-E 4'
***MER** d sesq **MON** E-E 3'

****MER** p sq **SAT** E-E 7'

17. Death

****SAT** c conj **MAR** E-E 7'
***P F** c opp **MAR** E-R 1'
***MC** c 150 **URA** R-R 4'
****SUN** c sq **XII** R-R 1'

1910 May 6

***MON** c sesq **URA** E-E exact
***SAT** d smsq **MER** R-E 2'
***MON** c conj **XII** E-E 4'
***NEP** re smsq **MON** E-E exact

King George V (1910-36) 1865-1936

Radix rectified : 1865, June 3 0h 55m 55s U.T 51° N 30.3 ; 0° W 06
Epoch rectified : 1864, Sept. 2 02h 17m 45s U.T 51° N 30.3 ; 0° W 06

28 30

Rule 1 : ASC rad = 18° Pisces 58.6
 MOON ep = 18° Pisces 58.2

Rule 2 : In both charts the MOON is waxing

Rule 3 : MDO JUPITER rad 0° 06.7 IV. Quadrant opposition
 MDO SATURN ep 0° 04.7 II. Quadrant

Rule 3a : George V MDO MARS 62° 02' III. Quadrant
 son George VI MDO URANUS 62° 00' II. Quadrant
 George V MDO VENUS 58° 58' II. Quadrant
 son Edward VIII MDO NODE 59° 00' II. Quadrant
 " " MDO MARS 59° 02' II. Quadrant
 George V MDO MOON 88° 49' IV. Quadrant
 father Edward VII MDO SATURN 88° 53' II. Quadrant
 George V MDO NEPTUN 78° 22' II. Quadrant
 father Edward VII MDO JUPITER 78° 19' I. Quadrant

Events and directions in the life of George V

1. (a) Death of brother; (b) long lasting severe illness 1892, Jan 9

*XII c opp P F R-R 3'(b) *VIII c sq URA R-R 1'(a)
 *NEP d sq MAR E-R 1'(b) *URA c sesq SAT E-E 3'(b)
 *PLU d opp MC R-R 3'(a)

2. Seat in the House of Lords 1892, June 17

**JUP c sext MON R-R 4' **MON d opp MER R-R 1'
 **MC c sext MON R-R ex **SUN d conj P F R-R 8'
 **ASC re sext MON E-E 7'

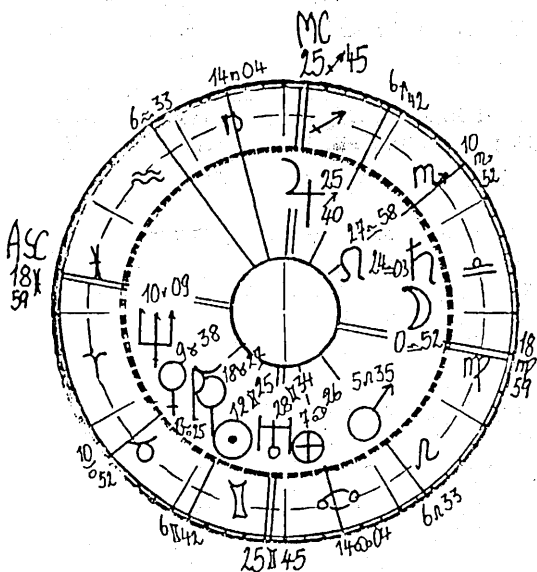
3. Became a Captain 1893, January 3

**MAR c conj P F R-R 8' *IC c conj III E-E 6'
 *VEN d sext MON E-E 2' *SUN c trin XI R-R 1'
 *VEN re conj MER R-R 2' *VEN re trin MC E-E 3'
 **P F re conj MC E-E 6'

4. Engagement 1893, May 3

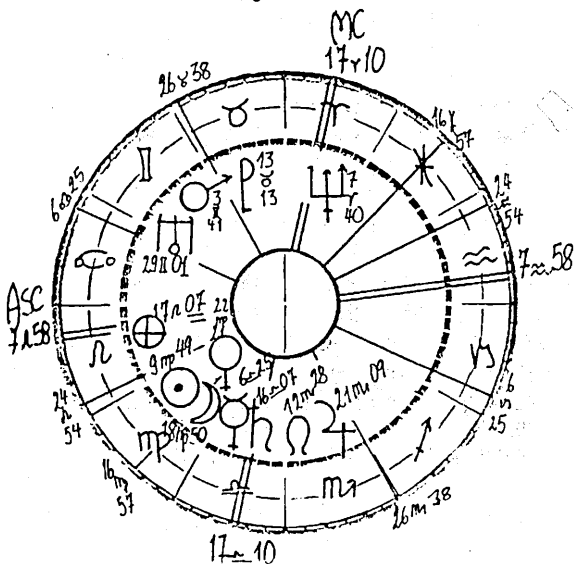
*P F c conj SUN R-R 3' *IC d trin JUP R-E 1'
 *ASC c conj MER R-R exact *SUN p trin DESC E-E 8'

RADIX



King
George V

EPOCH



5. Marriage to Mary of Teck 1893, July 6
 **UEN c trin MC E-R 1' **UEN c trin JUP E-R 5'
 **MON p trin DESC E-E 4' **UEN re trin DESC R-R 10'

6. Birth of son (1), Edward (VIII) 1894, June 23
 **ASC d sext URA E-R 2' *IC c 30 URA R-E 3'
 *MAR d conj UEN R-E 4' **MAR re trin ASC R-R 7'

7. Death of uncle, Tzar Alexander 1894, November 1
 *VIII d sext MER E-R exact **VIII d sext SAT R-E exact
 MER d sq MAR E-R 1' *MC c 150 URA R-R 3'
 UEN d sq IX R-E 3' *UEN c sq MC R-E 3'

8. Birth of son(2), George(VI) 1895, December 14
 *URA c trin MON R-R 6' **URA d trin V R-E 5'
 **URA c opp V E-E 1' *MAR c sext URA E-R 1'

9.(a) His horse wins in the Grand National, (b) Birth of Son, Henry
 1900, March 30
 **SUN d conj V R-R 7'(a,b) *ASC d 30 URA R-E 5' (a,b)
 *MER d conj URA R-R 2' (a) *UEN d sext JUP E-R 1' (a,b)
 **URA d sext MON R-R 3' (a,b) **V d sq JUP R-E 4' (a,b)
 **URA c conj V R-E 7' (a,b) **V re conj SUN R-R 4' (b)
 *ASC re trin MER R-R 6' (a) *MAR p trine IC E-E 10' (b)
 *MON re sext ASC E-E 1'(a,b)

The Significator for this "Lucky day" is the 5th Cusp(4).
 URANUS(4) symbolizes the lucky surprise. ASC(3) with Mars is a standard
 direction for the birth of a son. Jupiter(2) should not be missing in lucky
 events of this kind.

10.a) Death of Grandmother, Queen Victoria.

(b) His father becomes king 1901, January 22

(c) Illness 1901, January 24

*UEN d sesq DESC R-E 3'(a) *MON c sext SAT E-E 1'(a)
 **MC d 150 SAT E-R exact(a) *MC c sesq NEP R-E exact(a)
 *IC p conj JUP E-E 3'(b) *NEP sesq SAT E-E 3' (c)
 *P F opp SUN E-E 2' (b) *XII d opp URA R-E exact(c)
 *XII d opp MON R-R exact(c)

11. Nominated Prince of Wales, heir to the throne 1901, Nov 9

*SAT c trin JUP R-R exact MAR d sext SUN E-E 3'
 *SAT c trin MC R-R 5' MAR p sext MC E-E 8'
 **MON re trin III E-E 6' **MC p trin¹ MON R-R 2'

Cusp III and MC with the MOON for the nomination.

JUPITER, SATURN, MC = "heavy burden" (this fits the character and
 mentality of George V).

12. Birth of son(3), John

1905, July 12

****MAR c conj IC R-R 5'** ****MAR c opp JUP R-R 9'**
IC c conj MER R-R 8' ****ASC p sq MAR E-E 9'**
MAR trin SUN E-E 7'** *PLU p sext V R-R 2'**

13. Voyage to Quebec

1908, July 15

****IX c conj IC R-E 8'** ****URA c trin MON R-E 5'**
****URA c sext ASC R-R 5'** ***ASC c trin VEN R-R 3'**
***MON d trin URA E-E 5'** ***IX c conj DESC E-E 9'**
***ASC p conj SUN R-R exact** ***ANO p sext JUP R-R exact**

IX = Significator for travel. MOON symbolizing the change of residence.
 Uranus is not a planet for travel, but it symbolizes, new impressions
 which occur naturally during any journey positive or negative according to
 other factors involved.

14.(a) Death of father. (b) He becomes king

1910, May 6

***SAT d conj JUP R-R 9'(a,b)** **MER d conj P F R-R 9'**
***PLU c opp MON R-R 8'** ***JUP c sesq URA R-R 5'(a,b)**
***JUP c trin XI E-E 5'(b)** ***SAT d conj MC R-R 4'(a)**
***MAR d sq MC E-E 3'(a)** ***VIII d sq MON R-R 1'(a)**
***MC c sesq URA R-R 1'(a)** ***MON c conj ASC E-E exact(b)**
MER c conj ASC R-R 1' ***URA d sesq MC R-R 1'(a)**
****SUN c opp SAT R-R 3'(a)** ***MC c trin URA E-R 5'(a)**
****III re conj ASC E-E 1'(b)**

The standard Significators for "death of father" are : MC and VIII. The sui-
 table planets Sun and Saturn. A good amount of directions in this unusual
 accumulation should point to other events connected with a and b.

15. (a) Voyage to India

1911, November 11

(b) Emperor

1911, December 12

***MON c trin IX E-R 3'(a)** ***MON c 30 ASC R-E 1'(a,b))**
***JUP d opp P F E-R 8'(a,b)** ***VEN c trin URA R-R 5'(a)**
***MON d sesq IX E-E 2'(a)** ***IX re trin MER E-E 8'(a)**
***VEN d sext VI E-E 2'(b)** ***MON d conj VI E-R 1'(b)**
***URA d sext SUN R-R 5'(b)** ***ANO c conj ASC R-E 7'(b)**

16. Marconi scandal 1913, April 15

****NEP d 150 MC E-R 5'** ***MC c smsq JUP R-R 3'**
***SAT d opp URA R-R 1'** ***ASC c sq MON E-R 1'**
****MER d sq NEP R-R 1'** ****NEP d smsq ASC R-E 4'**

Significators for a scandal are the angles and sometimes the 3rd Cusp.
 The typical planets are Mercury and Neptune(3).

17. World War I 1914, Aug 4
 *MC d opp IX E-R 9' **SAT d conj IX E-R 4'
 *DESC d sq SUN E-R exact *DNO d conj URA R-E 3'
 **NEP p sq IX E-E 7' **IX re conj NEP R-A 10'
 IX(4) = Significator for a foreign country

18. Fall from a horse, Pelvis fracture 1915, October 28
 *SUN d conj SAT E-R 5' *ASC c conj URA E-R 1'
 *SAT d sq MON R-A 1'

19. German attack, front inspection 1918, March 26
 **MAR d sesq IX R-E 4' *IX d sesq SUN R-E 1'
 **MC c sq MAR R-A 3' **MAR c sq URA E-R 5'
 *MON d smsq XII R-A 5'

MARS is the general symbol for war and fighting. IX = Significator for a foreign country.

20. V-Day 1918, November 9
 **IX c trln MAR R-E 5' *DESC c conj MC E-R 1'
 **DESC c conj JUP E-R 4' *UEN d conj AND E-E 8'

21. Death of son 1919, January 14
 *NEP sesq SAT E-E 2' *SAT d 150 MAR R-E 1'
 **SAT d 30 VIII E-R 1' **VIII c sext SAT R-E 2'
 **VIII d conj NEP E-E 8'
 VIII (3) = Significator for the death of relatives, friends, etc.

22. Death of his mother, Alexandra of Denmark 1925, November 20
 **IC c conj DNO R-A 11' *P F conj URA E-E 6'
 **IC d sesq NEP R-E 3' *IC re smsq URA E-E 4'
 **SAT p conj AND R-A 4'

23. Severe illness (2) 1928, November 11
 **MAR c trln XII R-A 5' *ASC sq MON R-A 2'
 *MAR c 30 XII R-E 3' **XII c trln MAR R-A surgical op. Dec. 28
 XII(3) = Hospitalization

24. Severe illness (3) 1929, May 28
 *NEP d conj P F R-A 1' *MC c conj SAT R-A 3'
 **SAT d 150 SUN R-A 5' *SUN c opp MON R-A 5'
 **SUN re sq NEP E-E 7' *URA re conj IC R-A 1'

25. Surgical operation (lungs) 1929, July 17
 *NEP d conj P F R-A 8' **MC d smsq MAR E-R exact
 **ASC c sesq MAR R-A 2' *MC c conj SAT R-A 5'
 *SUN re sq NEP E-E exact

26. Death of sister (1)

1931, January 4

*DNO d sq SAT E-E 3' **SAT c opp DESC E-E exact

**III smsq MAR E-E 1' *VEN p sq MON R-R 10'

27. Death of sister (2)

1935, December 3

*MON d opp P F R-R 8' *NEP c sq DNO E-R 3'

*URA c smsq III R-R 2' *III d trin NEP R-R 2'

*IC re smsq MON E-E 7'

28. Death

1936, January 20

*SUN d smsq MON R-R 4' *P F d opp NEP E-R 10'

DNO d sq IC R-E 1' DNO c sq MER E-R 3'

*ASC re sext NEP E-E 1' **IC re sext MAR E-E 1'

**MAR p trin SAT E-E 8'

The happy reign of George V, "the faithful", is reflected by JUPITER in domicile close to the MC with an orb of a few minutes of arc, both in ecliptic and in right ascension. That this reign was actually a heavy burden for him is symbolized by the angular MDO opposition of JUPITER rad (MC) to SATURN ep(IC). George V was in fact not the personality which is described in several biographies. Although honoured and loved by the British population, like several other British monarchs, he was a quiet shy person with some complexes. The efforts of his father Edward VII to make a perfect soldier out of him and other educational measures, rather weakened George's personality; the Pisces ASC and an unhappy Neptune in Aries deprived him of the necessary "public appearance". This was well known at least to the people who lived close to him. The unfortunate pressure from George's father is satisfactorily symbolized by an MDO congruency, Edward VII MDO SATURN rad in opposition to George V MDO MOON rad.

The MOON symbolizes here the mental sphere of George V, decisively injured by his father's educational measures, which did not suit the son's character. George V's sensitive health and his temporarily unstable mental condition are symbolized by dominant NEPTUNE in the first house. It is surely not a matter of mere chance that a number of negative events in his life brought on illnesses, as did the death of his relatives.

King Edward VIII

1894-1972

✓
56

Radix rectified : 1894, June 23 22h 02m 56s 51 N 29 ; 0 W 16 ;

Epoch rectified : 1893, October 4, 9h 19m 04s 51 N 29 ; 0 W 16 ;

Rule 1: ASC rad 4° Aquarius 12'
MOON ep 4° Aquarius 10'

Rule 2 : In both charts the MOON is waning

Rule 3 : MDO MOON rad 72° 35' II. Quadrant **opposition**
MDO JUPITER ep 72° 33' IV. Quadrant

Rule 3a :

Edward VIII	MDO Asc. NODE rad	58° 59.4 II. Quadrant	conjunction
Father George V	MDO VENUS rad	58° 58.2 II. Quadrant	conjunction
Brother George VI	MDO MOON rad	58° 59.9 II. Quadrant	opposition
Edward VIII	MDO MARS rad	59° 02.5 IV. Quadrant	
" "	MDO PARS F rad	59° 05.5 IV. Quadrant	

Edward VIII	MDO JUPITER ep	72° 32.6 IV. Quadrant
Brother George VI	MDO VENUS ep	72° 34.3 III. Quadrant

Edward VIII	MDO SUN rad	47° 26.2 III. Quadrant
Elizabeth II	MDO URANUS rad	47° 26.0 II. Quadrant

Events and directions in the life of George VIII

1. Death of Queen Victoria (great-grandmother) 1901, January 22

****VIII d conj SAT R-E 3' *IC d conj PLU R-E 4'**
****URA d smsq VIII R-R 3' *IC c sq VEN E-R 3'**

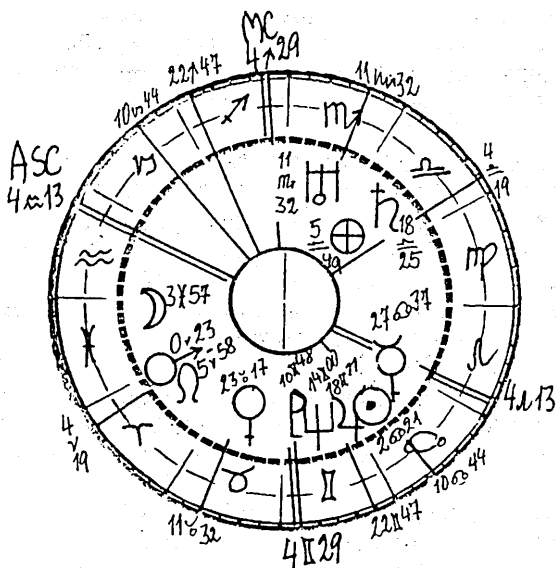
2. His father become Prince of Wales 1901, September 9

MC c trin MER R-R 5' SUN d trin URA R-E 2'
****MC d sext SUN R-E 2' *MC d sext URA E-E 3'**
***SUN d trin JUP E-R 1' VEN d trin MER E-R 1'**
****MC p 30 URA R-R exact**

3. Brother born 1905, July 12

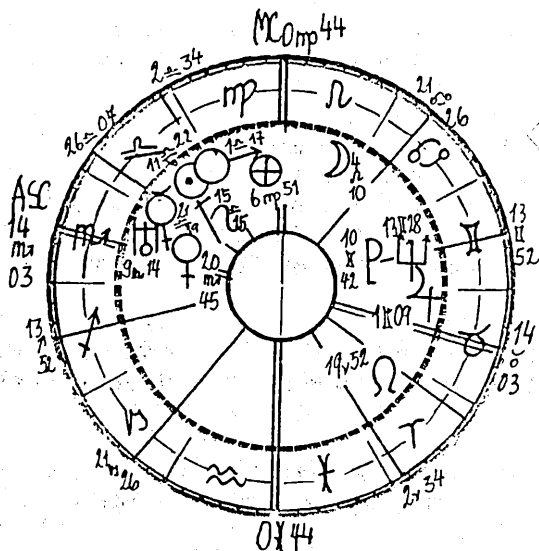
****JUP c trin III E-E exact MON c trin MER R-E 3'**
****SUN d sq III E-E 2'**

RADIX



King
Edward VIII

EPOCH



4. Successful exam

1907, February 18

****MON** d trin **MC** R-R 4'***MER** d trin **SUN** E-R exact***ASC** d opp **VEN** E-R 1'***SUN** d sext **XI** E-R 3'**5. Bad results in examinations** 1907, December 2***JUP** c sesq **III** R-E 2'****SAT** c sq **SUN** R-R 4'**MAR** d sq **MER** R-R 1'***SUN** d sq **SAT** R-E 3'**ANO** d sq **MER** R-R 3'**6. As a soldier in France**

November 16, 1914

XI** d sq **SUN** R-E 2'MAR** c 150 **XI** R-E 2'***XI** c sq **NEP** E-E 4'***PLU** d sesq **ASC** R-E 3'**DNO** c conj **XI** E-E 2'***IX** d sq **MON** R-R 7' (not reached yet)****XII** p conj **ASC** R-R 2'

IX/MOON = travel in a foreign country ; **XI afflicted** = separated from his usual surroundings and friends (**XI/DNO**)

7. His father became king (death George V) 1910, May 6****SUN** c conj **JUP** R-R exact****JUP** c trin **ASC** R-R 3'****JUP** d conj **SUN** R-R 5'****JUP** c trin **VIII** R-R 4' (succession)**8. His chauffeur was killed in war activities** 1915, September 29****SUN** c conj **VIII** R-E 8' **URA** smsq **MC** R-E exact****DNO** d conj **URA** R-E 2' **MER** d conj **URA** E-E 1'**MAR** d conj **URA** R-E 1' ***P F** d conj **URA** R-E 2'****VIII** c sesq **SUN** E-E 2' ****XI** re smsq **SAT** R-R 3'**9. Trip to New Zealand**

1920, March (15)

****NEP** c sext **IX** E-E exact***IX** d 30 **URA** R-E exact***JUP** d trin **URA** R-R 1'****JUP** d trin **IX** R-R 1'**SUN** d trin **MON** E-R exact****P F** p conj **NEP** R-R 1'***MON** re sext **VEN** R-R 3'

IX = Significator for long distant travel ; **NEPTUNE** = over sea

10. Trip to Egypt

1921, October 26

****IX** d opp **PLU** R-R 3'***MER** d conj **ASC** E-E 1'**DESC** c conj **SUN** R-R exact***IX** re conj **P F** R-R 6'**ANO** p trin **MC** R-R 2'**11. Started a long journey (Africa, South America)** 1925, March 28****NEP** d trin **IX** R-R 5' ****MC** d sext **MON** E-E 1'

12. Death of father, he became king 1936, January 20
****UAA** c sesq **RSC** R-R exact ***DNO** c smsq **JUP** R-R exact
****JUP** c smsq **VIII** E-E 2' **UEN** c conj **MER** E-E 7'
UAA** c smsq **MON** R-E 3' *JUP** c conj **III** R-R 7'
MAR** re trin **SUN** R-R exact *MON** p trin **UEN** R-R exact

13. Abdication 1936, December 11
****XII** d conj **MON** R-R 1' ***SAT** d opp **NEP** R-R exact
****SAT** d conj **UEN** E-E exact ****XII** c sq **MON** R-R exact
***PLU** d sesq **MC** R-R 2' **MON** p conj **P F** R-R 2'

Here the 12th cusp (2) and the MOON (3) are very significant (opinion of the population and adversaries in the government). PLUTO/MC = end of his reign.

14. Marriage to Mrs. Wallis Simpson 1937, June 3
****V** c sq **UEN** E-R exact ****V** d conj **DESC** R-R 6'
V** d opp **UAA** E-R 7' *V** d conj **MON** R-E 2'

15. Death of sister 1965, March 28
****MON** c sq **IC** E-E 3' ****UEN** c 150 **VIII** R-R 1'
***UAA** d sq **VIII** E-R 5' ***VIII** c sq **MAR** R-E 4'
PLU d smsq **SUN** R-R 1'

16. Cancer of the larynx disclosed 1971, November 17

17. The radiation-treatment was unsuccessful 1972, January 12

18. Death 1972, May 28

NEP c opp	MAR R-E	1971, October 20
IC d smsq	MAR R-E	October 25
MER d opp	NEP R-E	October 27
SAT d smsq	IC R-E	November 7
NEP c opp	SUN E-E	November 10
MAR d opp	PLU E-E	November 15
MAR c smsq	UAA R-R	December 6
MON c opp	PLU R-R	December 20
MAR d opp	PLU E-R	December 25
MAR c sq	MER E-E	1972, January 16
MON c opp	PLU R-E	February 20
SAT c 30	PLU R-R	February 21
SAT c opp	XII R-R	March 13
SAT c sq	UAA E-E	March 22
SAT c 30	PLU R-R	March 25
MON d conj	SUN R-R	March 26
UAA c smsq	MER E-R	March 28

URA d sq	SUN	E-E	April	4
MER d opp	NEP	R-R	April	14
SAT d sesq	JUP	R-E	April	18
NEP d opp	PLU	E-E	April	25
NEP c 150	MC	R-E	May	14
NEP d sq	PLU	E-R	May	20
MAR d smsq	XII	E-E	May	28

There are no more significant directions after his death (May 28)

In the time period analyzed we found :

11 conjunctions and oppositions

4 squares

6 semisquares and sesquiquadrates

MARS(7) ; SATURN(6) ; NEPTUNE(6) ; PLUTO(8) ; URANUS(4)

PLUTO and **NEPTUNE** the main planets for Cancer

URANUS with MARS and SATURN =unsuccessful radiation treatment

MERCURY afflicted = hoarseness

The complete absence of benevolent JUPITER directions.

Main, vital characteristics in Edward VIII's chart

In contrast to the charts of all other British monarchs, we do not find here any substantial indications for kingship. Jupiter, ruler of the MC in IV of the natal chart is close to the 5th cusp. This can be interpreted as follows: He was prevented from reigning because Jupiter (exile, Gemini) in IV, ruler of the 10th house, is near the 5th cusp. He abdicated because of a love affair with Mrs.Wallis Simpson. This liaison unfortunate for the country, is reflected three times in the Prenatal Epoch. We have here :

a) VENUS and URANUS in a close Midpoint to the Ascendant. This characterizes the unusual incident very well, moreover as VENUS (Wallis Simpson) is in detriment and ruler of the house of partnerships (DESC, VII).

b) These reflections are strengthened by a close zodiacal square of the MOON in I to MC and IC.

c) MARS (exile, Libra) within one degree on cusp XI (in ecliptic as well as in OD) and in opposition to his domicile Aries is of course disastrous for all matters which may arise in connection with the symbolism of the 11th and 5th house. The king's abdication is not only a matter of the 5th house but also one of the 11th. Weakened MARS furthermore deprived the king of any substantial support from the authorities(no protection), or his friends, At the same time MARS, also prevented Edward from having any descendants (children).

Neither the radical nor the prenatal Ascendant are seriously afflicted; this secured him a comparatively long life-span, as was not the case with his father and grandfather. However we find a hidden indication for his death caused by cancer.

A characteristic planetary position for this fatal illness in the radix is VENUS and PLUTO with the IC as a Midpoint, measured in RA (VENUS RA $51^{\circ}28'$ plus PLUTO RA $70^{\circ}44' = 122^{\circ}11' : 2 = 61^{\circ}06'$; RAIC = $62^{\circ}31'$). VENUS conjunct ALGOL may cause cancer of the larynx and other severe illnesses of the throat.

The writer himself has a very close conjunction of VENUS and ALGOL in his natal chart. This made him suffer from Diphtheria, Angina, an operation of the thyroid gland and cancer of the larynx. So far three cases of larynx cancer have been found in radices where Venus in Taurus was conjunct ALGOL.

The IC is, along with others, the cusp for the end of life. This was caused by the above-described Midpoint combination VENUS/PLUTO = IC.

Edward's unusual number of journeys to foreign countries, and his stay in France (in exile) up to the end of his life, is reflected by an exact conjunction of URANUS to the 9th cusp (exact within $1'$ of arc in ecliptic and with an orb of $18'$ of arc in OD on the 9th cusp). In some way the angular Midpoint combination of VENUS (exile) /URANUS = ASC in the Prenatal Epoch may also be responsible for Edward's fatal illness and death.

There are some other conjunctions of major fixed stars which, however, did not decisively influence his life. The radical MOON is conjunct FOMALHAUT; JUPITER conjunct BELLATRIX. The conjunction of REGULUS in RA to the RAMC of the Prenatal Epoch may be regarded of greater importance, although the Orb is 2 degrees, i.e. near to the limit of efficacy.

King George VI (1936-52) 1895 - 1952

Radix rectified : 1895, December 14 03h 22m 34s U.T. Sandrigham
52° N 50' ; 0° E 30'

Epoch rectified : 1895, March 13 21h 16m 49s U.T. Buckingham Palace
51° N 30' ; 0° W 08'

Condition 1 : Ascendent rad 0° Scorpio 10.2'
MOON ep 0° Scorpio 13.9'

Condition 2 : The MOON is waning In both charts

Condition 3 : MDO VENUS rad 85° 18.4' II. Quadrant conjunction
MDO MOON ep 85° 13.5' II. Quadrant
MDO MERCURY rad 40° 30.3' II. Quadrant
MDO Asc. NODE ep 40° 35.0' III. Quadrant

Condition 3a : George VI MDO MOON 58° 59.0' II. Quadrant conjunction
Father George V MDO VENUS 58° 58.2' II. Quadrant conjunction
Grandfather Edward VII MDO NEPTUNE 59° 01.1' II. Quadrant

George VI MDO VENUS 85° 18.4' II. Quadrant conjunction
Daughter Elizabeth II MDO Asc. NODE 85° 27.1' II. Quadrant

George VI MDO MARS 56° 06' II. Quadrant opposition
Daughter Elizabeth II MDO VENUS 56° 18' IV. Quadrant

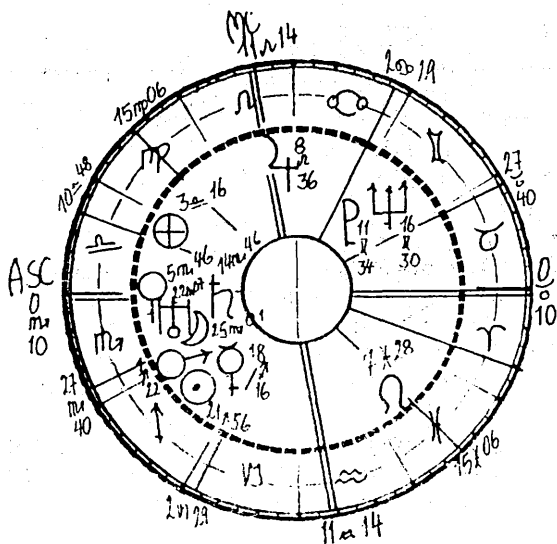
Condition 3b : Genealogical connections; conjunctions and oppositions on the ecliptic in tropical longitude

George VI ASC rad 0° Scorpio 10.2'
Daughter Elizabeth II SUN rad 0° Taurus 11.2'
Prince Charles MOON rad 0° Taurus 26'
Prince William JUPITER rad 0° Scorpio 29'

Events and directions in the life of King George VI

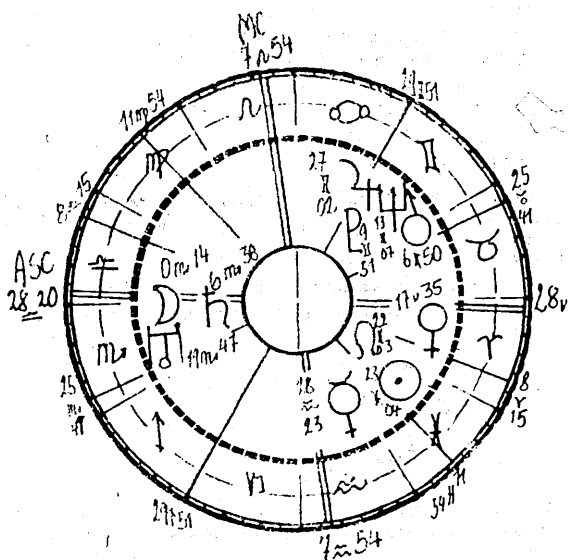
1. Coronation of parents 1911, June 22
 **SUN c trin JUP R-R 1' *MER c opp P F R-E 6'
 **MER d conj III R-R 2'

RADIX



King
George VI

EPOCH



2. Trip to Rumania

1922, June 9

****SUN** c trin **IX** E-E 2'***JUP** d trin **VEN** R-R exact****JUP** p conj **IX** E-E 3'***SUN** re conj **MON** R-R 3'**IX(2)** = Significator of voyages and foreign countries**3. Engagement to Elizabeth, daughter of the Earl of Strathmore**

1923, January 13

URA** sext **IC** E-R 5'**MON** d sext **URA** R-E 1'MER** d trin **MON** E-R exact****III** c sext **JUP** R-A 2'70h ****MER** re conj **V** E-E 4'**URA** c conj **ASC** E-E 8'***AND** trin **ASC** E-E 4'***AND** c conj **MER** E-E 6'70h - **ASC** re trin **PLU** E-E 5'***MER** re 30 **DESC** E-E 2' — 70h**4. Marriage**

1923, April 26

ASC** c trin **PLU** R-R exactMON** d conj **URA** E-R 5'70h ****V** d sext **PLU** R-E 2'***VEN** c 150 **V** R-A exact70p ***MER** re conj **V** E-E 2'**5. Trip to South Africa**

1924, December 5

****URA** c conj **ASC** R-A 2'***MON** c conj **VEN** R-A 8'***AND** d conj **VEN** E-E 4'***ASC** d conj **URA** R-E 2'****URA** c conj **MON** R-E 2'****MON** c sext **MC** E-R 5'70h ****JUP** p trin **MON** E-E 2'****ASC** p conj **URA** R-A 4'**6. Daughter born (Elizabeth, 1952 heir to the throne) 1926, April 21******VEN** d conj **MON** R-A 3'****DESC** d opp **URA** E-E 1'70h - ***DESC** d opp **MAR** E-E 2'****V** c sext **MER** R-A 1'

The DESCENDANT(2) here is the Significator of George VI's consort.

Her life was in danger, as the birth has involved a caesarean section symbolized by MARS and URANUS.

7. Death of father

1936, January 20

MAR** c conj **ASC** R-A 8'URA** d conj **SUN** E-R 3'****SAT** d opp **NEP** R-E 3'***PLU** c sesq **MER** R-A 2'***URA** c sesq **MAR** R-E exact**NEP** c sq **JUP** E-R 1'70h ~~SAT~~ ****VIII** re smsq **PLU** E-E 5'****SUN** re sq **MC** R-A 8'***MON** re conj **VIII** R-A 8'(4d)

The standard directions for the death of a father are combinations of :

MC and **VIII** = Significators; **SUN** and **SATURN** as most characteristic factors.

8. Proclaimed king after the abdication of his brother, Edward VIII

1936, December 11

*MER d trin VIII	R-R 5'	**XI d sext SUN	R-R 2'
*III d trin PLU	E-R 5'	*MER d trin JUP	E-R 2'
**MC re trin MON	E-E 3'	ANO p trin URA	E-E 4'
*IC p 30 VEN	E-E 1'	**MON re trin MC	E-E 9' (5d)
*MON p trin XI	R-R 3' (2d)		

The radical direction MERCURY trine VIII signifies the succession to the throne. III trine PLUTO symbolizes George VI's entry into political life. These directions are supported by XI (fulfillment, protection, support) and SUN, MERCURY and JUPITER.

9. Coronation

1937, May 12

**JUP c trin ASC	R-R 1'	**III c trin SUN	E-E 1'
**MON d conj III	R-R 6'	*MC c opp III	R-R 9'
**JUP c trin MON	R-E 3'	P F d conj SAT	R-E 4'
*IC re conj III	E-E 4'	ANO p trin URA	E-E 2'
70n 70th XI p opp VEN	E-E 6'		

Here all factors characteristic of the event and the surrounding circumstances are present. The radical MC-III direction determines the event with two Significators.

10. Death of Queen Mother

1938, June 23

**SAT c sesq VIII	R-R 2'	**URA d 150 VIII	R-E 4'
*NEP c opp SAT	E-E 4'	MAR c sesq NEP	R-E 1'
*ASC d sq MER	E-E 4'	*MER d sesq MON	E-R 1'
*SAT re smsq DNO	E-E 1'	**VIII p sesq URA	R-R 7'
70n 70th **VEN re sesq IC	R-R 6'		

VIII(4) = Significator for the death of relatives and friends. The sudden, unexpected death of the Queen mother is reflected by three directions with URANUS.

11. Long journey (Canada and USA)

1939, May 5

*JUP c trin ASC	R-E 4'	XI d sext SUN	E-R 3'
**MC c conj JUP	E-E 2'	*ANO d sext IX	E-E 3'
**JUP c trin MER	R-E 1'	*NEP d trin SUN	E-E 6'

12. Successful surgical operation (lungs)

1949, March 12

**ASC d opp MAR	R-E 3'	*SAT c smsq URA	R-E 3'
*NEP d conj IC	R-E 10'	MC c opp SUN	R-R exact
**MAR re sq IC	E-E 4'	**MAR re smsq SUN	E-E 5'
**NEP re sesq ASC	E-E exact (Neptune re in Gemini, lungs)		
*MON re opp NEP	R-R 6' (3d)	SAT re sq JUP	R-R exact

The standard directions for any surgical operations are combinations with the ASCENDANT and MARS. SUN and NEPTUNE symbolize the mental and physical weakness of the King. Both main directions, Asc opp Mars and MC opp Sun, are on the Gemini (lungs) Sagittarius axis.

13. b 2nd surgical operation

1951, Sept 23

****NEP** sesq **SUN** E-R 1'

***SAT** d opp **NEP** E-R exact

***MER** d sq **SAT** A-R 1'

URA smsq **MON** A-R 2'

****NEP** sext **XII** A-R 2'

***XII** d conj **URA** E-R 12'

****XII** p conj **URA** E-E 5'

NEP re sesq **ASC** E-E 2' (still in orb)

As in # 12, **SUN** and **NEPTUNE** symbolize the physical and mental disability of the King.

XII with **URANUS** may have been a hospitalization some weeks before (Orb 12, overdue).

14. Death (heart failure)

1952, February 6

****ASC** c sq **SUN** A-R exact

****SUN** d sq **IC** E-R 9'

****SAT** d smsq **IC** A-R 11

***JUP** c sq **IC** E-E 11

****NEP** d opp **IC** A-R 1'

****MAR** re opp **SAT** E-E 1'

***NEP** re sesq **ASC** E-E 2' (still in orb)

NEPTUNE d in **LEO** could symbolize the standstill of the weak heart. The **ASC** and **IC** aspected by the **Sun** and by malefics often reflects death. Here the afflicted **Sun** points to heart failure.

George VI's illness with the consequent death is very strongly reflected in the Prenatal Epoch with the oppositions of **MARS**, **MERCURY** and **SUN** to **NEPTUNE** and **PLUTO** on the Gemini-Sagittarius axis, indicating a weakness of the lungs. Besides this, the MC-IC axis in both the Radix and the Epoch lies in Leo and Aquarius. For both operations as well as for his death this Leo-Aquarius axis (heart) is heavily afflicted. Secondary directions are also remarkably effective here. The Prenatal Epoch yields two very significant directions:

a) **NEPTUNE** (re sesq. **ASC** Epoch-Epoch) moves slowly during the King's whole lifetime, its apparent motion being within the compass of one degree (stationary and retrograde) through all his life. In the Prenatal Epoch Neptune has an almost exact sesquiquadrate (orb 13' of arc) to the **ASC**. Its effectiveness with an admissible orb of $\pm 2'$ of arc covered both surgical operations as well as his death.

b) **MARS** and **SATURN**, making a razor-sharp quincunx (orb 2' of arc) in the Epoch, formed an almost exact opposition at the King's death.

As frequently explained in the writer's publications, Secondary directions, progressed and regressed may achieve an immense strength especially when, as in our two cases, there are close aspects of the factors in the Radix (or here Epoch), i.e. **MARS** 150° **SATURN** and **NEPTUNE** 135° **ASC**.

However, if planets of slow motion are involved, it is almost impossible to time the maturation of an aspect for forecast purposes. On the other hand the direction **NEPTUNE** re sesq. **ASC** (orb 2' of arc) is an additional proof of the refined rectification of the Epoch.

George VI suffered from shyness and also from inferiority complexes when he appeared in public. Making speeches was very painful for him; he always feared he might bring himself into disrepute.

These inferiority complexes when appearing in public can also be found in the personalities of George V and Queen Elizabeth II. In all these cases SATURN played the main role. In George VI's chart it is close to the Ascendant tied up from two sides by MOON, VENUS and URANUS. JUPITER, the representative of expansion and of true royal behaviour, although in the best possible cosmic condition, could not help here: it squares the four above mentioned conjunctions of planets.

His shyness and complexes are also well reflected in the Prenatal Epoch with the conjunction of rising MOON applying to SATURN.

As the Duke of York, later to be George VI, was a son of King George V, JUPITER high in the sky, close to the MC and in the royal sign Leo, made it not unreasonable to predict that one day he would inherit the throne. Rising MOON in the natal chart, in an MDO conjunction with rising VENUS in the Prenatal Epoch (Radix-Epoch Paran), undoubtedly shaped his admirable personality. We may call him a philanthropist. He was a pioneer for the betterment of conditions in industry and in the relations between capital and labour. His work with the Industrial Welfare Society and his Duke of York's Camp were recognized as a major contribution in the field of healthy socialism.

Queen Elizabeth II

Radix rectified : (by A.P. Nelson Page 1962)

1926, April 21 1h 12m 48s U.T. 51° N 31.6 ; 00° W 07.7 ^{6 42}

Epoch rectified : (by the writer)

1925, July 19 16h 51m 21 s 51° N 31.6 ; 00° W 07.7

Rule 1 : ASC rad 13 Capricorn 23.2'

MOON ep 13 Capricorn 27.8'

Rule 2 : is not satisfied, because

a) The birth was overdue and there was a Caesarian section.

b) In the Prenatal Epoch the MOON is approaching a NEW MOON.

Rule 3 : MDO MERCURY rad 41° 26.7 II. Quadrant **opposition**

MDO MARS ep 41° 21.6 IV. Quadrant

Rule 3a :

Elizabeth II MDO URANUS rad 13° 10.6' II. Quadrant **opposition**

Edward VII MDO VENUS rad 13° 08.5' IV. Quadrant

Elizabeth II MDO SUN rad 21° 59.1 II. Quadrant **conjunction**

Gr'father George V MDO SUN rad 22° 01.9 II. Quadrant

Elizabeth II MDO NODE ep 48° 26.2 IV. Quadrant **opposition**

Gr'father George V MDO MERCURY rad 48° 23.4' II. Quadrant

Elizabeth II MDO VENUS ep 37° 55.6 IV. Quadrant **opposition**

Father George VI MDO SUN rad 37° 57.5 II. Quadrant

Elizabeth II MDO NODE rad 85° 27.1 IV. Quadrant

Father George VI MDO VENUS 85° 18.4 II. Quadrant

Elizabeth II ASC rad 13° Capricorn 23'

Prince Charles PARS FORTUNA 13° Capricorn 21'

For other zodiacal genealogical connections please see "George VI".

Events and directions in the life of Queen Elizabeth II

1. Birth of sister Margaret 1930, August 15

SUN c conj P F R-R exact *PLU c trin XI E-E 3'

*MON d opp JUP R-R exact *MAR d opp JUP E-R 7'

2. Death of Grandfather, her uncle Edward VIII becomes king

1936, January 20

**VIII c opp JUP R-R 7' URA c conj VEN R-R 2'

**VIII c sesq JUP E-R 2' **PLU d smsq VIII E-R 1'

*PLU d conj AND R-R 6'

3. Her father became king

1936, December 11

****MC** d trin JUP E-R 5'

***JUP** c sext XI R-R 5'

***III** c opp VEN E-E 1'

****P F** c conj MC E-R 1'

***MON** c sext SUN E-R 3'

URA c trin PLU E-R 3'

4. Coronation of father

1937, May 12

****SUN** d sext MC E-E 1'

***SUN** c trin VEN E-R exact

***SUN** d sext PLU R-R 4'

***SUN** d trin ASC E-E 5'

MC as in event #3, Significator for "father". SUN (4) is symbolizing the father, here as the new State authority.

5. First broadcast on occasion of her 21st birthday 1947, April 21

****AND** d conj IX E-E 1'

***VEN** c conj SUN E-E 2'

****MON** c trin MC R-R 1'

***SUN** c conj MER R-R 6'

***XI** c trin AND R-R 4'

MOON trine MC = made herself popular in public; NODE, general symbolism = relations; IX = for the broadcast, which reaches long distances.

6. Engagement

July 9, 1947

***DESC** conj MON R-R 2'

AND d trin III R-R exact

***V** d sext URA E-E exact

DESC conj MOON = Engagement announced; V sext URANUS = physical attraction

7. Birth of Prince Charles

1948, November 14

****V** d sext SUN E-E 2'

***JUP** c sesq V R-R 5'

***V** c conj IC R-R 9'

****MAR** c sesq V R-R 2'

****JUP** d opp MAR E-E 5

MARS /JUPITER often symbolizing a birth, also in Transits.

8. Birth of Princess Ann 1950, August 15

****IC** d sext MON R-R 1' ASC c sq JUP E-R 4'

***PLU** d trin IC R-E 4'

9. Death of father, she becomes Queen 1952, February 6

***PLU** d conj MON E-R 8'

***SUN** d smsq PLU R-E 5'

SUN smsq MON R-E 3'

***ASC** c trin VEN R-E 3'

***JUP** c trin MER E-E 2'

***URA** d sq SUN E-E 2'

XII d conj ONO R-R 2'

***JUP** d trin XI R-R 2'

VEN d conj P F R-R 1'

Secondary Directions :

***MC** p 150 PLU R-R 4'

***MER** re sq ASC R-R exact

***SUN** p conj MER E-E 1'

****P F** p conj VIII E-E exact

****MC** p conj SAT E-E 7'

***ASC** re sq MAR E-R 3'

MER re sq MON R-E 5'

MC and VIII = Significators ; MARS, SATURN , PLUTO symbolizing death

10. Coronation 1953, June 6

****ASC** d conj **JUP** R-R 1' ***III** c sext **JUP** R-E 5'

****SAT** p conj **JUP** R-R 1' ***JUP** p opp **MON** E-E 6'

The most characteristic direction for this event is **ASC** d conj **JUP**.

The heavy burden and the increased responsibility of the Queen is symbolized by **SAT** p conj **JUP**. As often demonstrated in the writer's publications, secondary directions are of a much greater efficacy than primary directions if planets in slow motion are involved.

11. Commonwealth tour 1953, November 11

****JUP** d trin **IX** E-R 1' **MER** c trin **AND** E-R 1'

***SUN** d conj **IX** E-E 5'

Here we miss appropriate R-R directions for the start of the journey.

12. Toured Canada 1959, June 18

***ASC** c sext **JUP** E-E 1' ***IX** d 150 **SUN** R-R 1'

****JUP** d opp **IX** R-R 6' ***MON** d opp **JUP** E-R 8'

ASC d 30 **MER** R-R 5'

The aspects of tension may indicate that for Elizabeth II personally this long tour was characterized by stress and tensions.

12. Birth of Prince Andrew 1960, February 19

****SUN** c trin **MC** R-R exact ***MON** c opp **ASC** E-E 2'

VEN c conj **PLU** E-E 2' ****PLU** c opp **ASC** E-E 1'

***PLU** c opp **ASC** R-E exact ***MON** c trin **MC** E-E 5'

****V** c trin **AND** E-E 2'

13. Birth of Prince Edward 1964, March 10

****SUN** d trin **MC** R-E 4' ****SUN** d opp **ASC** R-E 3'

***SUN** c conj **VEN** R-R 1' ***ASC** d smsq **SUN** R-R 3'

VEN d sext **PLU** R-R 3'

15. Marriage of Prince Charles 1981, July 29

****URA** d conj **DESC** R-E 1' **JUP** c trin **MER** R-E 1'

ASC c conj **P F** R-E 4' ****MC** c conj **MON** E-R 5'

***IX** c conj **MON** R-R 8'

14. Birth of Grandson William 1982, June 21

****SUN** c conj **JUP** R-R 9' ***JUP** c trin **URA** E-R 5'

AND** c conj **ASC** E-E 6' *AND** c sext **IC** E-E 1'

15.

32

9/84

16.

10/82

92

Charles, Prince of Wales and heir to the throne

Radix rectified : 1948, November 14 21h 13m 37s U.T.
Buckingham Palace 51 N 30 ; 00 W 08

Epoch rectified : 1948, February 22 18h 35m 34s Coordinates as above

Rule1 : ASC rad = 5° Leo 20.5'
MOON ep = 5° Leo 20.3

Rule2 : In both charts the MOON is waxing

Rule 3 :

MDO MARS rad = 49° 14.6	III. Quadrant	opposition
<u>MDO PLUTO ep = 49° 14.0</u>	<u>I. Quadrant</u>	
MDO JUPITER rad = 56° 54.6	I. Quadrant	conjunction
MDO SATURN ep = 56° 47'	I. Quadrant	
MDO URANUS rad = 56° 43.4	I. Quadrant	

Rule 3a :

Charles MDO SUN 29° 42.8 III Quadrant
Edward VIII MDO URANUS 29° 45.6 IV. Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of Prince Charles

1. Coronation of his mother, Queen Elizabeth 1953, June 2

*JUP d trin AND R-R 4' *VEN d trin URA R-E exact
*MER c trin SUN R-E exact JUP d opp URA E-R 7'

2. Joins school 1957, January 28

*JUP d sext SUN E-E 3' *JUP d conj VI E-R 2'
*ASC d sext SUN E-R 4' *SUN c 150 MC R-R exact

3. Become Prince of Wales 1958 July 26

**III c trin MER E-E 5' **III d sext SUN R-R 4'
*JUP c conj MAR R-R 4'

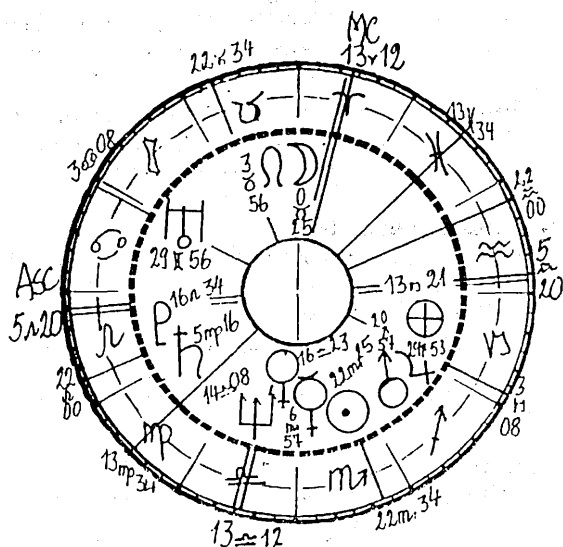
4. Pneumonia 1964, July 22

*PLU d sq SUN R-R 5' *XII d sq VEN R-R 5'
URA d opp P F R-R exact

5. Severe ankle sprain 1958, November 16

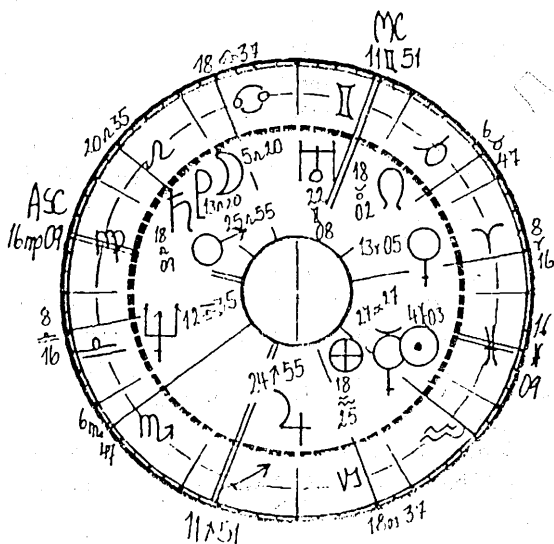
**URA c sq ASC R-R 1' *URA c smsq MON R-E 1'
*SUN d 150 XII R-R 5'

RADIX



Prince
Charles

EPOCH



6. Birth of brother, Prince Andrew 1960, February 19

***AND** d trin **ASC** R-E 4' **ASC** d trin **VEN** R-E 5'

URA** d trin **SUN** E-E 5' *MON** d 30 III E-R 3'

7. Appendix attack

1962, February 11

****XII** c opp **MAR** R-A 4' ***MAR** c conj **PLU** E-E 4'

MER d conj **SUN** R-A 6'

8. Birth of brother Edward

1964, March 10

****III** c sext **URA** R-A 4'

****III** c trin **JUP** R-A 2'

***MON** c conj **MC** R-A 1'

***JUP** d conj **P F** R-A 7'

9. Broke nose

1966, October 24

****SAT** d smsq **ASC** R-A 2' ***SAT** d smsq **MON** R-E 2'

MON c sesq **SUN** E-E 2'

10. Councillor of state

1966, November 14

****ASC** c trin **SUN** R-A exact **AND** c conj **MC** R-A exact

***P F** conj **SUN** E-E 3'

****III** c opp **MER** R-E 2'

****III** d sq **JUP** R-A 1'

****III** d sq **URA** R-A 2'

The 3rd house is, besides other matters, undoubtedly the real Significator for domestic politics. The squares to JUPITER and URANUS may have reflected some tensions, or an additional event of which the writer does not know.

11. First Solo flight

1969, November 14

****SUN** d trin **MC** R-A 4'

***VEN** d trin **JUP** E-R 4'

***MON** c trin **ASC** E-E exact

12. Toured Japan

1970, April 8

****MER** c trin **NEP** E-E exact ****MER** c opp **MC** R-A 2'

***SUN** c trin **MER** R-E 3'

Directions which matured during this journey.

****IX** d 30 **SUN** R-E (-5') ***NEP** sext **JUP** E-R (-4')

****NEP** d trin **URA** E-R (-6) ***MER** c opp **VEN** R-E (-8)

Experience shows that NEPTUNE symbolizes travel over sea, by ship as well as by air.

13. Toured Canada

1976, July 23

***MC** c conj **IX** R-A 1'

***VEN** d sext **ASC** R-E exact

****NEP** d trin **IX** R-A exact

14. Engagement

1981, February 24

****IC** d 30 **VEN** R-A 3'

***MAR** d conj **V** R-E 5'

***V** d conj **JUP** R-E 4'

****III** d trin **MON** E-E 5'

III = The announcement; MOON = public

15. Marriage

1981, July 29

***V** c opp **VEN** R-E 4' ***PLU** c sq **VEN** E-E exact
****VEN** c conj **DESC** E-E 4' ***XI** c conj **MC** R-R 3'
***SUN** c opp **VEN** R-E 3' **MON** c 150 **DESC** E-R 2'
MER d opp **MC** R-E 8' ***SUN** c conj **IC** R-R 9'
 ***III** d opp **MC** R-R 2'

16. Birth of son, Prince William

1982, June 21

***JUP** c conj **SUN** E-R 7' ***PLU** c sext **ASC** R-E 2'
****SUN** d trine **MAR** R-E exact ***PLU** d 30 **MON** R-E 3'
****SUN** c trin **MC** R-E 1'

17. Ski accident. Due to the Prince's own foolhardiness his friend Major *Hugh Lindsay* was buried under an avalanche and died.

1988, March 10, 13h 50m U.T. Klostern: 46 N 52; 9 E 53

***PLU** c sesq **SUN** E-R 1' ***XII** d conj **ASC** R-R 4'
XII d conj **MON** R-E 4'

Secondary Direction: ****MAR** re conj **SUN** R-R 1' foolhardiness
simultaneously ****MAR** re opp **XI** R-R 10'

These are the true directions of the violent death of a friend, for MARS is conjunct SUN rad and conjunct V rad (opposing XIIth, the house of friends).

The conjunction occurs in the tropical sign Scorpio, which traditionally symbolizes death, besides other matters.

Characteristics in the natal chart of Prince Charles

Of main interest in the Prince's chart is the question of whether it suggests that he will one day succeed his mother, Queen Elizabeth.

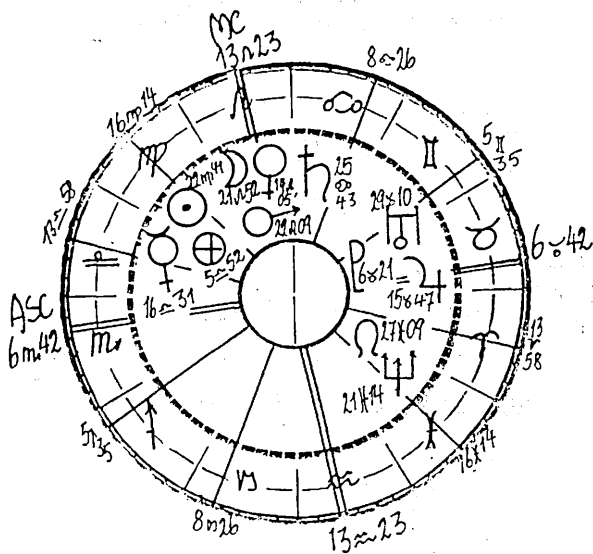
It has already been prophesied that he will not become a king. In the writer's opinion there are chances the Prince will inherit the throne, although the indications are much less persuasive than in the charts of his predecessors.

There is a very fortunate opposition of JUPITER, 29Sag53 to URANUS, 29Gem56, which is similar to that of King George V. (JUPITER 25Sag40, URANUS, 28Gem34) The great difference however is, that this opposition is angular (MC-IC) in George V's chart, whereas the Prince's is in an unimportant sector of the horoscope. Favourable for a succession is the MOON in X, which however squares (applying) the Ascendant. The same close JUPITER/ URANUS opposition appears in the Prenatal Epoch, being in the very same fortunate tropical signs as before, dominating from the 10th house to the 4th. Another purely speculative indication is the fact that his son William has the ideal chart for becoming the sovereign of his country.

Thus: whether the reign of Prince Charles will be short and/or unfortunate or both, he should succeed Queen Elizabeth, unless he resigns or abdicates in favour of his son.

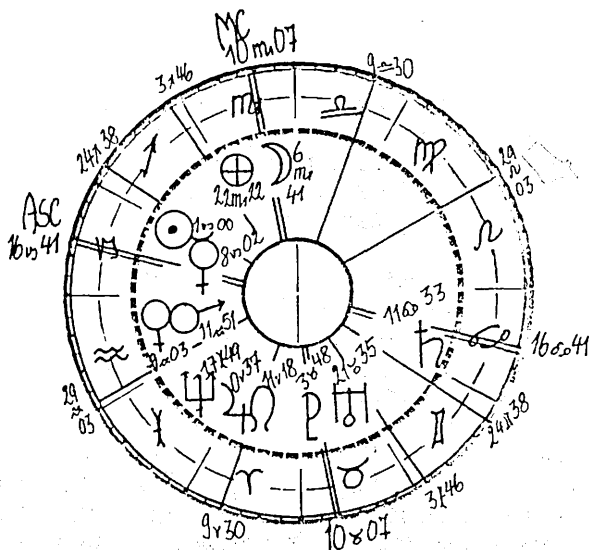
Prince Charles was not too successful in his development as a child - his marks in school were quite poor. Nevertheless he seems to have matured in many respects, thanks to a sextile of SATURN to MERCURY. His foolhardiness connected with several accidents, mainly in sports (MARS applying to the conjunction of JUPITER in Sagittarius), always ended in lucky escapes because of the fortunate JUPITER/URANUS opposition in both the radix and epoch. SATURN conjunct the 12th cusp in the Prenatal Epoch could result in severe illnesses and long hospitalizations, particularly at an advanced age. MERCURY square ASC in the radix and MERCURY opposition MARS in the epoch may sometimes cause sudden ill-considered and unfortunate decisions.

RADIX



William H.
Taft

EPOCH



William Howard Taft (1909-13)

1857-1930

01.44.08

Radix rectified : Sept. 15, 1857 15h 02m 59s U.T. 39° N 08' ; 84° W 25'
Epoch rectified : Dec. 22, 1856 14h 03m 14s U.T. 39° N 08' ; 84° W 25'

Rule 1 : ASCrad - 6° Scorpio 41.6'
MOON ep - 6° Scorpio 40.8'

Rule 2 : The MOON is waning in both charts

Rule 3 :

MDO rad VENUS 0° 35' I. Quadrant
MDO ep PLUTO 0° 33' II. Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of W.H. Taft

1. Marriage

1886, June 16

**DESC c trin VEN A-R 1' *DESC c 30 SUN E-R 4'
*DESC d conj URA A-R 1' **VEN c conj DESC R-E 7'
*JUP c trin MAR A-R 3' *IC d trin AND E-E 7'
**DESC re 30° JUP A-R 3' MEA re conj XI A-R 9'
URA re trin SUN 2' E - R

2. Established Philippine Civil Government 1901, July 4

**IX c conj URA A-R 4' *MAR p trin ASC E-E exact
**SUN d conj MC R-E exact *URA c conj JUP E-E 10'
URA d 30 VEN A-R 1' *JUP c conj VEN E-E 5'
**MEA c 30 IX R-E 2'

3. Elected President

1908, November 4

**SUN d conj MC R-E exact *III d conj. VEN E-E 2'
**III c sext SUN A-R 1' *URA c conj JUP E-E 10'
**JUP re sq MC A-R 4' **SUN re sext III E-R 4'
*MON p trin III E - E 4'

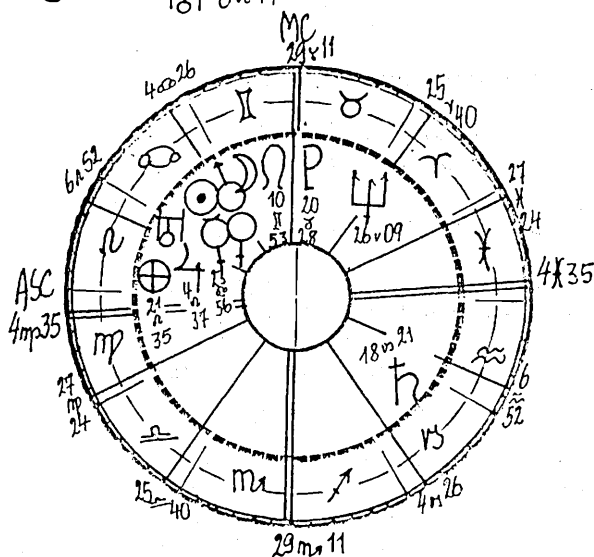
4. Death

1930, March 8

**MAR d conj ASC A-R 8' *MC c 150 PLU A-R 3'
**SUN d smsq IC E-R 5' **SAT d conj XII A-R 1'
*MON d conj ASC A-R 2' *MAR d conj MON R-E 2'
*SUN d opp URA A-R 4' **ASC re sq MAR E-E 7'

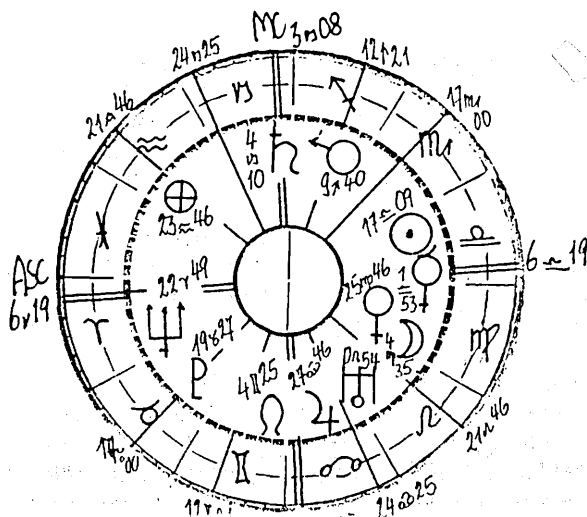
☾ 29 11 48 ☉ 12 00 48 ♀ 9 00 34
 ☾ → 0 03 09 ♀ 0 11 19

RADIX



Calvin
Coolidge

EPOCH



U.S. President Calvin Coolidge (1923-29)

1872-1933 11.01.56

Radix rectified: 1872, July 4 13h 47m 09s U.T. 43N33; 72W42

Epoch rectified: 1871, Oct. 10 21h 48m 15s U.T. 43N33; 72W42

Rule 1: ASC rad = 4° Virgo 35.3'
MOON ep = 4° Virgo 35.7'

Rule 2: The MOON is waning in both charts

Rule 3: MDO VENUS rad 34° 11' I. Quadrant.
MDO JUPITER ep 34° 37' III. Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of Calvin Coolidge

1. Marriage

1905, October 4

**MC d conj MON R-R 2' *PLU d opp V E-R 1'
*IC d conj JUP E-R 2' **DESC d 30 UEN E-R 4'
**ASC c 30 UEN R-R 1' JUP c trin III E-R exact
*MER d conj P F R-R 1' *MC re trin JUP E-R 4'

3. Nominated for Vice-Presidency 1920, June (15)

*UEN d conj P F R-R exact *MAR d 30 SUN R-R 4'
*SUN c conj URA E-E 1' *MAR c trin SUN R-R 5'
*ASC d trin AND R-R 5' XI c conj MAR E-E 5'
**MC p conj SUN R-R exact

2. Elected President

1924, November 4

*P F conj UEN R-R 4' *III d 30 MAR E-E 3'
*JUP d sext URA E-R 5' ASC c 30 AND R-E 3'
**SUN c sext UEN E-E 4' **III d conj URA E-R 5'
**III re 30 JUP R-R 3' **III re conj ASC R-R 4'

3. End of Presidency

1929, March 4

**SAT d sq MC E-R 2' MAR d opp URA E-E 4'
*MC d 150 PLU E-E 2' *SUN re smsq MON R-R 3'
**SUN re trin SAT R-R 11 *SUN p sq DNO R-R 3'

4. Died unexpectedly

1933, January

**URA c sq ASC E-R 1' *MON c 150 IC E-R 4'
**URA c sq MON E-E 1' **ASC d 150 PLU R-R 3'
*SAT d sq DNO R-R 5' **ASC re sq SUN R-E 7'
*ASC p smsq MON R-E 3' ASC p conj MON E-R 5'

Franklin D. Roosevelt (1933-45)

1882 - 1945

Radix rectified: 1882, January 31 01h 10m 58s U.T.
Hyde Park, N.Y. 73°W56 ; 41°N47

Epoch rectified: 1881, April 11 15h 40m 54s (coordinates as above)

Rule 1: ASC rad = 17° Virgo 24.9'
MOON ep = 17° Virgo 25.7'

Rule 2: In both charts the MOON is waxing

Rule 3: MDO PLUTO rad = 14° 51.9' IV. Quadrant **opposition**
MDO MOON ep = 14° 51.6' II. Quadrant

Condition 3a: Roosevelt MDO MOON rad 18° 23' I. Quadrant **conjunction**
(Successor) Truman MDO JUPITER rad 18° 32' I. Quadrant

Roosevelt MDO PARS F. rad 51° 38' III. Quadrant
USA I MDO SUN rad 51° 38' II. Quadrant

The USA chart of 1776, July 4, which has been often questioned, has been found effective. It is reproduced in its rectified form in the writers *Political Astrology* with undoubtable proof. (See especially the Secondary Directions of processed Solar Returns with the MOON on page 33,34)

Radical congruencies: Roosevelt MC = 15° Gemini 14'
USA I ASC = 15° Gemini 21'
USA 2 ASC = 16° Gemini 31'

USA 2 (rectified), 1789, March 4 15h 41m 17s U.T. New York.
Political Astrology, pages 48-58

Events and Directions in the life of Franklin Roosevelt

1. Marriage

1905, March 17

**MC d conj MOON R-R 11'	MAR d sext ASC R-R 1'
MAR d sext MON R-E exact	SUN d trin URA E-R 4'
**MON c conj MC R-R 2'	**JUP p trin V R-R exact
**MC p conj MON R-R 11'	*V re sext MER R-R 2'

2. Elected Senator

1910, November 8

**MER d conj MC R-E 4'	*VEN c 30 SUN R-R 3'
*VEN d conj MC E-R exact	*URA d trin SUN E-R exact
*DESC d conj VEN E-R 6'	**SUN re sext III R-R 7'

3. Speech

****SUN** d trin III R-A 4'
XI c conj **MER** E-E 6'
***MC** p sext **JUP** R-A 4'

1917, July 14

***MC** d sext **MOON** R-E 1'
***SUN** p sext **JUP** R-A 6'
****III** re sext **AND** R-A 1'

4. Infantile Paralysis

****MAR** d smsq **ASC** R-A 4'
***SUN** d sq **IC** R-A exact
****SUN** p smsq

1921, August 11

****MAR** sesq XII E-E 3'
****NEP** c sext XII R-E 1'
SAT R-A 10'

5. Nomination for Governorship

****DESC** conj **MER** E-R 4'
****MC** c conj **JUP** R-E 7'
****MER** re sext **SUN** R-A 9'

1928, October 2

***MER** d trin **AND** R-A 1'
****MON** p sext **JUP** R-A 9'
****JUP** re trin **ASC** R-A 4'

6. Elected President

****SUN** c sext **MER** R-A 5'
***III** d opp **MAR** R-A 7'
***MAR** re trin III R-A 5'

1932, November 8

***MER** c 150 **MC** R-A 5'
****MON** p conj **JUP** R-A 8' (4 days)

7. Inauguration 1933, March 4

****SUN** d conj **MC** E-R 4' **AND** d conj **VEN** E-R 1'
***VEN** d trin **ASC** R-E 2' ***URA** d trin **MER** R-A 2'
***III** d sext **MER** R-A exact **MAR** re trin III R-A 1'

8. Re-elected President 1936, November 3

****JUP** d conj **MON** R-A 6' ***JUP** d 150 **VEN** R-A 4'
***URA** c trin **AND** R-A 2' ***SUN** p sext **VEN** R-A exact
****SUN** re opp **MC** R-A 8'

9a Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor 1941, December 7

9b War with Germany

1941, December 11

****IX** c conj **MER** R-E 5' ****MON** d sext **NEP** E-E 2'
DND** sesq XII E-R 2' *SAT** re sq **SUN** R-A 7' (long lasting)

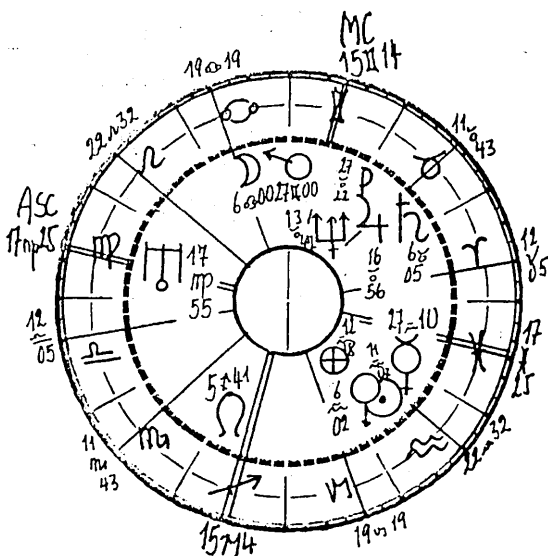
10. Re-elected President November 7, 1944

****MON** d trin **MER** E-E 2' ***SUN** d trin **AND** R-A 2'
***URA** d trin **MON** R-A 4' ***JUP** c opp **P F** E-R 5'
****MON** re conj **DESC** R-A 2' ***MER** re sext **URA** R-A 6'

11. Preliminary Peace Conference in Yalta 1945, February 5

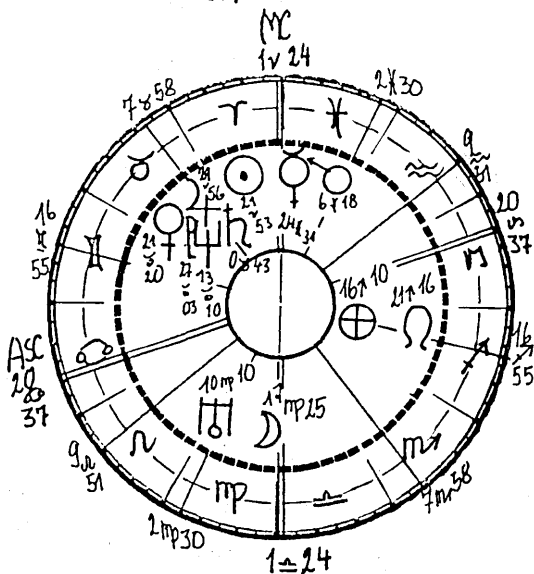
****ASC** d trin **MON** R-A 1' ****DESC** d sq **VEN** R-A 3'
****MC** d trin **VEN** E-R 2' ***MC** d 30 **MON** E-R 4'
***VEN** d conj **MC** R-E 2' **URA** d trin **MAR** R-E 4'
***MC** p opp **SUN** R-A 7' ***VEN** re opp **JUP** R-A 2'
***MC** re sext **VEN** R-A 1'

RADIX



Franklin D.
Roosevelt

EPOCH



12. Death (cerebral hemorrhage) 1945, April 12

****IC** d sq **NEP** A-R exact ****SAT** c sq **NEP** E-R 2'
****ASC** d sq **SAT** A-R 2' ****SAT** d conj **MON** E-R 2'
****XII** c conj **MAR** A-R 6' ****IC** p conj **SUN** A-R 2'
***IC** re sq **MON** A-R 9' (5 days)

Harry S. Truman (1945 - 53)

1884 - 1972

Radix rectified: May 8, 1884 21h 41m 26s U.T. 37 N 29 ; 94 W 15

Epoch rectified: Aug. 7, 1883 13h 49m 01s U.T. 37 N 29 ; 94 W 15

Rule 1: ASC rad = 6 Libra 43.4
MOON ep = 6 Libra 44.3

Rule 2: The MOON is waxing in both charts

Rule 3: MDO MARS rad 36° 23' I. Quadrant conjunction
MDO JUPITER ep 36° 12' I. Quadrant

1. Marriage

1919, June 28

****ASC** d conj **MON** R - R 1' ***MER** d 30° **UEN** R - E 3'
***MC** d conj **XI** E - R 2' ***UEN** c 30° **PLU** E - R exact
***MON** d conj **III** R - R 1' (Trip?) **MER** re sext **MAR** R - E 1'
****V** re conj **IC** E - E 5'

2. Birth of daughter

1924, February (15th taken)

****ASC** c sext **MON** R - R 5' ****JUP** c 150° **V** E - E 5'
****V** c sext **MON** R - R 5' ****DESC** c conj **V** E - R 1'
***UEN** p opp **P F** E - R 5' ***MON** p trin **IC** R - E 2'
****UEN** p conj **JUP** R - R 2' ***V** re sq **MON** R - E 2'
ASC re sext **AND** R - E 2' ***SUN** re 30° **XI** E - R 3' — 10.7 18
56 58

3. Re-elected Senator

1940, Nov. 6

****III** c conj **ASC** E - E 4' ***PLU** d conj **JUP** R - E 6'
****SUN** p trin **MC** E - E 6' **MER** p sext **MAR** E - R 5'
****JUP** re conj **MC** E - R 10' ***MC** p sext **UEN** R - R 2'
****SUN** p sext **ASC** R - E 6' ***MON** p trin **JUP** R - R (5 days)

4. Became President after Roosevelt's death 1945, April 12

***UEN** c trin **MON** E - E 2' **SUN** d trin **SAT** E - E exact
XI** c sq **SUN** E - E 1' *MON** re trin **III** E - E 4'
****III** re 30° **MON** E - E exact ***XI** p trin **SAT** R - R 3'
***XII** re sq **OND** R - R 3'

President Roosevelt's death: **NODE, SATURN, XI, XII**

5. Re-elected President

1948, November 6

****ASC** d trin **JUP** R - R exact ****MON** p 30° **DESC** R - E (2 days)
****ASC** c conj **JUP** E - E 10' ****SUN** p conj **JUP** R - E 8'
***UEN** p sext **MER** E - R 1'

6. Inauguration

1949, January 20

****ASC** c conj **JUP** E - E 1' ***ANO** c sext **UEN** E - R 3'
****III** c sext **MON** E - R 3' ***III** d sext **ANO** E - E exact
****SUN** p conj **JUP** R - E 3' ***UEN** re trin **MEA** R - E 5'

7. Start of Korean War

1950, June 25

P F c opp **JUP** R - R 1' **MON** c sesq **DNO** R - R 1'
JUP** d conj **URA** E - E exact *XII** d 150 **SAT** R - E exact
****UEN** d smsq **MAR** E - R exact ***SAT** d conj **XI** E - R 4'
***ASC** d smsq **URA** E - E 3' ***SAT** p 30 **SUN** R - R exact
****NEP** re conj **SUN** R - R 1' ****IX** re con **DESC** R - R 6'
***URA** re sq **MAR** E - E 1' ***MON** p sq **MC** E - E 4'(2d)
***MAR** p smsq **IX** E - R 6' ***MEA** p sq **MC** E - R 2'

8. Announced he would not run for another term 1952, March 29

****SUN** d sesq **III** R - R 5' ***UEN** d sq **SAT** R - R 6'
URA re sq **MAR** E - E exact ***NEP** re conj **SUN** R - R 3'
****III** p trin **SAT** R - R 7'

SUN and **SATURN** for the resignation

9. End of presidential term 1953, January 20

***MC** c sq **UEN** R - E 5' **PLU** d conj **UEN** R - E 4'
****IC** d opp **SUN** E - E 4' **JUP** d sext **III** R - R 4'
****MON** c sq **III** R - R 2' ****SUN** re conj **SAT** E - E 1'
***ASC** re smsq **PLU** E - R 4' **URA** re sq **MAR** E - E exact
MC re trin **JUP** E - R 4'

Here, as in event 8, the characteristic planets are **SUN** and **SATURN**.
 The benevolent directions may be associated with other events.

10. Death

1972, December 26

****IC** d smsq **NEP** R - E 5' ****URA** c opp **IC** E - R 3'
****SUN** c sesq **IC** E - R exact ****URA** d 150 **MC** R - R 4'
***NEP** d conj **SUN** E - E exact ***DNO** d sq **ASC** R - R 2'
MEA d smsq **URA** E - R 3' ***PLU** c sesq **DNO** R - R 2'
****ASC** p 150° **NEP** R - R 4' **MEA** re conj **SAT** E - R exact
 10"2 K - ****XII** p opp **PLU** R - R 7' ****MON** p sq **ASC** E - R (4 d)
 13"2 (K) - ****MON** p sq **URA** R - R (2 d)

Hand-drawn natal chart for a female (♀) born 1x16, 7x10x17, MC 7x33. The chart is circular with zodiac signs and planetary symbols. Key features include:

- Ascendant (ASC):** 6x43 (Cancer)
- Midheaven (MC):** 7x33 (Leo)
- Planets and Aspects:**
 - Sun (☉) in the 4th house (♈) at 17x12.
 - Moon (☾) in the 1st house (♈) at 21x48.
 - Mercury (☿) in the 1st house (♈) at 14x05.
 - Venus (♀) in the 2nd house (♉) at 13x57.
 - Mars (♂) in the 2nd house (♉) at 18x39.
 - Jupiter (♃) in the 3rd house (♊) at 20x44.
 - Saturn (♄) in the 3rd house (♊) at 9x56.
 - Uranus (♅) in the 4th house (♋) at 4x33.
 - Neptune (♆) in the 4th house (♋) at 10x26.
 - P Pluto (♇) in the 5th house (♌) at 3x48.
- Aspects:**
 - Sun-Moon: 17x12 - 21x48 = 4x36 (conjunction).
 - Sun-Mercury: 17x12 - 14x05 = 3x07 (conjunction).
 - Sun-Venus: 17x12 - 13x57 = 3x15 (conjunction).
 - Sun-Mars: 17x12 - 18x39 = 1x27 (conjunction).
 - Sun-Jupiter: 17x12 - 20x44 = 3x32 (conjunction).
 - Sun-Saturn: 17x12 - 9x56 = 7x16 (conjunction).
 - Sun-Uranus: 17x12 - 4x33 = 12x39 (conjunction).
 - Sun-Neptune: 17x12 - 10x26 = 7x46 (conjunction).
 - Sun-Pluto: 17x12 - 3x48 = 13x24 (conjunction).
 - Moon-Mercury: 21x48 - 14x05 = 7x53 (conjunction).
 - Moon-Venus: 21x48 - 13x57 = 8x51 (conjunction).
 - Moon-Mars: 21x48 - 18x39 = 3x09 (conjunction).
 - Moon-Jupiter: 21x48 - 20x44 = 1x04 (conjunction).
 - Moon-Saturn: 21x48 - 9x56 = 11x52 (conjunction).
 - Moon-Uranus: 21x48 - 4x33 = 17x15 (conjunction).
 - Moon-Neptune: 21x48 - 10x26 = 11x22 (conjunction).
 - Moon-Pluto: 21x48 - 3x48 = 17x56 (conjunction).

John F. Kennedy (1961-63) (1917-1963)

Radix rectified : 1917, May 29 19h 51m 26s U.T. 42N20 ; 71W08
Epoch rectified : 1916, September 1 03h 55m 25s U.T. 42N20 ; 71W08

Rule 1 : ASC rad = 18° Libra 19'
 MOON ep = 18° Libra 19'

Rule 2 : The MOON is waxing in both charts

Rule 3 : MDO SUN rad 38° 24' IV. Quadrant
 MDO SATURN ep 38° 00' II. Quadrant
 MDO VENUS rad 30° 14' IV. Quadrant
 MDO PARS F. ep 30° 39' II. Quadrant

Rule 3a :

Radix congruencies :

J.F.K.	IC	21° Capricorn 44'	USA 1	<i>Political Astrology</i>
USA 1	PARS F.	21° Capricorn 04'		page 28
J.F.K.	VENUS	16° Gemini 44'		
USA 2	ASC	16° Gemini 31'	USA 2	<i>Political Astrology</i>
USA 1	ASC	15° Gemini 21'		page 48
J.F.K.	PARS F.	27° Capricorn 37'		
USA 1	PLUTO	27° Capricorn 34'		
J.F.K.	Desc. NODE	12° Cancer 29'		
U.S.A. 1	SUN	12° Cancer 44'		
J.F.K.	URANUS	23° Aquarius 43'		
USA 2	VENUS	22° Aquarius 04'		
USA 2	MC	21° Aquarius 48'		
USA 1	MC	21° Aquarius 14'		

1. Joined the Navy

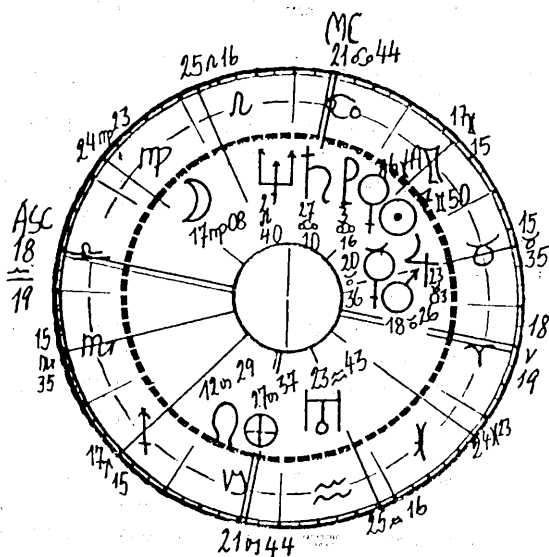
1941, September (15)

**NEP c sesq MC R-E exact	*PLU d sq MAR R-E exact
**JUP c smsq IX R-A 3'	*URA d smsq DNO E-E 3'
*P F d opp. URA E-R 7'	PLU p sq MER R-E 1'
*PLU re sq MER E-E 3'	MER p smsq SAT R-E 3'
*MER re 30° XII E-R exact	*ASC re 150° MAR E-R 6'
*XII re 30° NEP R-E exact	

2. Warship destroyed, seriously injured. August 12, 1943

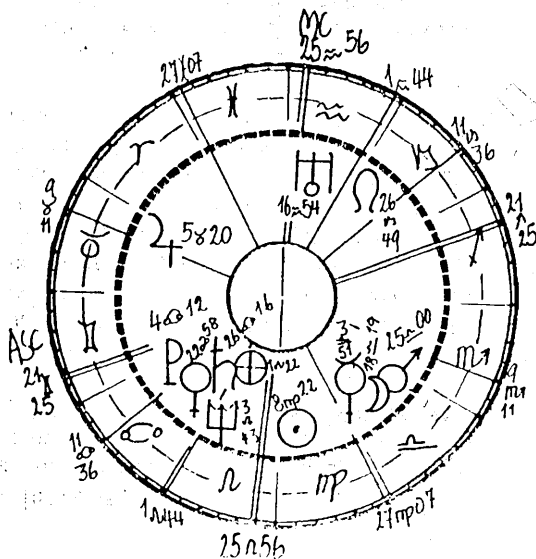
**IC d 150° URA E-R exact	**SAT c conj PLU R-A 4'
*PLU d conj DNO R-E 1'	*DNO c conj PLU E-R 4'
**NEP c sesq URA R-A 2'	**IX p conj URA E-R 5'
*XII re opp MER E-E exact	

RADIX



John F.
Kennedy

EPOCH



3. Death of brother (plane crash) 1944, August 12

P F** conj **UAA** A-R 4' *SAT** c 30° **III** (150° IX) E-E 2'
***MER** c sq **DND** R-E 5' ***PLU** c conj **SUN** A-R 2'
***PLU** c smsq **SAT** E-E 1' ***SUN** d sesq **UAA** R-E 1'
***IC** p sesq **PLU** R-E 1' ***PLU** p sq **MER** R-E 3'
***IC** re 150° **RND** R-E 4' ***MER** p opp **DESC** E-R 4'
 ? — **III** re opp **JUP** A-R 5' ***MER** p 150° **MAR** E-R 3'

4. Death of sister (Plane crash) 1948, May 13

***P F** c conj **PLU** E-R 5' ***MER** c opp **UAA** E-R 3'
***III** c 30° **NEP** E-E 2' ***XII** d 150° **MER** A-R 2'
***DND** sesq **XI** R-E exact ***SAT** d 150° **XI** R-E exact
***MON** p sq **III** R-E 1' ***VEN** re sq **MER** E-E exact
III p 30° **UAA** R-E 4'

5. Marriage

1953, September 12

***JUP** d trin **MON** E-E 2' ***MON** c opp **V** E-R 5'
***JUP** d trin **UAA** A-R 1' ***VEN** p conj **P F** R-E 9'
MER re sext **VEN** R-E 3' ***V** re trin **JUP** A-R exact
***ASC** re trin **MER** A-R 2' ***UAA** re trin **ASC** E-R exact
VEN re conj **PLU** E-R 4'

6. First spinal operation

1954, October 21

***PLU** d sq **XII** E-E 1' ***MAR** sext **PLU** E-R 2'
***IC** c sesq **NEP** A-R 1' ***XII** re sesq **NEP** E-R 3'
***ASC** p sesq **PLU** A-R 6' ***NEP** re smsq **MON** A-R 2'
***SAT** re sext **XII** A-R 3' **VEN** re conj **PLU** E-R 4'
SAT re opp **IC** E-R 3'

7. Second spinal operation

1955, February (15)

***XII** d sq **SAT** R-E 3' **MER** d conj **ASC** R-E exact
SUN d opp **VIII** R-E 2' ***XII** d conj **ASC** E-E 1'
***MC** c sq **MON** E-E 3' ***XII** p tri **MON** E-E exact
***MON** p sesq **ASC** R-E 7' ***SAT** p conj **P F** R-E 7'
***ASC** p conj **MAR** A-R exact ***SAT** re sext **XII** A-R 3'
***MON** p opp **XII** E-R 7' ***MON** re sext **NEP** E-R 1'
***XII** re opp **MON** E-R 7' **MER** re conj **SAT** E-R 3'
SAT re opp **IC** E-R 5'

8. Birth of daughter

1957, November 27

***VEN** c trin **UAA** E-E 5' **MER** d sext **IC** E-R 2'
***V** d sq **PLU** A-R exact ***RND** d trin **PLU** A-R exact
***PLU** c trin **RND** E-R 2' ***DESC** p conj **MER** A-R 2'

9. Nominated for Presidency

1960, July 13

****MON** c trin **III** E-R 1'
***VEN** c trin **SUN** R-E 5'
***SUN** c sext **JUP** E-R 1'
****III** p conj **SUN** E-E 2'

***SUN** d 30^o **VEN** R-R 4'
***XI** c 30^o **VEN** R-R 1'
***XI** re trin **SUN** E-R 4'
***JUP** re sext **PLU** E-R 2'

10. Elected President

1960, November 9

****III** d conj **P F** R-R 3'
***SUN** d sext **MON** R-R 1'
***ANO** c conj **III** E-R 4'
****MON** d trin **MC** R-E 4'
****SUN** p trin **ASC** E-E 12'
***MON** re 30^o **DESC** E-E 5'
****III** re trin **UAA** E-R exact
****ASC** p trin **VEN** R-E exact

***ANO** c conj **III** E-R 4'
****PLU** c conj **JUP** R-R 1'
***VEN** d trin **XI** R-E exact
***XI** re sext **MON** R-R 4'
***VEN** p conj **SUN** E-R 3'
***MC** p 150^o **SUN** E-E 1'
***JUP** re sext **PLU** E-E 4'

11. Invasion of Cuba (failure)

1961, April 17

****SAT** p smsq **IX** R-R exact
****MAR** p sq **MC** E-E 1'
****MC** p smsq **UAA** E-R 6'

****XII** p trin **PLU** R-R 4'
****NEP** re smsq **MON** E-R 1'

12. Cuba Crisis

1962, October 16

***MON** d sesq **MC** E-R 2'
***XII** d sq **NEP** R-R 3'
***NEP** d sq **IX** R-R 4'
****NEP** d conj **MON** R-R 2'
****NEP** c conj **ASC** R-E 6'
***XII** re opp **UAA** R-E 4'

***PLU** d sq **VIII** E-R 3'
***JUP** d sesq **UAA** R-E 1'
***UAA** d smsq **MAR** E-R 4'
****MAR** c sq **JUP** E-R 2'
***MAR** d sq **MON** E-R 5'
***VIII** p conj **UAA** E-E 1'

***XII** p conj **MAR** E-E 9'

13. Birth and death of his son

1963, August 9

****V** d smsq **UAA** R-R 2'
***UAA** c conj **ANO** R-R 2'
***NEP** d opp **MON** E-R 2'
****V** p sesq **PLU** E-R 7'

***ANO** d opp **SUN** E-E 4'
***PLU** c conj **MER** R-R 4'
***NEP** c 150^o **IC** E-R 1'
***MAR** p trin **SAT** E-R 2'

14. Assassination

1963, November 22

****ASC** d sq **UAA** R-R exact
****NEP** c conj **ASC** E-E 4'
****MAR** p conj **ASC** R-E 8'

****NEP** d 150^o **DESC** R-R exact
****MAR** c 150^o **IC** E-R exact
***MON** re smsq **MAR** R-R 3'

***MON** re opp **NEP** E-E 5'

20.1.61 → 5.1.

— 10.1.18 → 2

— 4.10.12

Richard Nixon (1968-1974)

Radix rectified: 1913, January 10 05h 10m 51s U.T. 33 N 50 117 W 46

Epoch rectified: 1912, April 14 00h 44m 54s U.T. 33 N 50 117 W 46

Rule 1: ASC rad = 12° Virgo 21.6°
MOON ep = 12° Pisces 21.5°

Rule 2: Here not fully satisfied. This is frequently the case if both Moons are near a New or Full Moon

Rule 3: MDO MOON rad 65° 12' III. Quadrant conjunction
MDO MOON ep 64° 51' III. Quadrant

1. Marriage

June 21, 1940

**DESC c conj	MON	R-R 5'	**V d conj.	UEN	E-R exact
**MON d trln	V	R-R 3'	**MON d sext	V	E-E 2'
*ANO d trln	JUP	R-R 4'	*JUP d 30°	IC	E-R 1'
*MER c conj	UEN	E-E 7'	**V re conj	JUP	R-E 7'
**V re sext	UEN	E-R 4'	MER re conj	IC	R-R 6'
**DESC re conj	UEN	E-R 8'	SUN re trln	ANO	R-E 6'

2. Elected to Congress

November 5, 1946

**III d sext	UEN	E-R 1'	*MC c trln	URR	E-E 3'
*JUP c trln	XI	E-R 1'	*XI p trln	JUP	R-E 6'
*MER p sext	SUN	R-E 6'	**III c sq	JUP	R-R 7'

3. Elected to Senate

November 7, 1950

**SUN c conj	JUP	R-E exact	*MC d 150°	JUP	R-E 5'
ANO d 30°	MC	R-R 2'	*III c sq	JUP	R-R 5'
ANO c 30°	UEN	R-R exact	*ASC p sext	JUP	R-E 5'

4. Checkers speech-Slush fund revealed 1952, September 23

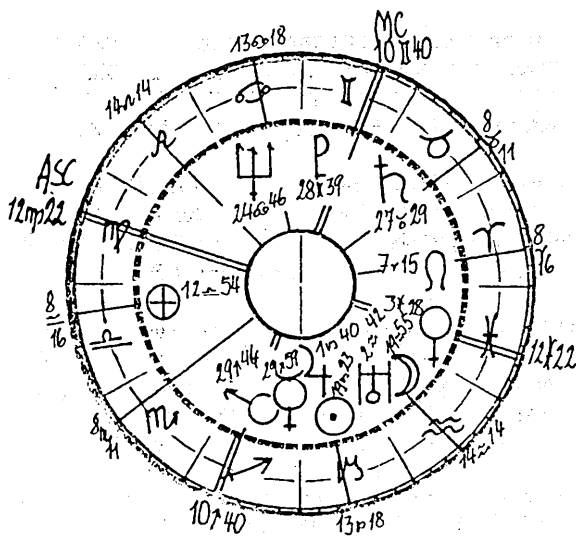
**III c sq	MER	R-R 3'	*SUN c smsq	URR	E-E 3'
**II c 150°	URR	R-R 3'	*MAR c conj	SAT	E-R 5'
*URR d trln	III	R-R 5'	*PLU c conj	SAT	E-E 3'
*NEP p sq	SUN	R-E ex.	**II p smsq	MAR	R-R 4'

This event is a typical example; any event whether characterized by several circumstances or not, always involves a certain number of planets and Cusps respectively. In our case the following characteristics of the event should be (and are) reflected by the symbolism of several planets and house cusps. The latter acting as signifiers. This makes the ancient "Rule of One" obsolete.

II = money; III = speech; NEPTUNE = a hidden and fraudulent affair.
MARS = attacked; URANUS = suddenness; SUN = prestige;
SATURN = worries

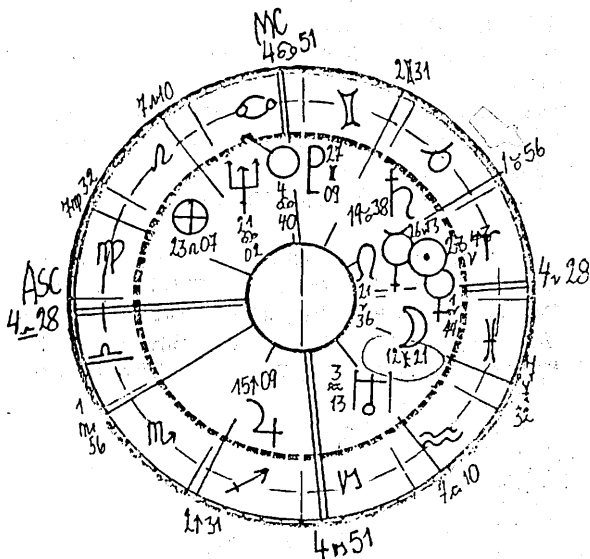
☉ ☐ MC R-E 3,
♂ ☿ R-R 2,

RADIX



Richard
Nixon

EPOCH



5. Elected Vice-President

1952, November 4

****URA** d trin III R-R 1' ***PLU** d sext ASC E-E 5'
***AND** d trin ASC R-R exact ***JUP** d sext VI E-E exact
***AND** c sext JUP R-R 3' ***SUN** p sext MAR R-E 3'
****MER** p trine MC R-E 3'

6. President Eisenhower's heart attack

1955, September 24

****MC** d opp SUN R-R 10' ****XI** d sq URA E-R exact
***SUN** c opp MC R-R 10' XII c 150 MAR E-R 2'
SUN re sq MC E-R exact XII d sq URA R-R 2'

7. Re-elected Vice-President

1956, November 6

****MC** c 30° SUN E-E 2' ***SUN** d sext VEN E-E 2'
MON** d conj AND E-E exact *JUP** p 30° MC R-R 2'
****MER** p conj DESC R-R 3'

8. Toured Latin America

1958, May (15th taken)

✓ ****ASC** d trin MON R-R 5' URA d trin XI R-R 1'
~~***ASC** d sq MON R-R 4'~~ ~~MON d 30° MC R-R 4'~~
E-E **VEN** c opp P F R-R 2' SUN c trin XI E-R 2'
****MC** p conj JUP E-R 10' SUN re sext URA R-E 2'
SUN p conj III p E p - E p* 8'

* Aspects of progressed to progressed (and regressed to regressed) factors in the Secondary directional system are only effective in conjunctions

9. Lost Presidential elections to J.F.K.

1960, November 8

****SAT** c sext MC R-R 1' ****MC** c sq MON E-R 4'
***MER** c sq VI R-R 1' ***MAR** c conj SAT E-E 6'
***MAR** d 150° XI R-R 2' ***SAT** c sq MAR E-E 6'
***NEP** c smsq AND E-E 3' ***SUN** c smsq MER E-E 4'
***MC** p sq AND R-E 2' ***XII** re conj ~~PLU R-R 2'~~ p' 2' 18
***XII** p trin NEP R-E 2'

10. Lost Governorship of California

1962, November 6,

****MC** d sq MER R-E 3' ****SAT** d sq ASC E-E 1'
***MC** d conj DNO R-E exact ***VI** c sq SUN E-E 3'
****ASC** d sq SUN R-E exact ***DNO** c conj XII E-E 2'
***MER** c smsq PLU R-E 2' ***MER** d smsq NEP E-R 3'

11. Nominated for Presidency 1968, August 8
 **MC d 150° JUP R-R 4' *MC d sext PLU E-R exact
 **MON d 30° IX R-R 1' *JUP d 30° VI E-E 4'
 **MON c conj JUP R-R 7' **MER p 30° IX R-R 7'
 *VEN p opp MC E-R 8'

12. Elected President 1968, November 8,
 *ASC d trin PLU R-R 1' **MC d trin VEN R-E 4'
 *III d opp PLU R-R 2' **MC c trin JUP R-E 5'
 *MC p opp URA R-R 4' *MAR re sext SUN R-R 5'
 *MER re sext VI R-R 5'

13. Watergate tape 1972, June 23
 **ASC c sq SUN R-E 5' *MC d 150° URA E-R 2'
 **MAR c opp III E-R 1' *P F c opp MAR E-R 4'
 *PLU re opp MAR R-R exact *XII re sesq VEN E-R 3'
 *ASC p 150° SUN E-E exact

15. Re-elected President 1972, November 9
 **JUP c trin VEN R-R 4' NEP d trin SUN R-R 1'
 **VI d trin JUP E-R exact *VEN c opp XI R-R 1'
 **III p 30° URA R-R 6' *URA re 30° MER R-R 1'
 *SUN p 30° MON R-R 4' *JUP p opp XI R-R 1'

16. Resigned 1974, August 8 — 13.6.
 **XII d sq URA E-E exact *VIII c sesq PLU R-R 2'
 *DNO c sq SAT E-R 1' *ASC c opp URA E-E (June/July 18.12
 accusation, Watergate Scandal)
 **XII p sq URA E-E 3'

17. Charges withdrawn 1974, September 8
 **ASC d trin VEN R-R 3' *JUP d trin PLU R-R exact
 **MER d sext MON E-R exact **III p 30° MER E-R 1'

12. Death of wife

Yd Δ MC E-R 4'
 8c < Δ R-E 4'
 0c Δ 8 E-E 5'
 12d Δ 8 E-E 4'
 8c □ 5 E-E 2'

1993, June 22 — 29

Ed □ 7 R-E 1'
 7c 8 R-R 3'
 or 2c 8 R-R 11'

Gerald Ford (1974 - 76)

Radix rectified: July 14, 1913 06h 42m 16s U.T. 41° N 14; 95° W 57

Epoch rectified: Oct. 12, 1912 10h 22m 36s U.T. 41° N 14 95° W 57

Rule 1: ASC rad 12° Taurus 52'

MOON ep 12° Scorpio 47'

Rule 2: In both charts the Moon is waxing

Events and Directions in the life of Gerald Ford

1. Birth of brother

1918, July 15

*IC d sext. **MAR** R - R 1' **III d 30° **JUP** E - E exact

***MAR** c sext **IC** E - E exact *III re conj **MON** E - E exact

*IC re sext **MAR** R - R 8' **IC re trin **MER** E - R 5'

III re conj **DESC E - R 5' ***SUN** p conj **MER** E - E 6'

2. Joined the Navy 1942,

April 20

****SAT** c conj **ASC** R - R 4' ***ASC** c 150 **MAR** R - E 2'

URA** d opp **XII** E - E 1' *IX** p conj **SAT** E - R 4'

***SUN** p smsq **IX** E - R 3' ***MC** re sext **NEP** E - E exact

The writer has noticed that almost throughout people who are called to arms for the first time have negative directions - even if they joined the forces enthusiastically as volunteers. This is because they are deprived of their homes and they have to live under unforeseen circumstances.

3. Ship disaster

1944, December 18

****MC** c 150 **NEP** R - R exact ****IX** c opp **SAT** R - E 4'

***SUN** c sq **MC** E - E 2' ***MAR** c smsq **MON** E - E 3'

***MER** d sesq **URA** R - R exact **MER** d sq **SUN** R - R 2'

NEP** c sq **ONO** E - R 3' *MAR** c sesq **ASC** E - R 2'

****NEP** re trin **XII** R - R 4' ***URA** p sq **PLU** E - E exact

***ASC** re 150 **MAR** E - E 1'

4. Birth of son

1950, March 15

****V** c opp **JUP** R - R 2'

***MAR** d conj **PLU** R - R 1'

ASC p trin **MER** R - E 3'

***SUN** p 30 **MAR** E - E exact

****IC** p conj **V** E - E 4'

SUN re sext **MER** R - R 5'

VEN d trin **DESC** R - R 3'

***MAR** d opp **P F** R - R 1'

[illegible]

Gerald
Ford

A hand-drawn circular astrological chart, likely a natal chart, featuring the following elements:

- Zodiac Signs:** The outer ring contains the twelve zodiac signs: Aries (♈), Taurus (♉), Gemini (♊), Cancer (♋), Leo (♌), Virgo (♍), Libra (♎), Scorpio (♏), Sagittarius (♐), Capricorn (♑), Aquarius (♒), and Pisces (♓).
- Planetary Symbols and Numbers:**
 - MC (Midheaven):** Located at the top, marked with the number 21 07.
 - ASC (Ascendant):** Located on the left, marked with the number 22.
 - Planets:** Various planetary symbols are placed within the chart, often accompanied by handwritten numbers. For example, in the Cancer sector, there are symbols for the Moon (☾), Venus (♀), and Mercury (☿), with numbers like 18=43, 16=10, and 14=534.
 - Other Symbols:** Symbols for Mars (♂), Jupiter (♃), Saturn (♄), and Uranus (♅) are also present, often with associated numbers.
- Handwritten Numbers:** Numerous numbers are written around the chart, including 24 53, 15 47, 17 38, 17 38, 15 47, 21 07, 22, 15 47, 21 07, 22, 17 38, 15 47, 21 07, and 22.
- Central Circle:** A solid black circle is located in the center of the chart.
- Inner Ring:** A dashed line forms an inner ring, with some numbers written inside it, such as 15 56, 00 03, 3 11 30, 29 31, 23, 24 47, 16 38, and 17 38.

5. Birth of 2nd son

1952, March 16

****MRA** c conj **DESC** R - E 4' ***SUN** c sext **VEN** E - E 1'
****V** c 150° **MAR** E - R 3' ****ASC** re 30 **URA** R - R 4'
****ASC** p trin **MAR** R - E 5' **MER** trin **SUN** R - E 3'
MON re 30 **IC** R - R 5'

6. Birth of 3rd son

1956, May 19

****ASC** d conj **MAR** E - E 3' ***JUP** d sext **IC** R - E 2'
***ANO** d trin **V** R - E exact **PLU** c conj **MAR** E - R 1'
***DESC** c trin **SUN** E - E exact ***URA** c sext **MAR** R - E 3'
****V** c 30° **URA** R - R 2' ***MAR** re opp **ANO** E - R 3'
****ASC** p conj **MAR** E - E 6' ***JUP** p conj **IC** E - E 5'

7. Birth of girl

1957, July 6

****MON** c trine **V** R - E 5' ****V** d sq **JUP** R - R 2'
***MON** d sq **DESC** E - E 3' **PLU** c sq **V** R - R 3'
****V** d semisq **URA** E - E exact ***VEN** d sext **MER** E - E 4'
***URA** d sext **IC** R - R 5' **ASC** re 30 **ANO** R - R 1'
***IC** re opp **JUP** R - E 10' ***IC** re 30 **JUP** E - E 4'

8. Political success

May/June 1964 (1st June taken)

****JUP** c sext **MC** R - R 3' ***VEN** d conj **XI** R - E exact
***VEN** c trine **MON** R - R 3' ***XI** d trin **JUP** E - R 3'
****III** c trine **URA** E - E 4' ****JUP** re sext **URA** E - R 4'
***MC** re opp **VEN** R - R 12' ***MC** re 30 **VEN** E - R exact
***MER** re trin **ASC** R - E 8' ***MAR** re trin **JUP** R - E 2'

9. Win over Hallek

1964, December 28

***MRA** d trin **DESC** R - R 3' **PLU** d sq **III** R - E 1
***URA** c conj **JUP** E - E exact ***XI** re trin **MAR** R - E 4'
***JUP** re sext **URA** E - R 5' ***MER** re sext **SUN** R - R 2'
***DESC** re conj **MER** R - R exact

10. Not nominated for Presidency

1968, Aug. 8

****MC** d sq **MON** E - E 5' ****SAT** d sq **MER** E - E 4'
****SAT** d 150 IX R - R 1' ****SUN** re 150 **MC** E - R 2'
****ASC** re sq **MON** E - E 4' ****P F** re opp **SAT** E - E 7'

11. Speech

1974, April 16

****III** d sext **MON** E - E 1' ***MAR** d sext **SUN** E - E 2'
***P F** conj **JUP** R - E 2' **XI** d sext **SUN** E - R 3'
SUN** c sext **MAR** E - E 3' *UEN** d sext **III** R - R 5'
****JUP** re sext **III** R - E 5' ***URA** p sext **MON** R - R 4'
****III** re 30 **MER** E - E 3' ***MC** re conj **NEP** R - E 3'

III, MERCURY = speech ; **JUPITER** = success; **NEPTUNE** = demagogu
MARS-SUN = struggle

12. Became President after Richard Nixon's resignation 1974, August 8

****MC** d sext **SUN** E - E 6' ***ASC** c conj **URA** R - R 8'
URA d opp **P F** E - R 6' **MC** d trin **NEP** R - R 4'
****JUP** re sext **III** R - E 5' ****III** p sext **UEN** E - E exact

13. Voyage to Europe

1975, July 26

****JUP** c conj **MON** R - E exact ****ASC** c trin **MON** E - E 3'
****UEN** c sext **IX** R - E 2' ***JUP** c conj **DESC** R - R 5'
ASC** p trin **UEN** R - E 5' *MON** re sext **SUN** R - E 4'
****JUP** re trin **IX** R - E 7'

14. Defeated in Presidential Elections 1976, November 2

****MC** c smsq **SAT** E - E 6' ***URA** d sesq **MON** E - E 1'
***NEP** d sq **PLU** R - R 6' ***URA** d opp **P F** R - E 2'
****III** re opp **MAR** R - E 9' ***MON** re sq **ONO** E - R 5'
***MER** re sq **URA** R - E 1' ***MAR** p sesq **NEP** E - E 3'
MAR re sesq **URA** E - E 2'

Jimmy Carter (1977-81)

13:04:45

12

Radix rectified : 1924, October 1 1h 58m 36s U.T. 32N02 ; 84W24
Epoch rectified : 1924, January 14 5h 20m 18s U.T. 32N02 ; 84W24
7 50 24

Rule 1 : ASC rad 25° Libra 48.0'
MOON ep 25° Libra 47.9'

Rule 2 : In both charts the MOON is waxing

Events and directions in the life of Jimmy Carter

1. Birth of brother

**JUP d conj III A-R 1'
**III d conj JUP A-R 8'

1937, March 29

*ANO d trln IC E-E 2'
*SUN c 30 JUP E-E 2'

2. Marriage

**ASC d conj MOON A-R 2'
*PLU c trln VEN R-E 6'
*ASC d sext ANO E-E 5'
*V c conj IC E-R 10'

1946, July 7

IC d sq SUN A-R exact
SUN c opp URA A-R 5'
**MON d conj P F A-R 9'
*PLU c sext VEN A-R 2'

3. First child

*MON c sext VEN A-R 4'
**V d sext SUN R-E 6'
**MAR d 30 V R-E 4'

1947, July 3

**VEN d 30 ASC R-E 2'
*URA c conj VEN E-E 8'
*ASC d trln URA R-E 5'

4. 2nd child

**SUN d trln V A-R exact
*DESC c 30 VEN E-E 4'

1950, April 12

**ASC c 30 VEN E-R exact
*IC c 30 SUN E-E 4'

6. 3rd child

**V c conj SUN E-E 1'
**URA c conj V E-E 5'
**MAR c 30 V A-R 4'

1952, August 18

*URA c opp VEN A-R 9'
**ASC d trln URA A-R 3'
**MON c 30 V E-R exact

7. Death of father

**MC d sq MAR R-E 3'
**MC c trln SAT R-E 3'
*SAT d conj MAR E-E 4'
JUP c trln URA A-R 1'

1953, July 15

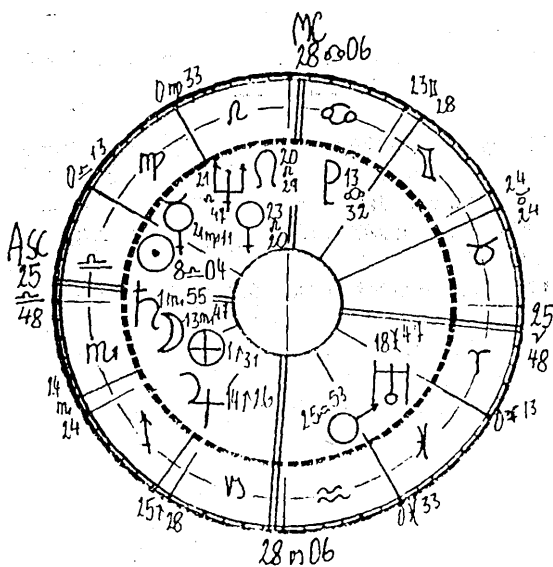
*NEP c opp SUN E-E 2'
*PLU c trln JUP R-E 3'
*DNO d conj URA A-R 3'
**ASC c 30 SAT R-E 4'

8. Girl (Amy) born

1967, October 17

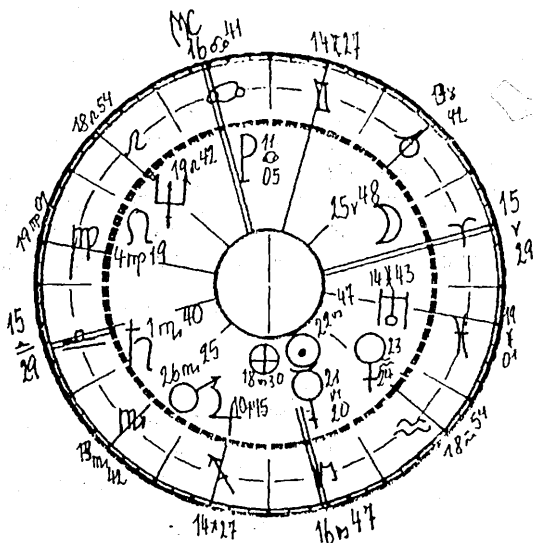
*ANO conj ASC E-E 1' IC c sq URA A-R exact
*VEN conj PLU A-R 4'

RADIX



Jimmy
Carter

EPOCH



9. Elected Governor

1970, November 5

****III c conj MON R-R 3'** ***MC d sq JUP R-R exact**
***XI d conj ASC R-E 8'** **MON c conj URA E-E 4'**
****ANO p conj SUN R-R exact**

10. Took office

1971, January 12

****III c conj MON R-R 7'** ***MON c conj URA E-E 5'**
****III c trin PLU R-R 6'**

11. Elected President

1976, November 2

****III c opp MON E-E 1'** ****III c conj ASC E-R 1'**
****UEN d trin III E-E 4'** ****III c smsq JUP E-E 4'**
****UEN d trin JUP E-R 2'** ***MER c conj P F E-R 5'**

12. Carter's most remarkable success - TheCamp David agreement

1978, Sept 17

****MC d trin SUN R-E 3'** **NEP conj ASC R-E 1'**
****SUN d trin MC E-E 4'** ***PF conj MER R-E 2'**
****SUN c conj AND R-R 2'** ***XI c conj PLU R-E 4'**
****XI d sext UEN R-R 5'** ***ANO d conj ASC E-R 7'**

13. Seventy US hostages taken by students in Teheran

1979, November 4

****MON d sq XII R-R 4'** ****MC sesq SUN R-E 4'**
****SUN d sq MAR R-R 4'** ***ASC c sesq PLU E-R 2'**
****XII c sesq URA E-E 2'** ***NEP d sq MC R-E 4'**
****SAT c sq IX R-E 3'** ***SUN c conj NEP R-E 9**

14. Lost presidential elections for the 2nd term 1980, November 6

****URA c opp MC R-R 3'** ***MON d smsq MC E-R 1'**
****SUN d opp XII E-E 1'** ***PLU c sq NEP R-R 3'**
***P F d conj URA E-E 6'** **AND c conj PLU E-R 5'**
P F c conj MAR E-E 7' ****SUN p sesq PLU R-R 3**
****SAT p sq URA R-R 4'** ****URA p sq MC R-R 1'**

Walter Mondale (not elected in 1984)

An extract from an article published in *CONSIDERATIONS*, Fourth Issue,
Summer 1984

Given time: **1928, January 5**, 16h 30m U.T. (source: *Arthur Blackwell*)

Rectified to 16h 30m 07s U.T.; Ceylon, 43 N 32 ; 94 W 38

Prenatal Epoch rectified: 1927, March 16 17h 06m 07s U.T.

Rule 1: ASC rad 6 Pisces 19
MOON ep 6 Virgo 21

Rule 2: In both charts the MOON is waxing

Rule 3: MDO VENUS rad 20°44.7' IV. Quadrant
MDO SUN ep 20°45.2 I. Quadrant
MDO SATURN rad 5°20.9' IV. Quadrant
MDO MOON ep 5° 22.5' I. Quadrant

Events and directions in the life of Walter Mondale

1. Appointed Attorney General 1960, June 27

****JUP** c conj **IX** R-E 1' ****JUP** d sext **MER** R-E 2'
****MC** re 120 **JUP** R-E exact ****MON** re sext **IX** R-E 6'(3 days)

2. Elected Senator 1964, November 17

****URA** d conj **III** R-R 2' ****SUN** d trin **MON** R-R 3'
***URA** d sext **JUP** E-E 3' ***MER** d 30 **URA** E-E 3'
***SUN** c conj **P F** R-E 5' ***MER** c sext **XI** E-E 4'

3. Elected Vice President 1976, November 6

***ASC** d sext **JUP** R-R -- exact on December 20 between the election
and Inauguration

****JUP** d sext **III** R-E 5' ****MER** d conj **ASC** R-R 2'
****MER** d 30 **JUP** E-E 3' ***ASC** c 30 **URA** E-E 1'
****MER** d conj ***ASC** R-R 2'

4. Not elected Vice President 1980, November 4

****III** c sq **MON** R-R 1' ***SUN** c smsq **MER** R-R 3'
****SAT** c opp **SUN** E-E 1' ***MAR** c conj **SUN** E-E 2'
***URA** d sq **JUP** R-E 3' ***MAR** c 150 **URA** R-R 1'
****MC** re smsq **MON** R-E 5' ***SUN** p sq **SAT** R-E 1'
PLU** p opp **SUN** E-R exact *III** p 180 **SUN** E-E 1'
 ****MON** p sq **III** E-R 7'(4 days)

5. Presidential Elections (analyzed April 1984) 1984, November 6

URA c sesq NEP R-R 8th Oct *SAT d 150 MON R-E 6th Nov.
**MC d smsq SAT R-E 16th Oct. *MC c 30 SAT E-E 15th Nov.
**SAT d 30 ASC R-R 26th Oct. MER d smsq XII R-R 16th Nov.
*URA c opp PLU R-E 31st Oct.
*PLU c sq. NEP R-E 28th Nov.

Transits for "RESULTS" : 1984, November 7 04h 00m U.T.

NEPTUNE(29°Sag33') sq URANUS 15'
URANUS 12°Sag05') 150 MERCURY exact
MARS (23°Cap 25') 150 MOON 4'
SUN (14°Sco55') sesq URANUS 7'

Transits to Epoch for " RESULTS " : 1984, Nov. 7, 04h 00m U.T.

NEPTUNE (29Sag33) sq URANUS ep 24'
URANUS (12Sag05) opp MARS 4'
SUN (14Sco55) smsq ASC 22'

Epoch, Prenatal Transits for Nov. 7 04h U.T. =

1869, July 22 ; 6h 12m 14s

SATURN (10Sag 58) conj PARS F. 11'
URANUS (18 Can 23) sesq MC 9'

Tropical prenatal Solar Return = for 1984 = 1872

PLUTO (18°Ta 02') 150 MC rad (17°Sa 59') Orb 3'
NEPTUNE (21°Ar17') smsq ASC rad (6°Pi 59') 2'

Real Significators for Events 2 - 5 :

III (Interior politics, propaganda, elections) ; MC, ASC

Symbolism of planets :

URANUS = politics ; JUPITER = success ,the feeling of expansion ;
SUN = prestige ; MOON = people ; MERCURY = Propaganda and elections ;
SATURN = defeat ; NEPTUNE = disillusion

According to the astrological indications demonstrated here:

Walter Mondale will NOT be elected (AMarr, April 1984)

Hand-drawn natal chart for a person born on 1987-11-19 at 16:33 in Mexico City. The chart is circular with zodiac signs (Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces) around the perimeter. The center contains the Sun (♂) and Moon (♀) in Aries. The chart includes various planetary positions, aspects, and handwritten notes such as 'AGC 29x74', 'MC 3x16', and '3mp16'.

EPOCH

Ronald Reagan (1981-1989)

Radix rectified : 1911, February 6 07h 44m 06s U.T. 41° N 38 ; 89° W 49
Epoch rectified : 1910, May 9 18h 26m 58s U.T. 41° N 38; 89° W 49

Rule 1 : ASC rad = 25° Scorpio 49.5'
 MOON ep = 25° Taurus 51'

Rule 2 : In both charts the MOON is waxing

Rule 3a : Reagan MDO MERCURY 39° 26.8' II. Quadrant **opposition**
 * USA 1 MDO PARS F. 39° 25.8' IV. Quadrant
 * " Political Astrology " . page 28

Events and directions in the life of Ronald Reagan

1. Speech 1928, November 27
 DESC c conj MON R-R 4' JUP c 150 ANO R-E 2'
 *MER c conj SUN E-E 1' *MAR d conj MER R-R 1'
 **NEP d opp III E-R 2' NEP d conj XII E-E 9'
 * P F. conj III R-R 5'
 (Neptune opp III = demagogic speech)

2. Graduated 1932, June 7
 **SUN d opp MC R-R exact **III d 30 URA R-R 1'
 *MC d opp VEN R-E exact *JUP c trin PLU R-R 3'
 **III c trin MON R-R 1' *III p trin PLU R-R 6'

3. First marriage 1940, January 25
 **V c 120 VEN E-E exact ** P F d conj VEN E-E 5'
 *JUP p 180 ANO R-R exact PLU p 30 DESC R-R 4'
 *DESC p 30, SUN R-E 4'

4. Daughter born 1941, January 4
 *ASC d 120 URA E-E 3' *VEN p 180 PLU R-R 3'
 **VEN re sext IC R-E 8' MAR p 120 MON R-E 5'
 ASC p sq PLU E-E exact *IC re sq URA E-R 3' ?

5. Father died 1941, May 18
 *ASC d sq PLU E-E 4' **MAR p 135 MC R-R exact
 *NEP d opp P F R-R 3' JUP p conj DNO R-R 3'
 **VIII p conj PLU R-E 2'

A hand-drawn circular astrological chart, likely a natal chart, featuring the following elements:

- Zodiac Signs:** The outer ring contains the twelve zodiac signs: Aries (♈), Taurus (♉), Gemini (♊), Cancer (♋), Leo (♌), Virgo (♍), Libra (♎), Scorpio (♏), Sagittarius (♐), Capricorn (♑), Aquarius (♒), and Pisces (♓).
- Planets:** Planets are plotted within the chart:
 - Mercury (♿):** Located in Aries at approximately 15° 59'.
 - Venus (♀):** Located in Taurus at approximately 2° 48'.
 - Sun (☉):** Located in Taurus at approximately 25° 11'.
 - Moon (☾):** Located in Cancer at approximately 29° 05'.
 - Jupiter (♃):** Located in Sagittarius at approximately 2° 52'.
 - Saturn (♄):** Located in Capricorn at approximately 2° 52'.
 - Uranus (♅):** Located in Aquarius at approximately 17° 01'.
 - Neptune (♆):** Located in Pisces at approximately 17° 01'.
 - Pluto (♇):** Located in Aries at approximately 17° 01'.
- Handwritten Annotations:**
 - ASC 1mp 32:** Written on the left side, indicating the Ascendant.
 - MC 25 59:** Written at the top, indicating the Midheaven.
 - 1X 32:** Written on the right side.
 - 25m 11:** Written near the Sun in Taurus.
 - 29 05:** Written near the Moon in Cancer.
 - 2 48:** Written near Venus in Taurus.
 - 2 52:** Written near Jupiter and Saturn in Sagittarius and Capricorn.
 - 17 01:** Written near Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto in Sagittarius and Pisces.
 - ♂ ♀:** Symbols for Mars and Venus are placed near the planets.

6. Entered Army

1942, April 14

*PLU c opp ASC R-A 5' MAR c opp MER R-E 2'
 *ASC d sq PLU E-R 3' **MC d conj PLU E-E exact
 **MAR d sq XII R-A 2' MON d conj PLU E-E 2'
 SAT conj AND E-E 7' **XII p 150 SAT R-A 5'
 **SAT p sq XII R-E 4'

7. Discharged

1945, December 9

**UEN c conj DESC E-E exact UEN d trin MAR E-R 4'
 **III d sext URA E-E 2' *MAR d 30° IC R-A 5'
 *URA d trin XII R-A 5' AND c sext SUN R-A 2'
 *SUN p sext MER R-A 4'

8a. Hospitalized (nearly fatal, pneumonia) 1947, June 20

8b. Baby girl died

1947, June 27

SAT d sq UEN E-R 3'(b) *NEP c smsq SAT R-A 4'
 NEP d sq DNO R-A 4'(b) **XII c sq MAR R-E 2'
 MC c conj XII R-E 1' SUN c sesq IC E-E 2'
 **SAT p sq XII E-E 2' ASC re 150 MON R-E 3'
 **ASC p 150 SAT E-R 3' *NEP re smsq ASC E-E 2'
 DNO re sq SUN R-A 1'(b) *IC re sq SAT R-A 7'(b)

9. Divorce

1948, June 19

**DESC d conj PLU R-A 1' *DNO d conj MAR E-R 7'
 MER d sq XI E-R 4' **JUP c opp DESC E-E 2'
 (*IC p smsq UEN R-A 1' *DNO re sq SUN R-A 3'
 *SUN re sesq IC E-E 1' NEP re sesq DESC E-E 2')

10. Broke leg (complicated fracture)

1949, June 19

**ASC c sq URA R-A 4' *PLU c smsq MAR R-E 3'
 *MAR c 150 SAT R-A exact MON c sesq ASC R-A 2'
 *XII c sesq SUN R-E exact NEP d conj MC R-E 6'
 *URA d opp MC R-A 4'

11. Second marriage

1952, March 4

AND c sext SUN E-R 1' *IC c trin AND R-E 2'
 **SUN d conj UEN R-E 10' *UEN c trin PLU E-R 2'
 MER d sext AND R-E 1' **IC re trin MON R-E 7'
 **MON p opp SUN R-E 4' MER p sext URA R-A 4'
 *IC re sq JUP E-E 1'

15-32-55 25-35-40 25-35-17

12. Daughter born

1952, October 21

ASC c sext AND E-E 1'

MON d conj MAR E-E 4'

**UEN c trin PLU E-E 5'

*PLU c sesq V E-E 2'

SUN c opp JUP E-E 1'

**MON p conj DESC R-R 2'

*AND p conj MON R-R 3'

**IC re conj URA R-E 9'

**MON p conj IC R-E 5'

*UEN p sq URA R-E 1'

**UEN re sq V R-R 5'

*V p conj SUN R-E 2'

36A

13. Son born

1958, May 20

**V c conj JUP E-R 6'

MON d trin IC E-R 2'

**V c 30 URA R-R 2'

*V d sq JUP E-R 5'

*UEN p trin URA E-R exact

14. Mother died

1962, July 25

**DNO d opp VIII R-R 3'

*SUN c opp VIII R-R 8'

**DNO c sq UEN R-E 1'

*IC d smsq DNO E-E 1'

**VIII c sesq PLU E-E 5'

**MON p smsq UEN E-R 3'

**MON re smsq DNO R-R 5'

IC re conj JUP E-E 2'

*URA re sext VIII E-E exact

15. Elected Governor

1966, November 8

**III d 30 JUP E-R 2'

*MER d trin ASC R-R 6'

*MER d sext MON R-E 4'

**MER d sext MC R-E 4'

**ASC p trin SUN E-R 9'

**SUN p 30 MON R-R 3'

*UEN p conj MON R-R 2'

AND p conj MC E-E 1'

*MER p 30 DESC R-R exact

MER re trin VI R-R exact

16. Re-elected Governor

1970, November 7

**SUN d trin JUP E-R 4'

*DESC d 30 SUN E-E 4'

**JUP d 30 III R-R 3'

*AND c sext MC R-E exact

**MER c sext III E-R 1'

*ASC c sext AND E-R 3'

17. Elected President

1980, November 5

IX d conj PLU E-R 2'

*SUN d conj VI R-R exact

MER d sext XI E-R 3'

**IX d conj SUN E-R 8'

**JUP re trin UEN R-R 1'

MAR re trin MER E-R 2'

UEN p trin URA R-R 5'

**SUN p sext MC E-E 3'

**SUN p trin ASC E-R 3'

256941
25659

18. Attempt on his life (wounded) 1981, March 30

****PLU** d conj **ASC** E-E 1' ****P F** d conj **XII** exact
***XII** d sq **JUP** R-E 2' ***NEP** d 150 **MON** R-A 2'
VIII** c conj **URA** E-E 6' *PLU** d conj **PF** R-E 10'
***NEP** c sq **SUN** R-A 2' **MER** c opp **SUN** R-E 4'
SUN** c sq **IC** R-A 4' *IC** p sq **NEP** R-A 3'
****SAT** p opp **XII** E-R 3' ***SUN** p conj **PLU** E-R 2'
MER p conj **PLU** E-R 2' ***MON** p sq **VIII** E-E 3'
***MON** re sesq **IC** R-A 2'

20. Ordered invasion of Grenada 1983, October 25

****NEP** d trin **MER** E-R 5' ***PLU** d trin **MAR** E-R 3'
****SUN** c sesq **IX** R-E 2' ****SUN** d sext **MC** E-E 5'
****SUN** c 150 **IX** E-R 4'

21. Trip to China

1984, April 25

****IX** c conj **MON** R-E 5' ***MON** c opp **P F** E-E 3'
***IX** c conj **DESC** R-A 2' **PLU** d sext **JUP** R-A 1'
***DESC** d conj **IX** R-A 9' **MER** c sext **SUN** E-E 1'
VI c conj **UEN** R-A 3'

22. Re-elected President

1984, November 7

****SUN** d trin **MC** R-A 3' ***MC** d sext **URA** R-A 3'
***UEN** d conj **MER** E-E 4' **MAR** c trine **XI** R-E 5'
****P F** d opp **JUP** R-A 7' **JUP** d sq **MC** E-R 2'

23. Disarmement Agreement

1987, December 9

****UEN** d conj **DESC** R-A 10' ****MER** d conj **IX** R-E 9'
***MC** c conj **PLU** R-A 3' **URA** c trin **NEP** R-E 3'
****MER** re trin **IX** R-A 7' ****MAR** re trin **MC** R-A 3'

24. End of presidential term

1989, January 20

****ASC** d opp **SAT** E-E 7' ***IX** c trin **URA** R-E 4'
MC** c sesq **JUP** R-A 1' *URA** p sq **IX** E-E 5'

Determination and Rectification of President George Bush's Natal Chart

George Bush was born in Milton, Massachusetts, 12 June 1924. His birth time recorded by his mother said that he was born between 11 a.m. and noon. (Cited by *R. Jansky* in *Mercury Hour* for April 1980.)

Determination of the approximate birth time with the aid of precessed Lunar Returns.

Taken 11h30m EDT = 15h30m Universal Time (TU)

Event : ELECTED VICE-PRESIDENT 4 November 1980

Computation of the precessed Lunar Return : "Prediction using Common and

Moon rad 17 Libra 46' Prenatal Cycles", page 43 - 51

Precession for 56 years 47'

18 Libra 33'

MOON Nov. 5, 0h 11 Libra 34' $6^{\circ} 59' : 11^{\circ} 50' \times 24 = 14h 10m$

difference $6^{\circ} 59'$ =====

Moon's motion in 24h $11^{\circ} 50'$

Lunar Time, Nov. 5 14h 10m U.T.

acceleration in Sid. Time 2m 20s

14h 12m 20

Sid Time Nov. 5, 0h 2h 57m 30s

17h 20m ---

Washington D.C. slow - 5h 08m

RAMC Washington 12h 12m (not reproduced)

Using Raphael's Tables of Houses 0° - 50° for Lisbon (38N43), we get :

RAMC 12h 12m MC = 2° Libra ; ASC = 14 Sagittarius

JUPITER= 1° Libra $46'$; VENUS= 7° Libra $26'$; SATURN= 5° Libra $21'$

Success and expansion expressed by the two benefics VENUS and JUPITER high in the sky, close to the MC. The hard struggle is shown by the conjunction of JUPITER and SATURN. MARS = 17 Sagittarius 41, on ASC, governed by Jupiter, which has supported the struggle.

Postnatal Lunar Nov. 5, 1980 66053 (66048 + 5) Day Number Tables in

Radix Jun. 12, 1924 45453 "Prediction using Common and Prenatal

difference, subtract 20600 Cycles"

approx. prenatal date 24853 **JAN 17, 1868**

A glance at the Ephemeris 1868 shows that the required prenatal Lunar should be computed for the 15th January (Noon Ephemeris).

Similar to the computation shown above with the postnatal Lunar we get :

MOON radix 17° Libra $46'$
minus Precession for 56y $47'$

16° Libra $59'$
MOON at Noon Jan 15 9° Libra $56'$

difference 7° $03'$; Moon's daily motion = $13^{\circ} 14'$

$7^{\circ} 03' : 13^{\circ} 14' \times 24 = 12h 47m =$ January 16 1868, 0h 47m U.T.

RAMC = 3h 18m ; MC = 22Taurus, ASC = 27.5° Leo, Regulus 28 Leo 01'

VENUS = 22 Aquarius 30 and JUPITER 7 Pisces 46. Two benefics on both sides of the Descendant support the successful elections. REGULUS is rising within 1 degree.

To authenticate the approximate birth time in this way, more Lunar Returns with different events had been analysed, of course. They virtually guarantee that the true birth time must be in the vicinity of the chosen one.

The time consuming computations demonstrated above are no longer necessary if the computer programme *NOVA* by *ASTROLABE* is used;

P.O. Box 28, Orleans Ma, USA

This is so far the best comprehensive computer programme on the market. It is easy to handle, very fast, and includes all astrological systems in use. It computes every effective prenatal cycle (Solars, Lunars, etc.) with an only the event's (postnatal) date as input.

Events and directions in the life of George Bush

1. Air crash. Several of his crew died; he was rescued and almost unhurt.

1944, September 2

**NEP d sq IC R-R $5'$ (Plane dropped into the sea)

**IX re sq PLU R-R $5'$

2. Elected to Congress November 6, 1966

**MER d sext ASC R-R $3'$ *MER c opp MON R-R exact

**MER pro sext JUP R-R $5'$ **UEN pro trin III R-R $10'$

3. Won state's Republican caucus over Ronald Reagan

1980, January 21

**ASC d trin SUN R-R $6'$ **III c conj RSC R-R $3'$

*UEN pro opp P F R-R $3'$ *MER re sext UEN R-R $4'$

**III re conj ASC R-R exact

4. He was beaten by Reagan in votes 1980 Feb(15 taken)

**ASC c sq SAT R-R $5'$ **URA d sq SUN R-R

**SAT d sq MC R-R $3'$ *DNO re sq MER R-R $5'$;

**ASC re sq SAT R-R $4'$



15h 31m 20s U.T.

71 W 05

5. Resignation because of losses against Ronald Reagan

1980, May 26

*PLU c sq NEP R-R 2' *MAR c opp XI R-R 2'
*URA c sesq SUN R-R 2' **MAR re sq SAT R-R 2'
**ASC re sq SAT R-R 7'

6. Candidate for Vice-Presidency

1980, July 14

**JUP c conj. MON R-R 8'

7. Elected Vice-President

1980, November 5

**IX d conj SUN R-R exact **MER d trin URA R-R exact
**P F pro opp. JUP R-R 8' *MER pro sext PLU R-R 8'

A refined rectification of George Bush's radix with the aid of Primary Directions in the Topocentric System gives:

Radix : 1924, June 12 , 15h 31m 04s U.T. 42 N 15 ; 71 W 05

So far this analysis provided no absolute certainty that the rectification was correct, although the accumulation of events, and consequently also of directions - especially in 1980 - are obviously well separated and can be distinguished because of the limited orb allowances. As can be seen, successes and failures followed at short intervals in 1980. Nevertheless some doubts arose.

The following method of ascertaining a rectification (verification) should be applied , in doubtful cases such as the one above.

Origin, significance and effectiveness of the ASCENDANT - LUNAR

(Prediction III, page 31 - 50)

This very effective precessed Lunar, which I introduced in 1979, is the result of research into the mystery of conception, i.e. the Prenatal Epoch, which has something revolutionary in common with the natal chart. This has been consolidated beyond a doubt (1983) with over 50 provable examples.

Tradition teaches that the Ascendant or Descendant of the radix should approximately correspond to the ecliptical Moon position of the Conception horoscope, whereas vice versa the Ascendant or Descendant of the Conception horoscope should approximately correspond to the Moon position of the radix. This rule was not very far from the truth; however, astrology works with quite accurate measurements. In view of the great quantity of correct astronomical and very effective astrological systems, **with orbs which can be controlled.** In our case it was possible to work out and prove the fundamental rule for the true date and time of the Conception Horoscope.

The ecliptical position of the natal Ascendant/ or Descendant should correspond to the position of the MOON in the Conception Horoscope.

In the mean time, this rule has been found to be valid in over 60 horoscopes where both radix and conception have been painstakingly rectified. Here orbs of a few minutes of arc - on the average of less than 2' - have been recorded.

The reader will now understand that a highly effective Lunar Return based on the position of the radical Ascendant or Descendant is in fact a Lunar which represents the Moon of Conception.

The reason why this Ascendant, or better Conception Lunar, is highly valuable to prove a rectification is as follows:

We may compare this Asc- Lunar to a magnifying glass, where the multiplier is 30 to one. One minute of changed birth time corresponds to thirty minutes in the ASC- Lunar time. This is because the Ascendant moves 15' of arc in one minute of time (average) and it takes the Moon 30 minutes in time to travel this 15' of arc. In other words, the slightest change of the radical Ascendant would make any Lunar of this sort unimpressive and ineffective. I remind the reader that any precessed Lunar is very easy to interpret, because the essential factors of Lunars are Luminaries and planets near the angles - to be interpreted by their true symbolism - giving the time period covered a special note. This is because they are related to the psychological experience of the native, which may be the result of events.

Bush's radical ASC = 8° Virgo 30'

Event 1. Plane crash 1944, September 2 (See Primary directions)

MOON (Ascendant) 8 Virgo 30
+ Precession for 20 years 17'

Moon's position for ASC-LUN 8 Virgo 47

Computation with "NOVA" by Astrolabe gives:

1944, Aug 19, 22h 45m 27 N 06 ; 142E 12; (not reproduced)

MC = 1.5 Cancer ; SATURN 7 Cancer 18;

ASC = 1.5° Libra ; Neptune = 2 Libra 39 ; MARS = 24 Virgo 13

Mars /Saturn = injuries, pain ; Neptune = water, sea

Event 2. Marriage during a short leave from military service, 1945, Jan 8 in Rye, N.Y. 73W 41 ; 40N 59

MOON (Ascendant) precessed 8 Virgo 48

1945, Jan. 3 ; 10h 10m RAMC = 12h 05m (not reproduced)

MC = 1 Libra ; JUPITER = 27 Virgo 23

ASC = 12 Sagittarius ; URANUS 10° Gemini

(obviously this marriage was the result of a sudden decision)

To demonstrate the sensibility of these ASC- Lunars , here is the result if the birth time would have been 2m later.

Changed ! ASC rad = 8° Virgo 56 + 47 = MOON precessed = 9 Virgo 43
 Lunar -time **13h 03 (difference 1h 03m)** ; MC 29 Pisces; ASC 17 Cancer.
There are no more characteristic planets near the angles.

As some of my friends and students know , I have predicted George Bush's victory in the November 1980 Elections as early as June 1980 on the following grounds (extract):

Directions to radical factors for 1988, November 4

MOON pro conj. DESC exact ; VENUS re conj. MC 11' ; MC re sext MERCURY 2'
 JUPITER c 30 ASC 2'

Two Impressive Lunar Returns , covering this election :

1. Precessed Demi- Lunar 1988, October 24, 7h 06m ; Washington
 MC = 4° Gemini 22 ; JUPITER 4 Gemini 40 (MC rad 4° Gemini 24!)

2. ASC- Lunar 1988, November 3, 23h 08m ; Washington (not reproduced)
 ASC 3 Gemini 22 ; JUPITER = 3 Gemini 32 ; PLUTO = 12 Scorpio 29

Because of PLUTO's high Latitude it is descending within 2m; besides this there is a Paran of JUPITER and PLUTO razor-sharp on the ASC-DESC axis.

RAMC = 313° 58'

JUPITER rise OA -90 314° 48' **Paran³ in opposition**

PLUTO set OD +90 313° 57'

JUPITER-PLUTO combinations in general symbolize inheritance, succession to the throne, or, as here, succession to an official position.

On the day of the Elections Jupiter trans = 3° Gemini 29' was within 1 degree of the radical MC (4 Gemini 24).

Verification of George Bush's natal chart with a recent event , the beginning of the Gulf Crisis, August 1990.

Primary Directions:

VEN d sesq IX Jul. 24

DNO smsq MC Aug. 8

MAR d opp MON Aug. 29

ASC c conj VEN Oct. 22

Orb + - two months (conjunction)

Secondary Directions :

VEN p sesq PLU 4' (war by the symbolism of planets, here U.S. military operations)

MC p smsq SUN 3' MC p sesq URA 7'

SUN re sq VEN 3' ASC re 30 NEP 1' (Naval operations)

IX re sq MER 4' (the conflict abroad)

Precessed Lunar Return 1990, July 28, 3h 23m 10s U.T. Washington.

MC 8 Cap 33 ; URANUS 6 Cap 30 ; NEPTUNE 12 Cap 36 ; SATURN 21 Cap 02

IC 8 Can 33 ; VENUS 9 Can 38 ; DESC 15 Lib 28 ; MOON 18 Lib 44

Juan Carlos

King of SPAIN

Radix rectified : 1938, January 5 12h06m13s U.T. 12E29; 41N54
Epoch rectified : 1937, April 12 22h11m28s U.T. 12E29; 42N54

Rule 1: ASC rad 16°Taurus40'
MOON ep 16°Taurus40'

Rule 2: In both charts the MOON is waxing

Rule 3: MDO SUN rad 16° 48' IV. Quadrant conjunction
MDO NEPTUNE ep 16° 48' IV. Quadrant.

Events and directions in the life of Juan Carlos

1. Death of Alfonso XIII 1941, February 28

****MC d opp PLU R-R 5'** ****MC d sext SAT R-R exact**
****SUN d sq MC E-R 3'** ***MON d sext VIII E-E exact**
PLU d smsq DNO R-E 1'

2. He went to Spain for his further education 1948, September 9

****IX c 30 JUP R-R 3'** ****III c trin MON R-R 5'**
****ASC c trin MER R-R 1'** ***ASC c conj VEN R-E 5'**
AND d conj ASC R-E 5' ***JUP d sext SUN R-R 1'**

3. He was celebrated as the heir of the throne 1955, January 18

***MON c conj JUP R-R 3'** ***SUN d conj URA E-R exact**
***AND c sext JUP E-R 5'**

4. Marriage 1962, May 14

****ASC d conj VEN E-R 2'** ****PLU c opp VEN R-R 3'**
****SUN d opp MON E-E 1'** ***V c 150 MON R-R 2'**
SUN d conj ASC E-R 2'** *VEN re conj V E-E 2'**

5. Birth of daughter (1) 1963, December 20

****IC d conj V R-R 3'** ***JUP c conj P F R-E 4'**
****VEN c 150 V E-E exact** ***DESC re sext PLU R-R 7'**
***MAR re opp V R-R 9'**

6. Birth of daughter (2) 1965, June 13

***ASC d trin MER E-E 8'** ***MON c conj SUN E-E 3'**
***JUP c conj P F E-R 4'** ***SUN p 30 MON R-E 6'**
***DESC re trin JUP E-E 6'** ***V re 30 MAR E-R 5'**
****IC re sext URA E-E 7'**

7. a) Birth of son Filipe, heir to the throne 1968, January 30
 b) Meeting of the Royal Family in Spain 1968, February 8
- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|
| **V c sext MARR | E-E 2'(a) | **URR d 30 ASC | R-R 5'(a) |
| **URR d 150 V | R-R 6'(a) | **SUN c 150 V | E-R 6'(a) |
| **MC d conj MON | R-R exact(b) | *IC c 30 JUP | E-R 4'(a,b) |
| *PLU d conj IX | R-E 10'(b) | **AND d trin ASC | E-R 1'(b) |
| *JUP c conj IX | R-R 10'(b) | *MARR d conj SUN | R-E 4'(a) |

8. Pledge for succession to the throne, appointed with the assistance of General Franco 1969, July 23

**ASC d conj SUN	E-R 6'	*P F d opp JUP	R-E 3'
**III c conj JUP	E-E 3'	*MARR d conj JUP	R-R 5'
**MC d opp MER	E-E 1'	**III d 30 URR	E-R 1'

9. Appointed second in command to General Franco 1971, July 16

**MC c sext MON R-R 3' **MC c 30 JUP R-E 6'
 **ASC d trin MON E-E exact

10. Proclaimed King

1975, November 20

**MC d opp MON	E-E 6'	*MC d conj ASC	E-R 6'
**MC c opp MON	E-R 7'	*PLU d trin URR	R-E 4'
*DESC p conj MER	R-R 3'	MARR p sext VI	E-R exact
		*ASC p sext UEN	R-E 7'

11. His father renounced his claim to the throne 1977, May 14

**MER d conj DESC	E-E 8'	**SAT d trin JUP	R-E exact
**MER d trin MC	R-E 4'	*URR d trin AND	E-R exact
		**UEN d trin MC	E-E 2'

12. Coup D'état

1981, February 23

**ASC c sq MARR	R-E exact	*URR d sq SAT	R-R 7
**NEP c sesq ASC	E-E 2'	*AND c sq III	R-R 5'

13.

The main characteristics for a royal destiny in Juan Carlos's natal chart are:

- (a) SUN 14° 13' 56" Capricorn, high in the sky in the IXth conjunct
 (b) WEGA 14° 26' 48" Capricorn, a brilliant benevolent fixed star of first magnitude.
 (c) JUPITER 3° Aquarius 40' in the Xth house

13. Death of father

6th Apr '93

Solar:

☉ 90 R-R 5'

☿ 7 ASC E-E 3'

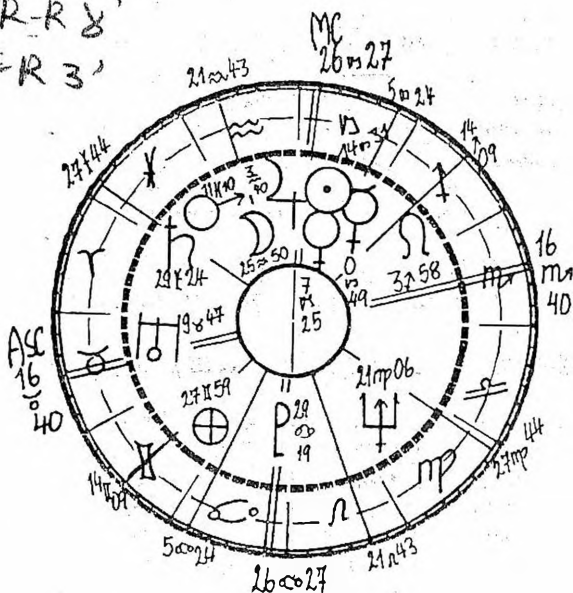
☽ 10 ASC E-R 6'

☼ 4 E-E 12

☿ 10 ASC R-R 8'

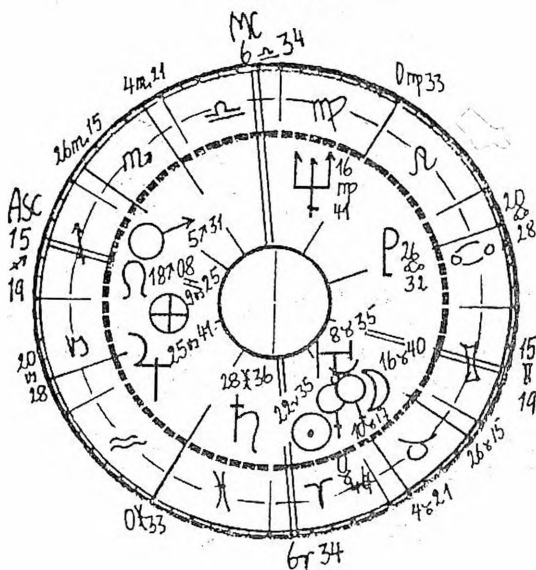
☽ 12 E-R 3'

RADIX



King
Juan Carlos

EPOCH



Konrad Adenauer

1876 - 1967

02.58.32

RADIH rectified : 1876 January 5 9h 40m 44s 50 N 56.5 ; 6 E 57.5
EPOCH rectified : 1875 April 15 17h 45m 44s 50 N 56.5 ; 6 E 57.5

Rule 1 :

ASC RAD = 29° Aqu 47'

MOON EP = 29° Leo 48'

Rule 2 : In both charts the Moon is waxing

Rule 3 : MDO PLUTO RAD = 24° 45.5 II. Quadrant

MDO SATURN EP = 24° 47.5 III. Quadrant

Events and directions in the life of Konrad Adenauer

1. a) Elected b) Death of father 1906, March 10

**ASC c conj SUN R - R 3' (a)	**MC c sq URA R - R 4' (b)
**MER c trin MON R - R 4' (a)	**MON c sesq MC E - R 1' (b)
*SUN c conj AND E - R 1' (a)	**SUN d sesq DNO R - R 2' (b)
*MON d 60 AND R - R 2' (a)	**MC re opp MAR E - R 5' (b)
**MC p trin MON E - R ex (a)	**VIII p conj PF R - R 2' (b)
**III p trin VEN E - E 2' (a)	**SUN p sq VIII R - E 8' (b)
*SAT p trin JUP R - E ex (a)	*MC p sq DNO R - E 8' (b)

2. Death of sister

1916, October 16

**VEN d conj NEP R - R 2'	**VEN d conj NEP R - R 2'
**NEP d sq MON E - E ex	**NEP d sq ASC E - R 2'
**VIII c sq PLU R - R 4'	*MAR c opp PLU E - R 2'
**PLU d opp III E - E 3'	

3. Lord Mayor

1917, October 18

**URA c trin ASC R - R 6'	**SUN c trin JUP E - R 4'
*AND c opp MC R - E 10'	*SUN d 30 MER R - E ex
*MER c opp MON E - E 4'	P F d conj AND E - R 9'
*ASC 30 URA E - R 4'	**ASC d 30 SUN R - E 4'

4. 2nd marriage

1919, August 25

**MON d conj IC R - R 8'	**VEN c 30 IC R - E 5'
**P F c conj MON R - E 2'	**MON d trin VEN E - R 5'
*IC c 30 SUN E - R ex	*VEN c 30 JUP R - R 2'

A hand-drawn circular astrological chart, likely a natal chart, featuring the following elements:

- Zodiac Signs:** The outer ring contains the twelve zodiac signs: Aries (♈), Taurus (♉), Gemini (♊), Cancer (♋), Leo (♌), Virgo (♍), Libra (♎), Scorpio (♏), Sagittarius (♐), Capricorn (♑), Aquarius (♒), and Pisces (♓).
- Planetary Symbols and Numbers:**
 - Mercury (☿):** Located in Aries at the top, with handwritten numbers 240b55 and 29x36.
 - Venus (♀):** Located in Taurus, with handwritten numbers 29x36 and 29x36.
 - Sun (☉):** Located in Gemini, with handwritten numbers 29x36 and 29x36.
 - Moon (☾):** Located in Cancer, with handwritten numbers 29x36 and 29x36.
 - Jupiter (♃):** Located in Leo, with handwritten numbers 29x36 and 29x36.
 - Saturn (♄):** Located in Virgo, with handwritten numbers 29x36 and 29x36.
 - Uranus (♅):** Located in Libra, with handwritten numbers 29x36 and 29x36.
 - Neptune (♆):** Located in Scorpio, with handwritten numbers 29x36 and 29x36.
 - Pluto (♇):** Located in Sagittarius, with handwritten numbers 29x36 and 29x36.
- Handwritten Numbers:** Various numbers are written around the chart, including 29x36, 29x36, 29x36, 29x36, 29x36, 29x36, 29x36, 29x36, 29x36, 29x36, 29x36, and 29x36.
- Other Symbols:** The chart includes several other symbols, including a cross (✕), a circle with a cross (⊕), and a circle with a dot (⊙).

EPOCH

5. Birth(a) and death(b) of son 1920, June(15)

****V** d 150 **MAR** R - R 6' (a) ****V** d sq **PLU** R - R 4' (b)
****URA** d sext **JUP** E - R ex(a) ****VIII** d 150 **PLU** R - E 3' (b)
****SAT** d sq **V** E - R 5' (b) ****MAR** c smsq **V** R - E 4' (b)
***SAT** c sext **V** R - E 4' (b) ***NEP** c sq **JUP** R - R 3' (b)
***DNO** c sesq **NEP** E - R 4' (b) **URA** c smsq **VIII** E - E 5' (b)

6. Re-elected (Lord Major) 1929, December 17

****MON** d conj **ASC** E - E 9' ****DESC** d conj **III** E - R 2'
****MC** d opp **SUN** R - E 10' ****SUN** d opp **III** R - R 4'
****VEN** c 30 **ASC** E - R 3' ****SUN** d sext **MER** R - R 5'
***MON** d sext **URA** E - R 4'

7. Accused of corruption 1934, March 15

****SAT** c conj **III** R - E 5' ***JUP** d 135 **MON** E - R 1'
****SUN** c sq **SAT** R - R 1' ***VEN** c 0° **XII** E - R 4'
URA** d sesq **SAT** E - R 5' *ASC** d 150 **NEP** E - R 6'
****URA** d opp **III** E - E 8' ***PLU** c sq **MAR** E - E 5'
****XII** c conj **URA** E - E 8' ****XII** d smsq **MAR** E - E 5'

8. Arrested 1934, June 30

****MC** c sq **MER** R - R 6' ****SAT** d 150 **SUN** R - R 4'
****III** c smsq **NEP** R - E 1' ****URA** c opp **MC** E - R 3'
****SAT** d opp **ASC** E - E 6'

9. Released 1944, Nov. 26

****ASC** d trin **JUP** R - E 3' ***JUP** c trin **XI** E - R 6'
****JUP** d conj **MC** E - R 6' ****URA** d conj **ASC** E - E 1'

10. Success 1946, October

III d 0° **ASC** R - R ex \ ***VEN** d 120 **AN** R - R 5'
****III** d 180 **MON** R - E ex ****MC** d 60 **MON** R - R 5'
SUN d 180 **III** E - E 4' ****JUP** d 60 **ASC** E - E 2'
****MER** d 0° **III** E - R 1' ***XI** c 120 **JUP** E - E 5'
****MON** c 120 **JUP** E - E 2'

11. Resignation 1963, October 15

****NEP** d sesq **SAT** E - E 3' ***PF** d conj **VIII** E - E 2'
MON** sq **URA** E - R 5' *MON** d opp **XII** R - R 9'
***XII** c sq ***VEN** R - R 3'

12. Death

1967, April 19

• ****ASC** c sq **SAT** R - E 4' ****SAT** c 150 **NEP** E - E ex
• ****IC** d smsq **NEP** R - R 4' ****ASC** d 150 **MON** R - R 2'
• ****SAT** d opp **SUN** R - R 1 ****SUN** d sq **XII** R - R 1'
• ****IC** c smsq **NEP** R - E 4'

David Ben-Gurion

1886 - 1973

Radix rectified: 1886, Oct. 16 12h 32m 15s 20 E 21 52 N 37

Epoch rectified: 1886, Febr. 1 23h 35m 50s 20 E 21 52 N 37
by Isaac Starkman

Rule 1: ASC rad 19° Capricorn 50.3'
MOON ep 19° Capricorn 49.5'

Rule 2: In both charts the MOON is waning

Rule 3: MDO MOON rad 10° 27' III. Quadrant conjunction
MDO VENUS ep 10° 27' III. Quadrant
MDO JUPITER rad 40° 01.2' IV. Quadrant
MDO JUPITER ep 40° 00.3 I. Quadrant

Rule 3a: MDO VENUS rad 44° 33' IV. Quadrant

* Radix Israel MDO MERCURY 44° 20' IV. Quadrant

MDO MARS rad 19° 42' I. Quadrant

*Radix Israel MDO PARS F. 19° 39' II. Quadrant

*Political Astrology, p. 96

1. Emigration to Israel

1906, August 28

**SUN c trin IC R-R 5' JUP d conj SUN E-R 3'
**IX d sext JUP E-E 1' *MC d conj XI R-R exact
**IX p sext JUP E-E 4' **IC re trin MON E-R 10'

2a) Arrested

1915, February 9

**XII c sesq SAT R-R 4' **ASC p sq MAR R-R 5'

2b. Exiled

1915, March 21

**SAT d sq IX E-R 2'

2c). Voyage

1915, April 21

2d). Landed in the United States

1915, May 16

**MER c sext IX(c) E-R 3' P F d conj ASC E-E 2' (c)
**VEN d opp JUP(c) E-E 2' **SUN d trin IX E-E 2' (d)

3. Marriage, moved to a new house, lecture tour 5th to 29th December

*ANO d conj IX R-R Nov. 26 **MER c trin IC R-R Jan 17
**III d trin JUP R-E Dec 11 **MON d trin IX R-R Dec 30
**URA c conj MC R-E Dec 24 *III p trin JUP E-R 1'
**DESC re opp P F E-E 7'

A hand-drawn circular astrological chart. The outer ring contains the twelve zodiac signs. Handwritten text around the chart includes: "MC 24.05" at the top, "14.40" at the top right, "24.42" at the top left, "20.50" on the left, "ASC 9.00" on the left, "9.06" on the right, "10.50" on the right, "24.42" at the bottom right, "24.05" at the bottom, and "14.40" at the bottom left. Inside the chart, various planetary symbols are placed, often with handwritten numbers. For example, in the Cancer position (♋), there is a circle with "18 mp 13" and "11 15 244" below it. In the Libra position (♎), there is a circle with "7 13" and "06" below it. In the Scorpio position (♏), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Sagittarius position (♐), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Capricorn position (♑), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Aquarius position (♒), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Pisces position (♓), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Aries position (♈), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Taurus position (♉), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Gemini position (♊), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Cancer position (♋), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Leo position (♌), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Virgo position (♍), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Libra position (♎), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Scorpio position (♏), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Sagittarius position (♐), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Capricorn position (♑), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Aquarius position (♒), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it. In the Pisces position (♓), there is a circle with "7 13" and "49" below it.

4. Called to arms

1918, April 26

****XII** c sq **DNO** R-R 2'***MC** d sq **MAR** R-E 2'****MON** d opp **XII** R-R 5'***MON** c opp **URA** R-R 1'****MAR** p conj **XII** R-R 8'**5. Discharged, success in elections** 1920, April 19****ASC** c sext **JUP** R-R 3' ****URA** d conj **MC** R-R 5'****P F** d conj **IX** R-R 6' ***ASC** c conj **P F** E-E 2'****III** re sext **UEN** E-R 2' ****MON** d conj **IC** E-E 3'***SUN** p sext **XI** R-E 4'**6. Voyage**

1921, March 19

****IX** d sext **URA** R-R exact***JUP** d conj **MER** E-R 2'****JUP** c sext **IX** R-R 3'***UEN** re trin **SUN** E-R 6'**7. Defeated in elections**

1928, Jan 6

****MAR** c opp **III** R-R 5'****SAT** c opp **MC** E-R 4'***VI** c conj **DNO** E-E 1'***MAR** re conj **ASC** R-E 10'****III** p opp **P F** E-R 2'**8. Party foundation, immense success** 1930, Jan 5****MC** d sext **MER** R-R 5'***JUP** d sext **UEN** R-R 4'****ASC** c conj **URA** E-R 3'****MON** c sext **URA** E-E exact****SUN** c conj **MC** R-E 6'***ASC** re sext **SUN** R-E 5'****MC** p conj **URA** E-R 1'***UEN** p trin **SUN** E-R exact**9. Hospitalization**

1933, November 10 - 19

****SAT** d conj **SUN** R-R 10'***MAR** d conj **ASC** R-R 1'***MAR** d conj **MON** R-E exact***IC** p sq **URA** R-R 9'****SUN** re sq **MAR** R-R 8'****XII** p sq **NEP** R-R 8'**10. Trip**

1933, March 31

****MON** d conj **IX** R-E exact***P F** d opp **UEN** E-E exact****IX** c conj **MON** E-R 10***JUP** d conj **XI** R-R 10'****MER** re sext **IX** E-R 1'***UEN** p opp **MC** E-E 4**11. Defeated**

1935, March 24

****SAT** c trin **ASC** E-R 5'***MC** d sesq **PLU** E-E 4'****NEP** c sesq **MC** R-E 2'***XII** c sesq **MER** E-E 2'***MAR** d opp **SAT** R-R 6'****ASC** re sq **SAT** E-E 4'****XII** p opp **NEP** E-R 1'***IX** p 150 **URA** E-E exact

12. Resignation

1943, Nov 3

MON** c conj **MC** E-R 9'MAR** d sq **III** R-R 2'****NEP** d opp **ASC** R-R exact***URA** d conj **MC** E-R 9'****SUN** re sq **NEP** R-R 1'***VEN** re sq **III** R-R 7'**ASC** p sq **DNO** E-E 3'**13. Minister of Defense**

1955, February 17

ASC** d conj **MON** R-R 1'MON** d sext **JUP** R-E 1'****III** d opp **JUP** E-R 10'***JUP** d opp **PLU** E-R exact****MC** re trin **SUN** E-E 2'****MON** p sext **SUN** R-E 4'**14. Defeated in elections**

1965, November 2

****SAT** c trin **MC** E-E 3'****MAR** c opp **III** E-E 5****MER** d opp **SAT** R-R 1'****URA** c sq **III** E-R 1'***MER** d conj **III** E-R 1'***III** d opp **ASC** R-R 3'**15. Death of his wife**

1968, Januar 29

****VEN** c conj **SAT** R-E 1'***NEP** c conj **DNO** R-R exact***DESC** d sq **DNO** R-E 6'***IC** c sq **PLU** R-E 2'****DESC** re smsq **SAT** R-E 4'****DESC** re sq **MAR** E-R 8'***IC** re opp **PLU** E-E 11'***P F** p conj **MAR** E-E 1'**16. Death** 1973, December 1****MAR** d sq **PLU** R-R 3'***DNO** c opp **PLU** R-E exact***SUN** d smsq **MAR** R-R 1***MAR** c sq **URA** E-E 1'****MAR** re sesq **IC** R-R 2'****ASC** re sq **PLU** E-R 6'****IC** p smsq **URA** R-E 1'

These 16 events are an extract out of 55 analyzed.

Ben Gurion had an unusually great number (22) of :
 changes of residence, trips and long journeys. These are reflected by
 42 directions with the IXth (IIIRD) topocentric cusp.

**Prominent fixed stars of 1st and 2nd magnitude in conjunction with
 factors of Ben Gurion's natal chart :**

SUN 23°04'34" Libra**MARS** 7°47'24" Sagittarius**ARCTURUS** 22°39'12" Libra**ANTARES** 8°10'53" Sagittarius**DESCENDANT** 19°50'10" Cancer**CASTOR** 18°39'50" Cancer

Helmut Schmidt

Chancellor of the Federal German Republic 1974 - 82

Radix rectified: 1918, December 23 20h 14m 47s U.T. Hamburg

53° N 32'; 9° E 59.5'

Epoch rectified: 1918, March 24 13h 15m 50s (coordinates as above)

Rule 1: Ascendant rad 29° Leo 23'

MOON ep 29° Leo 23'

Rule 2: The Moon is waning in both charts

Rule 3: MDO MERCURY rad 25° 25' III. Quadrant

MDO JUPITER ep 25° 38' I. Quadrant

Events and directions in the life of Helmut Schmidt

1. Marriage

1942, June (15)

****MON** c conj **ASC** R-A 5'

****VEN** c trin **JUP** E-E exact

****ASC** d conj **MON** R-A 12'

****DESC** c conj **MAR** E-R exact

***MER** c 30 **VEN** E-E 3'

****MON** re sext **SUN** R-A 4'

***V** re 30 **SUN** R-A 4'

2. Speech

1958, March 25

****III** d trin **PLU** E-R exact

VI d conj **VEN** E-E exact

***MON** re 30 **DESC** R-A exact

****ASC** re smsq **MON** R-A exact

****MC** re conj **SUN** R-E 6'

***MAR** re trin **MC** R-E 3'

3. Minister of Defence

1969, October 21

****MC** c 30 **URA** R-A 3'

****DESC** c 30 **URA** R-A 3'

****MER** d 30 **MC** E-E 4'

***ANO** c sext **ASC** E-R 3'

****MC** p opp **VEN** R-A 3'

****VEN** p trin **JUP** R-A 4'

4. Minister of Finances

1972, July 6

****VEN** c opp **P F** R-A 2'

III c trin **ANO** E-R exact

***PLU** c conj **P F** R-A 5'

****MER** p conj **DESC** R-E 7'

***VEN** p opp **MON** R-A 5'

***XI** re trin **URA** R-A 5'

5. Vice-Chancellor

1972, November 19

***IX** c conj **URA** R-E 1'

***XI** c trin **MON** R-E 1'

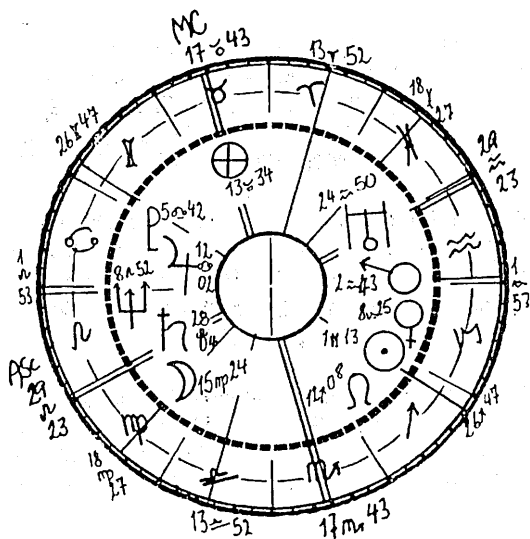
****MON** c sext **JUP** R-E 1'

***JUP** d trin **XI** R-A 5'

****SUN** c trin **IX** E-R 3'

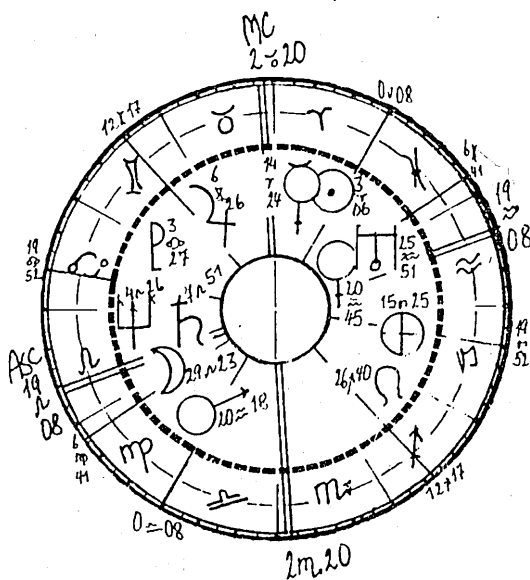
****JUP** c conj **SUN** E-E 4'

RADIX



Helmut
Schmidt

EPOCH



6. Chancellor

1974, May 16

*MC d trin URA E-E exact *XI c sext JUP E-E 2'
**MEA d conj JUP E-E 3' **UEN d 30 MC E-E 2'
**III d 30 MEA E-R 1' **UEN p sext MC R-R 4'

7. Successful elections

1980, Nov 5

**JUP c sext UEN R-R 3' ANO d sext MEA E-R 1'
**ANO c conj III E-R 3' *MEA d conj XI E-E 1'
*MAR d trin JUP E-R exact *JUP d 30 PLU E-E 2'
*UEN p 30 URA R-E 1'

8. Heart failures (ill)

1981, October(15)

**PLU c sq XII R-R *MON d smsq MAR R-E 2'
**ASC c sq SUN E-E 3' **NEP d conj MAR E-E 4'
**URA p opp SAT R-R 2' **SUN p sesq XII R-E 7'
XII p smsq SAT R-E 7'

9. Secretary of the Social Democratic Party

1982, April 15

**UEN d sext SUN R-R 2' *ASC d sext ANO R-R 2'
*PLU c trin SUN R-R 2' *PLU d trin SUN R-R 5'
*MON d trin PLU R-R 3' **MON d sext ASC E-E 2'
**UEN c 150 JUP E-E exact

10. Coalition collapsed

1982, September 17

**NEP c sq MON R-R 5' **MAR d opp P F E-R 2'
**MAR c sesq XII R-E 2' *IX c 150 PLU E-E 1'
**MC d conj PLU E-E 2' **PLU d conj MON E-E 9'
**PLU d conj ASC E-R 9'

Margaret Thatcher

Radix and Epoch rectification - Dual-Test

by Isaac Starkman, Tel - Aviv

Margaret Thatcher was born on October 1925 at 9 am in Grantham, England.
Birth data are from the Prime Minister's office given in the AJ for
Summer 1979, page 153.

Radix (rectified): October 13, 1925 8h44m35s U.T. 52°N55'; 0°W39'

Epoch (rectified): January 19, 1925 2h16m15s U.T. 52°N55'; 0°W39'

Rule 1:

ASC rad = 12° Virgo 37'

MOON ep = 12° Virgo 40'

Rule 2: The MOON is waning in both charts

Rule 3: MDO Radix SUN 52° 00' I. Quadrant

MDO Epoch MARS 51° 58' III. Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of Margaret Thatcher

1. Defeated in elections

1951, October 16

****MER** d conj. **SAT** R - R 3'

***ASC** c conj. **XII** R - R 2'

***SAT** c conj. **XII** R - E 10'

DNO conj. **MC** R - E 5'

***NEP** c opp **SUN** R - E 5'

SUN re sq. **XI** E - E exact

****MON** p sq **ASC** R - R 2'

2. Marriage

1951, December 13

***DESC** d sext **ANO** R - R 3'

***ANO** d conj. **MC** R - E 5'

ANO c opp **VEN** R - E 2'

***V** re sext **MER** E - E 1'

****MON** re trin **DESC** R - R exact

3. Birth of twins (boy and girl)

1953, Aug (15th taken)

****ASC** d conj. **VEN** E - R 10'

****MON** c trin **V** R - R 2'

***VEN** c conj. **MON** R - E 2'

***MER** c opp **V** R - R 4'

***VEN** c conj. **ASC** R - R 5'

URA c opp **P F** R - E 4'

****IC** p sext **SUN** R - E 5'

****VEN** re trin **IC** R - E 5'

****SUN** p sext **IC** E - E 9'

IC p trin **ANO** E - R 3'

****MAR** re conj. **V** E - E 1'

4. Entered Parliament

1959, October 8

****ASC** c conj. **SUN** R - R 8'

****MER** re conj. **MON** R - R 7'

P F d conj. **MER** R - R 11'

***MON** pro opp **MC** E - R 7'

JUP re sext **MON** R - E 1

5. Defeated in Amendment of no confidence 1978, November 9

URA d conj DESC R - E 1' **III d conj URA E - R exact
**MAR d sq NEP R - R 3' MAR p sq ANO R - E 2'
ASC re conj. MAR R - R 4

6. Elected as Prime Minister 1979, May 3

**MC c opp JUP E - E 1' **SUN d conj. VEN R - R exact
*URA d conj. DESC R - R 5' URA c conj SUN E - E 4'
*VEN c conj MER R - R 1' *SUN d opp XI E - R 6'
*MON c conj XI E - E 3' **VEN re trin SUN R - E 2'

7. Tour 1986, May 2

**IX d sex VEN R - R 4' *VEN c conj MON E - E 1'
*VEN c conj ASC E - R 4 *SUN c conj VEN E - R 11'
**VEN re sext IX R - R 6' **MON p conj. ASC R - E 3'
*VEN re conj SUN E - R 3' **ASC p trin MON R - R 4'

Rodix Characteristics

The most effective combination in this chart is the triple conjunction of MOON, MC, REGULUS and the conjunction of SATURN to the Ascendant. Experience shows that people who become famous or infamous and who have decisively influenced the development of history have prominent fixed stars in important places of the horoscope, i.e. on Angles, House Cusps or in conjunctions with planets. In many unimpressive-looking horoscopes of V.P's with no angular planets, we find prominent fixed stars on MC or ASC. REGULUS is the fixed star of kings and leaders of state, it has a neutral character. Here on MC it promises fame and, with the MOON, popularity. The trine of PLUTO and the sextile of JUPITER strengthen and improve the positive characteristics of rising SATURN, which in many horoscopes, under bad cosmic conditions, appears as a pure malefic. In our case Saturn gave perseverance, steadfastness and also persistence. Under these conditions Saturn should also promise satisfactory health and a comparatively long life. The astonishingly accurate JUPITER-PLUTO opposition does not make any impression at the moment, because this is a non-individual aspect, lasting for days or even weeks. However their close connection to the ASC (sextile and trine) and near the III - IX axis, brought great success in internal (III) and external (IX) politics. This combination is of course also favourable for propaganda and elections (III). VENUS and MARS, although in insignificant positions, are in a wide sextile and, at least, they helped Margaret Thatcher not to lose the audacious war enterprise in Argentina.

A hand-drawn circular astrological chart. The outer ring contains the zodiac signs: Aries (♈), Taurus (♉), Gemini (♊), Cancer (♋), Leo (♌), Virgo (♍), Libra (♎), Scorpio (♏), Sagittarius (♐), Capricorn (♑), Aquarius (♒), and Pisces (♓). The chart is divided into 12 houses by radial lines. Planets are placed within the houses:

- House 1 (Aries): MC 14 15, 21 24 41, 74 41.
- House 2 (Taurus): 12 10, 18 45, 18 31.
- House 3 (Gemini): 12 10, 18 31, 5 34.
- House 4 (Cancer): 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30.
- House 5 (Leo): 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30, 11 7 47.
- House 6 (Virgo): 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30, 11 7 47.
- House 7 (Libra): 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30, 11 7 47.
- House 8 (Scorpio): 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30, 11 7 47.
- House 9 (Sagittarius): 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30, 11 7 47.
- House 10 (Capricorn): 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30, 11 7 47.
- House 11 (Aquarius): 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30, 11 7 47.
- House 12 (Pisces): 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30, 11 7 47.

 Handwritten annotations include:

- Top: MC 14 15
- Top-left: 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30
- Left: ASC 12 10, 16
- Bottom-left: 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30
- Bottom: 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30
- Bottom-right: 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30
- Right: 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30
- Top-right: 12 10, 18 31, 5 34, 4 30

 The chart also features various astrological symbols, including the Sun (☉), Moon (☾), and planets like Mercury (☿), Venus (♀), Mars (♂), Jupiter (♃), Saturn (♄), Uranus (♅), Neptune (♆), and Pluto (♇). The chart is drawn with a dashed line for the outer boundary and a solid line for the inner boundary.

Mercury close to the 12th cusp, receiving a quincunx from URANUS, has brought her much criticism and opposition, but with the symbolism of URANUS also the ability "to make by instinct right decisions at the right time". It must however be emphasized that the instinct and luck due to Uranus are changeable. The JUPITER - PLUTO opposition in an individual and important position (III-IX), which by its symbolism often promises a succession, may also result in an overthrow, i.e. a succession by others. (When President Carter was not re-elected, he had an almost exact square of Pluto (prenatal transit) to Jupiter.

This may happen because of the group of transiting malefics (which has caused an unusual number of fatal accidents and disasters during 1988-89) moving slowly through Capricorn. It will touch Thatcher's Jupiter-Pluto opposition in 1990-91. Here Neptune and Uranus especially may have a decisive, negative effect.

Of some importance for the unusual success of the English Prime Minister are certain prominent fixed stars

SPICA (benevolent) conjunct MERCURY (on Cusp XII) within 4' of arc has strengthened the planetary positions against criticism and enemies (XII). WEGA (benevolent) conjunct Jupiter (orb 12') has provided much support. MARKAB (neutral), a star of the second magnitude, is conjunct URANUS (orb 2').

It has strengthened favourable impulses.

As we have seen, this natal chart possesses remarkable cosmic combinations with extremely small orbs.

So far the most individualistic characteristics of this natal chart.

Isaac Newton

1643 - 1727

by Isaac Størkman

Radix rectified: 1643, January 4 1h 10m 42s U.T. 0 W 40 ; 52 N 50

Epoch rectified: 1642, May 24 22h 23m 21s U.T. 0 W 40 ; 52 N 50

Newton was born prematurely. He himself said : " I was so small they could put me into a quart pot ,and so weakly that I was forced to have a bolster around my neck to keep it in my shoulders. No one expected me to survive"

Rule 1: not satisfied because of a premature birth

Rule 2 : ASC rad 21° Libra 03'

MOON ep 20° Aries 58

Rule 3 : MDO SATURN rad 46° 58' III. Quadrant

MDO VENUS ep 46° 58' III. Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of Isaac Newton

1. Scholarship

1664, April 28

SUN c sext JUP E-E MC p trin MER R-R 2'

MC p trin MON R-E exact

2. Fellowship

1667, October 12

**SUN c sext ASC R-R 5' *MON d opp P F E-E 7'

**III p sext JUP R-E 7' *MON re sext JUP E-E 8' (4d)

**III p trin SUN E-R 9'

3. Master of Arts

1668, July 7

**SUN d conj III R-R 1'

**MER d conj SUN R-R 3'

**III d conj SUN R-R 7'

**ASC c trin SUN R-E 3'

**ASC d trin SUN E-E 5'

**VEN d conj MON E-R 1'

**MER c trin MC R-R exact

4. First publication

1672, March 1

**MON d conj MC R-R 6'

*MER d conj VEN E-E 9'

**MON c conj JUP E-R 1'

*MC re trin VEN E-E exact

**JUP re sext MER R-E 2'

5. Death of mother

1679, June 14

**IC d sq MAR E-E exact

**VIII d sesq VEN E-E 2'

*ASC d conj URA R-R 6'

*MON c opp URA R-E 1'

**MON re sq NEP R-R 6'

**VIII re sesq NEP R-R 1'

**IC re sq MON E-R 1'

6. Master of the Royal Mint 1700, Jan 4

****JUP** d sext **MON** R-R 3' ***XI** c opp **SUN** R-R 3'
***SUN** re conj **URR** R-R 6' ***XI** re trin **URR** R-E 5'

7. President of the Royal Society 1703, December 11

****ASC** d conj **MON** E-E exact ***MON** d conj **XI** R-R 6
****UEN** p sext **III** R-R exact ****MON** re conj **P F** R-R 13 (7d)
****SUN** p conj **JUP** R-E 7' ***DESC** p conj **SUN** R-E 8'
****MC** p trin **MER** E-E 5'

8. Death 1727, March 31

****SAT** d trin **IC** R-R 1' ****MAR** d opp **ASC** E-E 4'
****URR** d conj **IC** E-R 2' ****URR** c sq **IC** E-E 6'
***IC** c opp **MER** R-E 7' ***SUN** d sq **NEP** E-E 6'
SAT** d opp **NEP** R-E 6' *ASC** p sq **SAT** R-R 4'

A hand-drawn circular astrological chart, likely a natal chart, featuring a central circle and concentric rings. The chart is divided into 12 segments by radial lines. Handwritten labels around the perimeter include: 'MC 10m 08' at the top, '10m 21' at the top right, '22p 43' at the right, '22p 43' at the bottom right, '10p 08' at the bottom, '10p 21' at the bottom left, '22p 43' at the left, and '22p 43' at the top left. The chart contains various astrological symbols, including zodiac signs (Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces), planets (Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto), and other symbols like a cross, a circle with a cross, and a circle with a dot. Handwritten numbers and letters are scattered throughout, such as '15K 10', '15K 31', '15K 33', '15K 34', '15K 35', '15K 36', '15K 37', '15K 38', '15K 39', '15K 40', '15K 41', '15K 42', '15K 43', '15K 44', '15K 45', '15K 46', '15K 47', '15K 48', '15K 49', '15K 50', '15K 51', '15K 52', '15K 53', '15K 54', '15K 55', '15K 56', '15K 57', '15K 58', '15K 59', '15K 60', '15K 61', '15K 62', '15K 63', '15K 64', '15K 65', '15K 66', '15K 67', '15K 68', '15K 69', '15K 70', '15K 71', '15K 72', '15K 73', '15K 74', '15K 75', '15K 76', '15K 77', '15K 78', '15K 79', '15K 80', '15K 81', '15K 82', '15K 83', '15K 84', '15K 85', '15K 86', '15K 87', '15K 88', '15K 89', '15K 90', '15K 91', '15K 92', '15K 93', '15K 94', '15K 95', '15K 96', '15K 97', '15K 98', '15K 99', '15K 100'. The chart is drawn with a compass and includes a small rectangular box in the upper right corner.

Sigmund Freud

1856 - 1939

Radix rectified: 1856, May 6 17h 54m 30s U.T. 49 N 39 ; 18 E 10

Epoch rectified: 1855, Aug. 5 01h 30m 08s U.T. 49 N 39 ; 18 E 10

Rule 1: ASC rad 14° Scorpio 09.8'

MOON ep 14° Scorpio 09.3'

Rule 2: The Moon is waning in both charts

Rule 3: MDO URANUS rad 83° 03.3' IV. Quadrant

MDO MERCURY ep 83° 04.2 II. Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of Sigmund Freud

1. Engagement

1882, June 17

*UEN d conj SUN A-R 1' **AND d conj DESC A-R 10'

*AND d conj MON R-E 10' **MC d conj UEN R-E 4'

**MON d conj UEN R-E 10' **MO d opp P F E-R 6'

2. Marriage

1886, September 13

**IC d conj V A-R 9' **UEN d trin JUP E-E 4'

**MC d conj UEN E-E 6' *IC c sext JUP A-R 5'

**UEN c conj V A-R 5' *MAR c opp P F E-R exact

*V p 30° JUP A-R 4' MER p sext PLU A-R 2'

*JUP re sext URA A-R exact **UEN p trin MAR A-R 2'

3. Birth of 1st daughter

1887, October 16

**UEN d conj URA A-E 7' **MON c conj V E-R 2'

*MC p conj MAR (A-R) ex **MON p sext SUN E-R exact to the date.

4. Birth of 1st son

1889, December 6

**JUP d opp V R-E exact *IC d trin JUP E-E 2'

**JUP d con V E-R 10' *V d sesq MER E-E 4'

**IC d trin JUP E-E 2' *SUN c conj P F R-E exact

5. Birth of 2nd son

1891, February 19

**V c conj JUP R-E 3' *MAR d opp PLU R-E 3'

*MON c opp UEN E-E 6' **UEN d trin IC R-E 3'

6. Birth of 2nd daughter

1893, April 12

**URA d trin IC E-R 2' *V c sq MER A-R 2'

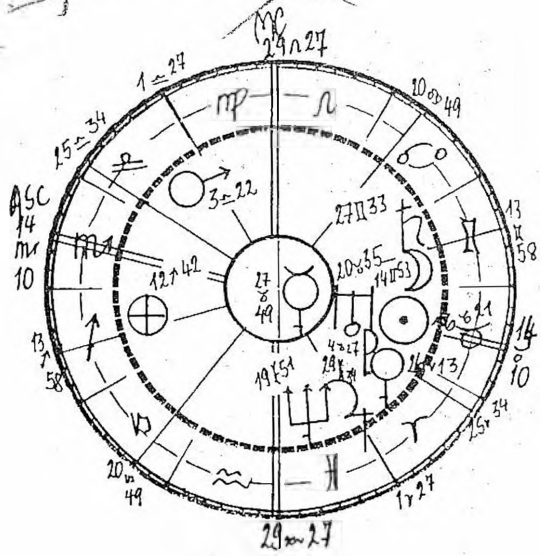
**IC c sq MO E-E 1' *JUP c sq VEN E-R 3'

**MON d sq IC E-E exact *IC c sq MON E-E 1'

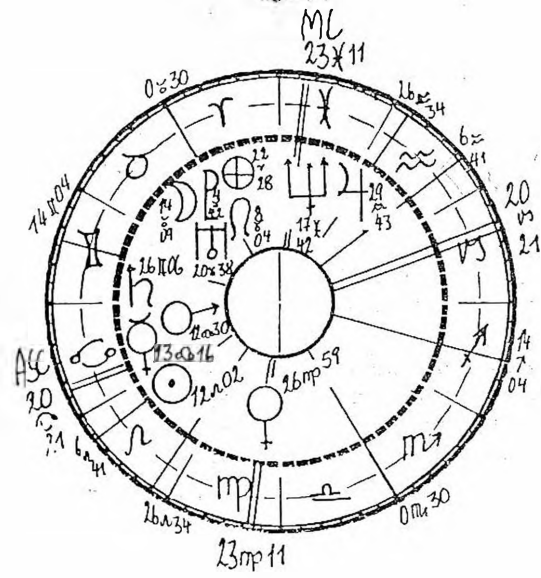
MC c conj MER R-E 2' **V c sext MAR E-E 1'

1101 P

RADIX



Sigmund
Freud



EPOCH

7. First publication 1877, Jan 4

****MER** d conj **MON** R-R 5' ***ASC** c trin **JUP** R-E 6'

****SUN** d conj **MC** E-R exact

8. Aspirant in hospital

1882, October 12

****XII** d opp **SUN** R-R 4'

***ASC** c 30 **MER** E-R 1'

****UEN** d conj **XII** E-R 5'

****ASC** c conj **XII** R-R exact

9. Successful experiments 1885, January 24

****JUP** d conj **UEN** R-R 7' ***III** d opp **MC** E-E 6'

****III** d sext **MER** E-E-1' ***ANO** d conj **SUN** R-R 4'

10. Successful examinations 1885, June 13

****ASC** d conj **SUN** E-E 2' ****MER** c sq **JUP** E-R 1'

***URA** c trin **SUN** E-E 4' **ANO** c conj **JUP** E-R 8'

****URA** c trin **MC** R-R 5

11. Discovered dream interpretation 1895, July 14

****III** d sext **PLU** R-R 3' ***ASC** c conj **MON** E-R 8'

****III** d opp **MON** R-R 3' **MC** c opp **SUN** E-E 6'

****NEP** d trin **MC** E-R exact ****MER** c trin **MC** R-R exact

****MON** c sext **III** E-R 2' ***MC** p sext **SUN** R-E 2'

****JUP** re 30 **III** R-R 4'

12. Severe Angina

1882, August (15)

****XII** d opp **SUN** R-R 3' ***SUN** d smsq **ASC** R-E 5'

****SAT** d conj **ASC** E-E 4' ****UEN** d conj **XII** E-R 4'

****ASC** c conj **XII** R-R 5' ****NEP** c sq **URA** E-E 2'

****XII** c sq **SUN** E-E 5'

13. Ischias

1884, March (15)

****XII** d conj **MAR** R-R 2' ***SUN** d smsq **ASC** E-E exact

URA d smsq **UEN** R-R exact ****ASC** d smsq **SAT** E-E 5'

14. 3rd Surgical operation (cancer, mouth, tongue) 1931, April 24

****URA** d sq **XII** R-R 5' ****PLU** c conj **IC** R-R 9'

****XII** d opp **SAT** R-E 8' **ASC** d smsq **JUP** R-E 4'

***SUN** d sesq **IC** E-R 3' ***SAT** d sq **MER** E-R 2'

****XII** d smsq **MAR** E-R exact ****ASC** c 30 **NEP** E-E 4'

15. Death of friend (a) 1920, Januar 20
 Death of daughter (b) 1920, Januar 24
 **DESC sq MAA R-A 1 (a) **MER d sq UEN R-A 4' (b)
 **SUN d 150 VIII R-E exact(a) **MON c conj UEN R-A exact (b)
 **MAR c opp VIII R-E 3'(a) **VIII d 150 NEP R-A 5'
 *SAT d smsq DNO R-A 3' **VIII c sq MER R-E 2'
 **VIII c conj. AND R-A 8'
16. Death of beloved grandson 1923, June 19
 **IX c opp URA R-A 1' **VIII d 30 URA R-E 1'
 *MON d opp DNO R-A exact *IX sq UEN E-E 4'
 **V d conj VIII E-E 10
17. Occupation of Austria 1938, March 13
 **MAR c conj IX R-A 9' *SUN c conj NEP R-E 10
 **URA d sq PLU R-A 2' **MON c smsq IX R-E 3'
 **SAT c conj IC E-R 6'
18. Emigrated to England 1938, June 5
 **MAR c conj IX R-A 2' **II d conj NEP R-E 5' loss of property
 *IX c conj P F E-R 8' *SUN c conj NEP R-E 1'
 **II d sq MAR E-E exact (loss of property)
19. Last operation (concer) 1938, September 8
 **XII c sq SUN E-R 6'(illness) *ASC d sesq PLU E-E 1'
 ASC d opp MER R-E 4' **MAR c conj NEP E-E 1'
 *MON d conj IC R-E 5' *SUN c conj NEP R-E 4'
 *URA d smsq IC E-E 1'
20. Death 1939, September 23
 **NEP d opp SAT E-R 6' *NEP d smsq MER R-E 4'
 **URA d conj NEP R-A 2' **P F d conj NEP R-E 7'
 **NEP d sq MAR R-A exact *IC d 30 SAT R-E 1'
 **IC d sq NEP E-E 2' IC p conj. P F E-R 2'
 *XII p sq URA E-R 2'

SUN, MERCURY, URANUS and NEPTUNE are the most effective planets in Sigmund Freud's natal chart. In the Prenatal Epoch, NEPTUNE high in the sky, conjunct the MC, in benevolent aspects to the MOON and to URANUS, and by tradition in his own sign Pisces-- is very characteristic for Freud's profession. Besides others, Neptune symbolizes the subconscious mind, hypnosis and dreams.

Freud's undoubtable fame is reflected by an unusual number of prominent fixed stars.

REGULUS	rad 27°49'57"	Leo	RIGEL	14°49'20"	Gemini
	RA 150°11'		MOON	rad 14°53'10"	Gemini
RAMC	rad 151°34'				

BETELGEUZE	26°44'16"	Gemini	ALCYONE	27°59'14"	Taurus
SATURN Ep	27° 33' 00"	Gemini	MERCURY rad	27°49'21"	Taurus

POLLUX 21°13'26" Cancer
ASC ep 20°20'55" Cancer

Albert Einstein

1879 - 1955

AD: 41: 08

Radix rectified : 1879, March 14 10h 49m 45s U.T.

ULM 48 N 24 E 59.6

Epoch rectified : 1878, June 30 17h 53m 12s U.T. (coordinates as above)

Rule 1 : ASC rad 11 Cancer 35.1

MOON ep 11 Cancer 35.6

Rule 2 : not satisfied (New MOON in the Epoch)

Rule 3 : MDO NODE rad 55° 04' IV. Quadrant opposition

MDO JUPITER ep 54° 53' II. Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of Albert Einstein

1. Degree

1900, June 25

~~XX~~ **SUN d trin III R-R 3'

**JUP d 30 XI R-R 5'

**SUN d trin MER E-R 5'

JUP d 150 MAR E-E exact

*SUN p trin MON R-R 2'

*VEN p sext III R-E 7'

2. Birth of son

1904, March 14

~~XX~~ *JUP opp SUN E-E 6'

~~XX~~ *MC c sext VEN R-R 2' X

**SUN p opp V R-R exact

*ANO p trin VEN R-R 1'

**MAR re opp SUN R-E 4'

3. Found Theory of Relativity

1905, June 30

**MON d conj III E-R 1'

**III c sext PLU R-R 2'

*JUP c sext MER R-R 4'

*JUP d opp MER E-E 9'

4. Professor in Prague

1911, April 1

**MC d conj VEN R-R 3'

*SUN c sext XI R-R 3'

*ANO d conj JUP R-R 4'

*MC p trin MOO R-R 1'

*MON p sext XI R-R 3'

5. Second marriage

1920, June 2

*VEN d conj MER E-E 2'

*ASC c trin ANO R-R 2'

**XI c conj JUP R-R 5'

*ANO d trin MER R-E 2'

**JUP p trin VEN E-E 3'

**VEN re trin MON E-R exact

6. Death of mother

1920, February (15)

**IC c conj ONO R-R 3'

*URA conj MON E-E 4'

*URA c conj ASC E-R 4'

**IC d conj VEN E-E 1'

**MAR d 150 VIII R-E 3'

**URA p sq VEN R-E 1'

7. Demonstrations against him 1920, August 24

****NEP** c conj **III** R-E 7' ****SUN** c conj **XII** E-R 9'
URA** d 150 **MC** R-R 5' *MC** d sq **MAR** R-R exact
***VIII** d opp **URA** R-R 3' ***JUP** c sq **SUN** E-R 8'

8. Nobel Prize 1922, December 11

****III** d trin **SUN** E-E 3' ***URA** d trin **JUP** E-R 6'

9. Honoured with a medal 1929, June 28

****JUP** d opp **MC** E-E 10' ***AND** c trin **III** R-R 4'
****VEN** c trin **III** E-R 3' ****JUP** c opp **ASC** R-R 7'x
****JUP** c opp **MON** R-E 6'

10. Emigration to the United States 1933, Oct 7

****MAR** c sq **IC** E-R 1' ****NEP** c 30 **IX** E-R 4'
DNO** c conj **DESC** E-E 2' *IX** p conj **SAT** R-R 9'

11. Death of 2nd wife 1936, December 27

X ****VIII** d sq **MON** R-R 4' ****VEN** c sq **DESC** E-R 4'
X ****P F** con **VIII** R-R 5' ***NEP** c sq **MON** E-R 3'
X ***AND** p conj **VIII** R-R 5' ****MAR** c sesq **IC** R-E 5'

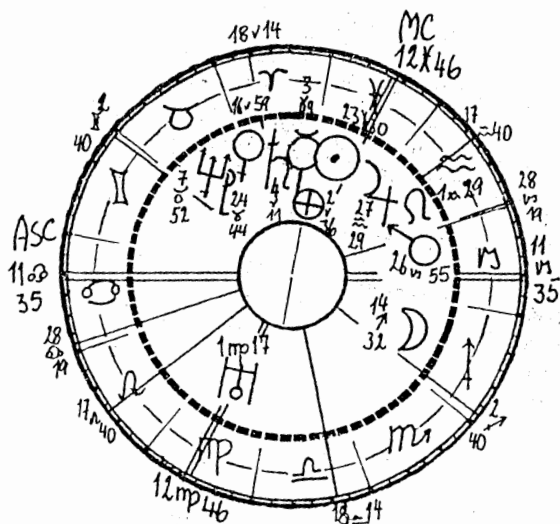
12. Death 1955, April 18

****IC** d sq **URA** R-R 2' ****SAT** c trin **IC** E-R 1'
***SAT** c smsq **JUP** R-R 3' ***MON** p sq **MAR** R-E exact
***MAR** p opp **SUN** R-R exact ***MER** p conj **IC** R-R 9'
****XII** p sq **NEP** R-R 5'xx

Albert Einstein's eminent scientific mind is reflected mainly by two prominent benefic fixed stars. SIRIUS is in ecliptic conjunction to the radical Ascendant (Orb 50' of arc). FOMALHAUT is in mundane conjunction to the RAMC (Orb 1 degree).

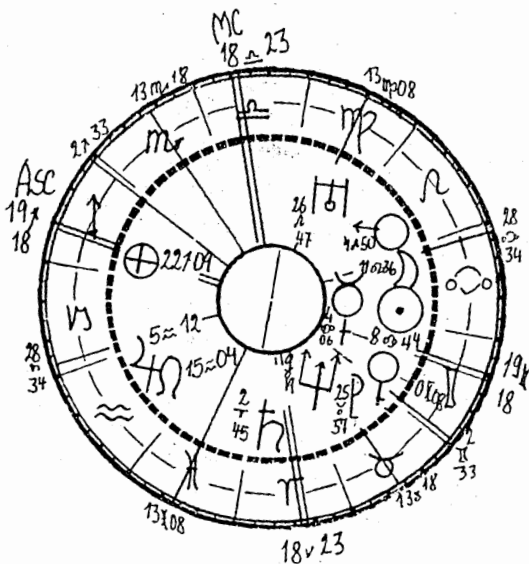
In general SIRIUS also provides an individual with a good instinct for enterprises. For instance, Einstein was one of the first important people to foresee developments correctly when, as early as in October 1933, he left NAZI Germany and emigrated to the United States.

RADIX



Albert Einstein

EPOCH



Otto Hahn

1879 - 1968

Birth certificate : 1879 March 8 11h 45m p.m. M.E.T. (22h45m U.T.)

Radix rectified : 1879, March 8 22h30m47s U.T. 8E41 ; 50N07^{44'}

Epoch rectified: 1878, June 12 4h 47m 50s U.T. 8E41 ; 50N07

Rule 1 : ASCENDANT rad 14°Scorpio41'

MOON ep 14°Scorpio43'

Rule 2 : Full MOON in the radix -- Approaching the Full MOON in the Epoch.

Rule 3 : MDO SUN rad 15° 22.6' III. Quadrant

MDO URANUS ep 15° 20.3' II. Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of Otto Hahn

1. Discovery published 1908, April 8

**URA d conj XI R-R 5' *IX d 30 MON R-R 4'

**MC d 30 URA R-R 5' *JUP d opp URA E-R 4'

*VEN c trin ASC R-R 4' **MER p trin URA R-R 4' (Mercury st.)

**URA p conj MC R-R

2. "Kaiser Wilhelm" Society founded 1911, January 11

**MC c conj JUP E-E 9' *MC d conj XI E-E 10'

*JUP c conj VEN E-E 3' *DESC c 30 MER R-R 3'

**MON d trin III E-E 8' **VEN re opp MC R-R 1'

3. Marriage 1913, March 22

**MC d trin JUP R-E 3' **DESC d conj JUP E-E exact

**JUP c conj MAR R-R 4' **DESC d sext JUP E-E 4'

**V c opp URA R-R 2'

4. Birth of son 1922, April 9

**JUP c trin DESC R-R 6' **IC d trin JUP E-R 5'

**DESC c conj V R-E exact *VEN c conj MC E-E 4'

**IC d sext URA E-E 5' *VEN c 30 V R-R 1'

**SUN p trin MC R-R 1' *MON re 30 V R-R 4'

**V p sext JUP E-E 5'

5. Dislocation 1944, February (15)

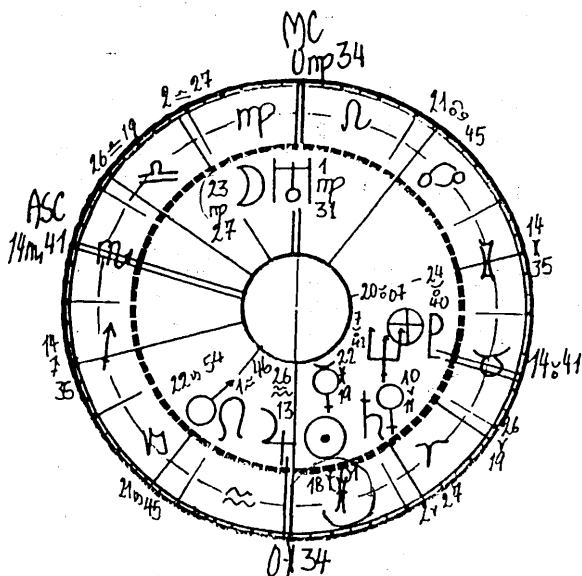
*P F c conj SAT R-R 7' MON c opp MAR R-R 1'

*XII d sq SUN R-R 2' **SUN p sext IX R-R 1'

**MER p sext JUP R-R 2' **ASC p trin URA R-R 2'

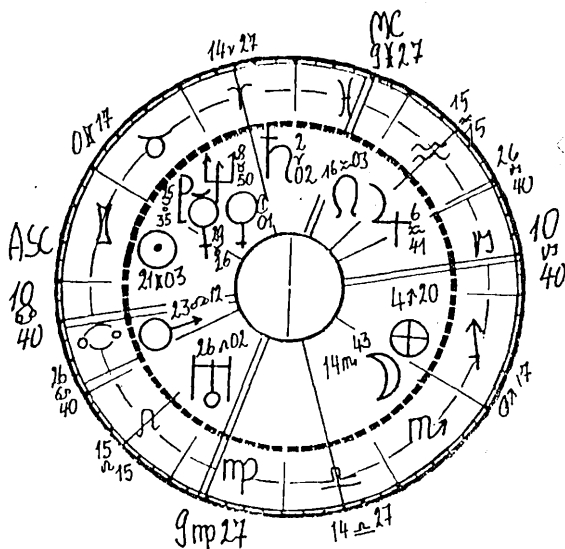
187

23



RADIX

Otto
Hahn



EPOCH

6. Interned and interrogated by the allies 1945, April 25

****MER** d conj **PLU** R-R 2' ****III**d opp **UEN** R-R 5'
****SUN** d sext **IX** R-R 1' ****III** c trin **MEA** R-R 3'
****MON** c conj **IX** R-R 5' ****JUP** c sesq **IX** E-R exact

7. Nobel Prize 1946, December 11

****MC** c trin **JUP** R-R 2' ****JUP** d conj **UEN** R-E 3
****III** p trin **SUN** E-R 4' ***XI** re trin **MON** E-R 5'
****III** p conj **UEN** R-R 3' ****MER** re trin **MC** R-R 10'

8. Death 1968, July 28

****ASC** d sext **SAT** R-R 1' ****NEP** c conj **IC** R-R 8'(illness)
***UAA** d trin **SAT** R-R 5' ***JUP** d sq **IC** R-R 2'
***SAT** d sq **MEA** R-R 3' ***JUP** d sq **MAR** E-R 1'

LUDWIG van BEETHOVEN

1770-1827

by Isaac Starkman

Radix rectified: 1770, December 16 13h06m30s 50 N 44 ; 7 E 05

Epoch rectified : 1770, March 15 9h18m05s 50 N 44 ; 7 E 05

Rule 1 : ASCENDANT rad 10° Taurus 24'
MOON ep 10° Taurus 24'

Rule 2 : In both charts the MOON is waning

Rule 3 : MDO MOON rad 46° 00' IV. Quadrant conjunction
MDO PLUTO ep 45° 53' IV. Quadrant

Events and directions in the life of Ludwig van Beethoven

1. Birth and death of sister 1779, February 23

****MER** d opp **III** R-A 7' ***NEP** d, sq **DESC** E-E 4'
****VIII** d conj **MON** R-A 6' ***NEP** d opp **VEN** E-E 4'
****IC** d trln **AND** R-A 4' ****MER** re conj **VIII** R-A 3'
***MAR** p opp **IC** E-E 4' ***IC** re sext **URA** E-E exact
****VEN** p opp **III** R-E 2'

This event is reflected in the standard directions that frequently appear for the birth and death of a sister.

sister = Venus, Mercury, IC, III

death = VIIIth Cusp

2. Death of brother 1783, August 16

****VIII** d opp **MAR** R-A 4' ****P F** c opp **SAT** E-E 9'
****VIII** d conj **MER** R-A 3' ****P F** d conj **DNO** R-A 8'
***MON** p conj **DNO** R-A 6' **MAR** p opp **MON** R-E 1'

3. Birth of brother 1786, May 5

****III** d opp **MAR** E-E 5' ***IC** c opp **JUP** R-A 11'
****MER** p opp **IC** R-A

4. Death of father 1792, December 18

****MC** d sesq **SAT** E-E 6' ***MAR** d smsq **DNO** R-A 1'
****SUN** p sq **MC** E-E 5' ****VIII** re smsq **SUN** R-A 1'
****IC** re conj **SAT** re E-E 2' ****MER** re sq **VIII** E-R exact
****IC** re sesq **MAR** R-E 3'

5. Appeared with *Josef Haydn* in a recital 1795, Dec 18

**MC c conj SUN R-R exact *JUP d sext XI E-E 1'

*MON d trin URA R-R 6' *SUN re trin III E-R 5'

6. Travelled to Pressburg (recital) 1796, November 23

**III d trin VEN R-E 1' *MER c trin SUN R-E 2'

**IX c conj JUP E-R 3' **IX p sext SUN E-E 9'

**IX p sext MON E-R 8'

7. First performance of his 2nd symphony 1803, April 5

**MC c conj MON R-R 1' *ASC d opp JUP R-E 8'

**MER c sext MC R-R 4' **III p trin JUP E-E 4'

**SUN re trin VEN R-E 2'

8. First performance of his 3rd symphony 1805, April 7

**VEN d sext JUP R-R 3' **MER d sext VEN R-E 4'

**III p sext SUN E-R 6' *MON p sext URA R-R 2'

9. First performance of his Violin Concerto 1806, December 23

**SUN c sext MC R-R exact **VEN c conj P F E-E 7'

*XI d trin JUP E-R 5' **MON re trin MER R-R exact

**MER re trin III R-R 4' *MER re sext MC E-E exact

*MON re trin MER E-E 4'

10. First performance of the Mass in C 1807, September 13

**SUN d conj VEN R-R 4' *SUN c conj P F E-E 10'

**ASC c sext MER R-R 3' *III c opp JUP E-E 6'

**SUN re sext MC R-R 3' *SUN re conj MC E-E 5'

11. First performance of his 5th and 6th symphony 1808, December 22

**MC c sext MON E-E 3' *MER c conj MON R-E 5'

**MER c opp ASC R-R 4' *ANO c trin MC R-R 2'

*P F d opp SUN R-R 7' **III re opp JUP E-E 10'

**MER p trin ASC R-E 2' *MER re sext JUP E-R 6'

12. Archduke Rudolf granted him a life-pension. 1809, March 1

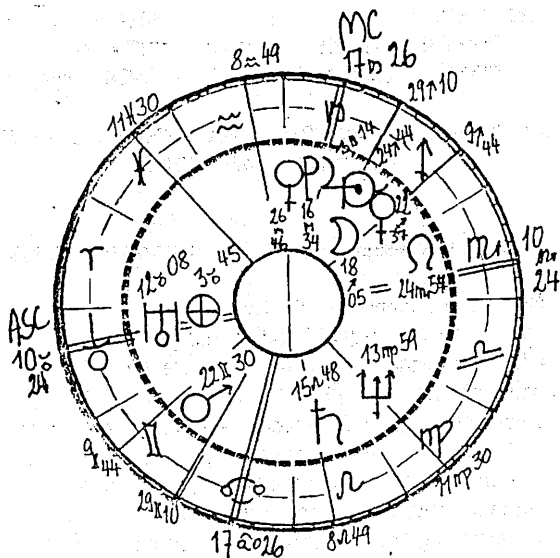
*JUP c sext VEN R-R 4' *P F d opp SUN R-R 4'

**III c conj ASC E-E 1' *SUN p trin JUP E-R 4'

**MC p conj SUN E-E 2' **III re opp JUP E-E exact

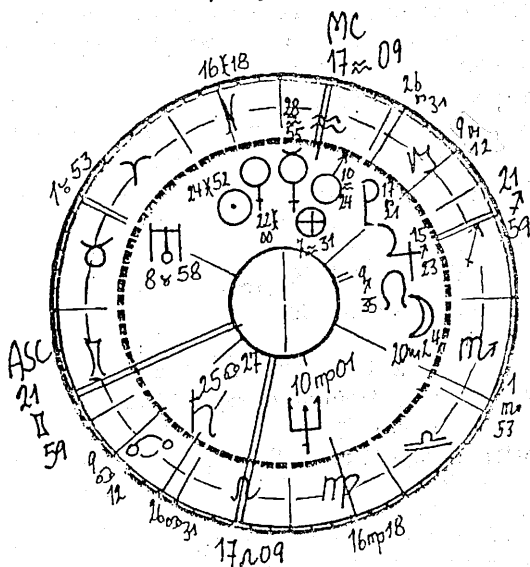
*MER p trin ASC R-E 8' **VEN p conj ASC E-R 6'

RADIX



Ludwig van
Beethoven

EPOCH



13. Finished the 9th symphony 1824, May 7

****JUP** c conj **DESC** R-R 10' ***JUP** c conj **MON** R-E 11'
****ASC** c opp **III** R-E 6' ***III** c conj **P F** R-R 5'
***MON** re conj **JUP** R-R 7' ***DESC** p conj **JUP p** R-R 3'

14a) Death 14b) Glorious funeral 1827 March 26

(a) ****IC** c smsq **URA** E-E 2' ****ASC** d smsq **MAR** E-R
****PLU** d conj **XII** R-R 10' ****IC** p sq **MON** R-R 4'
****MAR** p smsq **URA** E-E 5' ***MER** p opp **SAT** R-R 1'

(b) ****SUN** c trin **ASC** R-E exact ****MON** p conj **VIII** R-E 10'
****VIII** d sext **SUN** E-R 5'

The writer's comments on the structure of Beethoven's natal chart.

Most significant for Beethoven's career as a composer are the three planets VENUS, JUPITER and PLUTO, high in the sky, and URANUS ascending within one and a half degrees. We have here two mighty midpoint-combinations: VENUS / JUPITER = MC = PLUTO. VENUS in the Xth house symbolizes music; its effect is strengthened by the above mentioned MC and PLUTO. However, composition of music depends very much on ingenuity, which is here symbolized by the ascending URANUS. Although the composing of music is based on ingenuity and intuition, it is closely attached to everything that we attribute to science. As the structure of notes and their intervals follows strict mathematical rules (proportions), this art which we call music differs greatly from the art which is produced by novelists, scriptwriters and poets.

In this case NEPTUNE, the planet of phantasy and illusion, supported by Mercury and/or Jupiter is characteristic for their talent and success.

Parans and conjunctions of fixed stars

RAMC rad 288° 54'
PLUTO RA 287° 58' **Paran**
URANUS OA -90 290° 30'

PLUTO 16° Cap 34'
DENEb 16° Cap 33' (benevolent, 3rd magnitude)
IC 17° Can 26'
Castor 17° Can 05 (benevolent, 2nd magnitude)

Gracia (Kelly) of Monaco

1929 - 1962

Radix rectified : 1929, November 12 10h31m02s U.T. 39N57 75W11 10

Epoch rectified : 1929, Februar 15 8h11m10s U.T. 39N57 75W11

Rule 1 : ASCENDANT rad 4° Scorpio 41'

MOON ep 4° Scorpio 40'

Rule 2 : The MOON is waxing in both charts

Rule 3 : MDO rad PARS FORTUNA 23° 06' III. Quadrant

MDO ep MOON 23° 01' III. Quadrant

Rule 3a : MDO rad URANUS 55° 13' III. Quadrant

Rainier III (husband) MDO rad NEPTUNE 55° 11' III. Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of Grace Kelly

1. Engagement

1955, December 20

****V d 30 JUP E-E 3'**

***MC c conj PLU R-E 2'**

****MER c 30 SUN A-R 3'**

****URA d conj JUP E-E 7'**

***URA d conj MON E-E 7'**

****URA d conj DESC E-R 8'**

2. Marriage

1956, April 15 19

****ASC c trin JUP A-R 2'**

***IC d conj AND E-R 6'**

****V c sq SUN A-R 5'**

****MER d sext V E-E 1'**

****SUN d trin MC A-R 4'**

***IX d trin URA E-R 2'**

***MON re conj P F E-E 3'**

3. Birth of daughter(1)

1957, Januar 23

****URA c conj V A-R 6'**

***ASC c conj MC R-E 6'**

****MON conj URA E-R 2'**

****P F conj URA E-E 1'**

****URA c sq JUP A-R 3'**

****SUN c sext MAR E-R 2'**

****MON p sext URA E-E exact**

4. Birth of son

1958, March 14

***V d smsq SUN R-E 5'**

***JUP c sext PLU A-R 1'**

****JEN c sext V E-E 1'**

***MON c conj SUN R-E 5'**

***JUP c opp SUN A-R 2'**

***MER re trin JUP E-E exact**

***PLU re trin SUN A-R 3'**

****V re sext PLU E-E 3'**

5. Birth of daughter

1965, Februar 1

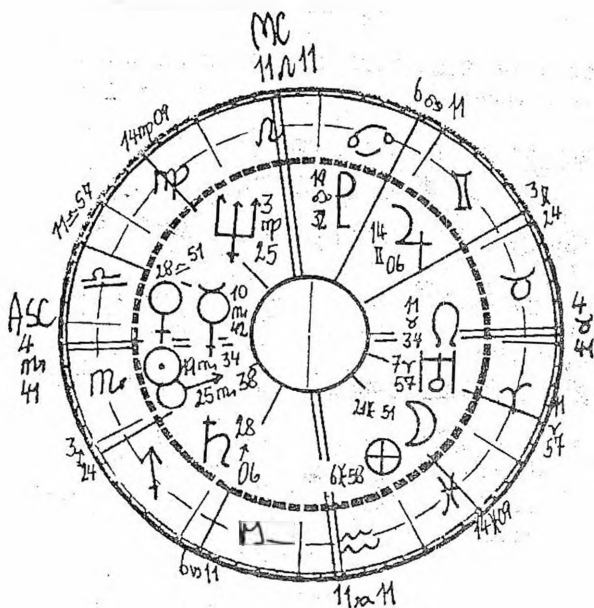
**V d sext VEN	E-E 1'	**IC c 30 URA	E-E 3'
*SUN d sext MC	E-R 3'	**URA c conj P F	R-R 5'
*URA c conj SUN	E-E 6'	**MON p sext VEN	E-E 6
*DESC re conj URA	R-R 6'	*VEN re conj SUN	E-E 8'

6. Death (car accident)

1982, September 15

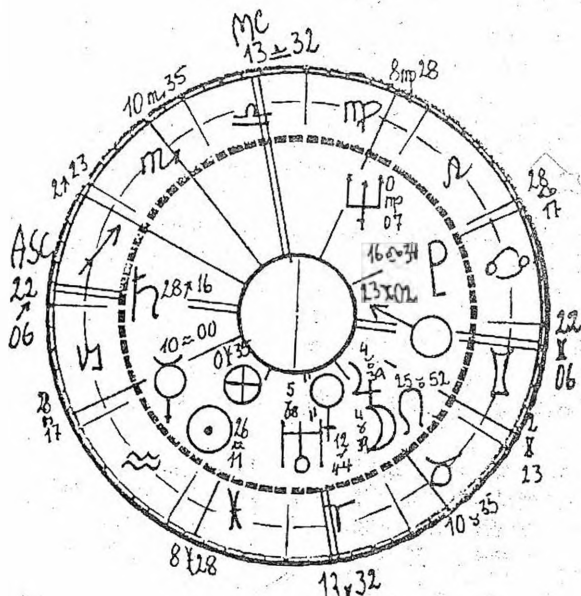
**MAB c conj XII	R-R 2'	**MER c sq SAT	R-E 4'
**SAT c sq IC	R-R exact	**MON d opp MER	R-R exact
**MER d opp MAB	R-E 2'	**ASC d smsq URA	E-E 3'
**NEP p sq VIII	R-R 3'	*MC p conj XII	R-R 8'

RADIX



Grace
Kelly

EPOCH



Max Schmeling

Heavyweight World Champion(1930-32)

Radix rectified : 1905, Sept. 28 10h 54m 18s 53 N 32 13 E 47
Epoch rectified : 1905, Jan. 2 17h 57m 19s " " "

Rule 1 : ASC rad = 4° Sag 29.8'
 MOON ep = 4° Sag 28.1'

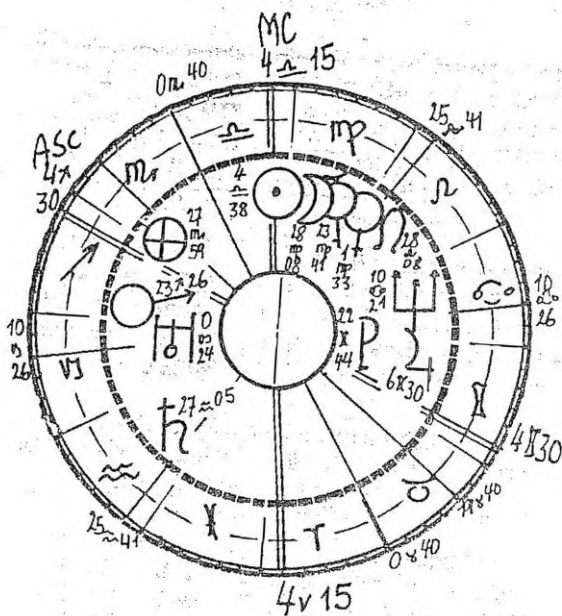
Rule 2 : In both charts the MOON is waning

Rule 3 : MDO MOON rad = 4° 27' IV. Quadrant
 MDO JUPITER ep = 4° 38' IV. Quadrant

Events and Directions in the life of Max Schmeling

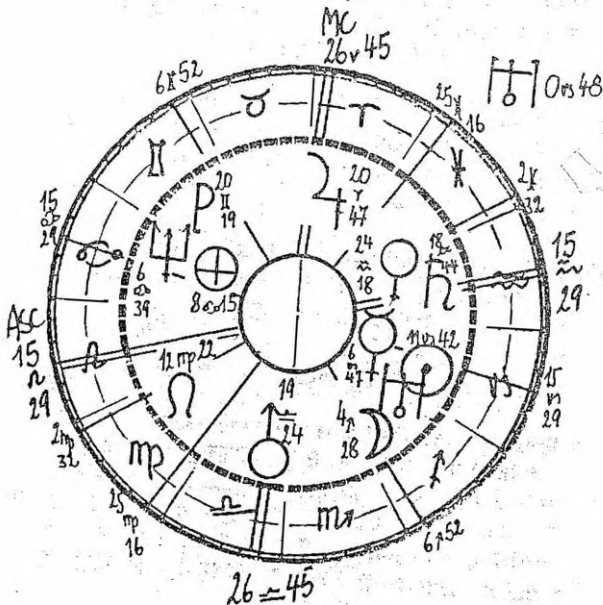
1. Won in first round 1926, March 19
 **DEN d conj MON R - R 2' *JUP d trin AND E - E 2'
 *MC c conj AND R - E 1' *AND d 30 MAR R - E ex
 **AND c trin ASC R - R 3' *PLU c opp P F R - R 5'
 *AND c trin MON R - E 5'
2. Won in first round 1926, July 13
 **SUN d opp MC R - R 7' *AND c sext MC R - R 4'
 *MER c conj DEN R - R 1' *SUN c conj AND R - E 4'
3. German champ (1) 1926, August 24
 **SUN d opp MC R - E exact *SUN c conj AND R - E 3'
 **MER c conj DEN R - R 6'
4. Accident with a motor-bike. He was almost unhurt but his sister died. 1927, July 22
 **XII d opp JUP R - R 3' **MER d sesq DESC R - R 3'
 **MER c smsq XII R - E 2' **IX c 150 URA R - E 3'
 **III d opp MER R - R 6' *MER d smsq MON R - E 1'
 **VIII c opp ASC E - E 8' **IC d smsq DNO R - E ex
 **VIII c smsq URA E - R 2' **URA c sq DNO R - E 5'
6. German champ (3) 1928, April 4
 **MER d trin PLU R - E 5' **MON d conj URA E - R 7'
 **SUN c trin JUP E - E 2' *AND c trin MAR E - R 2'
 **URA c 30 SUN R - E 1' **JUP c trin VI R - R 2'

RADIX



Max
Schmeling

EPOCH



7. World champ (Jack Sharkey disqualified) 1930, June 12

****SUN** d conj **XI** **A - R** ex ****ASC** c sext **MON** **E - R** 1'
MER** d trin **PLU** **A - R** 5' *MC** d sext **URA** **A - R** 2'
****ASC** d conj **MAR** **A - R** 10' ****JUP** d trin **VEN** **R - E** 2'
****MAR** c conj **MON** **E - R** 1' ****MON** c conj **II** **R - E** 1'
****ASC** d conj **II** **E - E** ex

8. Won against Young Stribling (world championship) 1931, July 3

****MC** c trin **MER** **A - R** ex ****URA** c conj **MON** **E - E** 1'
JUP** c opp **MER** **E - R** 2' *III** c conj **VEN** **E - R** 6'
****VEN** c trin **MC** **E - R** ex ****URA** c conj **ASC** **E - R** 2'
***AND** d conj **MC** **E - R** 1' ***MER** 30 **URA** **E - E** 2'
***AND** c trin **JUP** **E - E** 2'

9. Lost world championship 1932, June 21

****MAR** c conj **ASC** **A - R** ex ****MC** c sesq **JUP** **R - E** 2'
****MAR** c conj **MON** **R - E** 1' ***MON** c sesq **PLU** **E - R** 1'
****III** d sq **URA** **A - R** 3' ***SAT** d trin **NEP** **E - E** ex
***MC** d sq **VEN** **E - E** 3' ***MAR** d 150 **PLU** **A - R** 1'

10. Won against Micky Walker (USA) 1932, September 26

****VEN** d trin **JUP** **A - R** 3' ****MAR** c conj **MON** **R - R** 10'
****MAR** c sext **MC** **A - R** 2'

11. Lost against Baer 1933, June 8

****ASC** d sq **MON** **E - E** 5' ***PLU** c sq **AND** **E - R** 4'
****SAT** d opp **MC** **A - R** 1' ***NEP** d 150 **URA** **E - E** 1'
PLU** d conj **NEP** **R - E** 3' *PLU** d opp **MER** **R - E** 5'
***SAT** c 150 **AND** **E - R** 1'

12. Marriage 1933, July 6

****SUN** c trin **ASC** **E - E** 5' ****MC** c 30 **SUN** **A - R** 2'
****SUN** d sext **ASC** **E - R** 5' ****ASC** d 30 **SUN** **E - R** 2'
****MON** c 150 **JUP** **E - R** ex **IX** d conj **JUP** **E - E** 1'

13. Lost against Steve Hamas (USA) 1934, February 13

****SAT** c sq **MC** **R - E** 1' ***JUP** c sesq **URA** **A - R** 3'
****SUN** c sq **ASC** **A - R** 1' ****SUN** c sq **MON** **R - E** 1'
***DNO** c conj **SAT** **E - E** 5' ***MER** d opp **MC** **R - E** 3'
***URA** c sq **VEN** **E - R** ex

14. Won against Joe Louis unexpectedly 1936 August 19

****URA** d trin **MC** **A - R** 3' ***NEP** d conj **ASC** **R - E** ex
***MC** d trin **NEP** **R - E** 3' ***ASC** d sext **NEP** **E - E** 3'
****MC** d trin **MON** **E - R** 6' ****MON** c conj **IX** **A - R** 11'
****MER** c trin **JUP** **R - E** 3' ***AND** c sext **MER** **A - R** 1'
****ASC** c sext **MER** **E - R** 3' ***ASC** d trin **MER** **E - E** 4'

15. Fight cancelled (intrigues) 1937, June 3

****MRA** d sq **SAT** E - R ex ***MON** d opp **P F** E - E 10'
****URA** c conj **ASC** A - R 4' **XI** d sq **ANO** A - R 4'
***URA** c conj **MON** R - E 6' ***UEN** c sq **MC** R - E 3'
****JUP** d opp **URA** A - R 1' ****URA** d sesq **PLU** R - E 4'

16. Defeated Harry Thomas (K.O.) 1937, December 15

****URA** d sext **MC** A - R 5' ****MRA** d 30 **URA** A - R 3'
****P F** c conj **JUP** E - R 7' ***ASC** c sext **ANO** R - E 4'
***ANO** c conj **ASC** E - E 3' ***JUP** d opp **URA** A - R 4'
****JUP** d trin **MEA** E - R ex

17. Decisively defeated by Joe Louis 1938 June 22
(K.O. in the first round)

****P F** d conj **MRA** A - R 9' ***ANO** d sq **NEP** A - R 4'
****PLU** d opp **SUN** R - E 7' ****SUN** d smsq **MAR** E - R 1'
****MRA** d conj **P F** E - R 6' ***MRA** d sq **ANO** E - R 3'
****PLU** c sesq **MC** A - R ex ****MER** c opp **SAT** R - E 5'

18. Wounded (occupation of Crete as a paratrooper) 1941, April 20

****SUN** c opp **SAT** A - R 1' ***MC** c sesq **SUN** R - E 4'
****MAR** c conj **P F** A - R 8' ****SAT** c smsq **ASC** A - R ex
MON** c opp **MC** E - E 3' *IX** d sesq **SAT** A - R ex (IX = abroad)

19. Discharged 1943 March 21

****MRA** d trin **JUP** A - R ex ***MEA** d 150 **JUP** A - R 1'
****IC** d conj **MON** E - E ex ***IC** d conj **ASC** E - R 3'
***MON** c conj **MRA** E - E 2' ***UEN** c 30 **III** E - R 2'

20. Comeback (win K.O.) 1947, September 28

****SUN** d opp **ASC** E - E 8' ****MAR** d 30 **MEA** E - E ex
UEN** d opp **MEA** E - R 9' *JUP** d opp **II** A - R 2' (gained a considerable amount of money)

21. Last Fight (defeated, resignation) 1948, October 31

****ASC** d opp **NEP** A - R 1' ****NEP** d 150 **MC** A - R 2'
****MON** d sq **ASC** R - E 3' ****SAT** d opp **MAR** R - E 10'
****MC** d sq **SAT** R - E 6' ***DNO** c con **SUN** R - E ex

22. Rewarded with the "Golden Camera" 1985, February 23

****UEN** d conj **JUP** E - E 4' ****JUP** d opp **MEA** E - E 4'
****JUP** c 30 **URA** E - R 3'

Additional Rectifications of Natal and Conception Charts

✓ X **Wolfgang von Goethe**

Radix : 1749, Aug 28

25 47
11h 19m 04s U.T.

50 N 07 ; 8 E 41

Epoch : 1748, Dec. 2

19h 57m 48s U.T.

11.14.50 U.T.

✓ **Gulseppe Verdi**

Radix : 1813, Oct. 10

7h 00m 24s U.T.

44 N 59 ; 10 E 02.5

Epoch : 1813, Jan. 13

10h 43m 01s U.T.

✓ **Otto von Bismarck**

Radix : 1815, April 1

12h 39m 12s U.T.

52 N 35 ; 12 E 02

Epoch : 1814, July 5

23h 16m 48s U.T.

Karl Marx

Radix : 1818, May 5

1h 28m 13s U.T.

49 N 45 ; 6 E 38.5

Epoch : 1817, Aug. 12

22h 50m 48s U.T.

X **C.G. Jung**

Radix : 1875, July 26

18h 45m 44s U.T.

47 N 36 ; 9 E 20

Epoch : 1874, Oct. 31

07h 45m 40s U.T.

Adolf Hitler

Radix : 1889, April 20

17h 30m 16s U.T.

48 N 15 ; 13 E 03.5

Epoch : 1888, July 29

16h 35m 04s U.T.

✓ **Juan D. Peron**

Radix : 1895, Oct. 8

12h 04m 22s U.T.

35 S 11 ; 59 W 05

Epoch : 1895, Jan. 8

7h 38m 35s U.T.

2 X **Ernest Hemingway**

Radix : 1899, July 22

3h 20m 32s U.T.

41 N 53 ; 87 W 48

Epoch : 1898, Oct. 25

22h 20m 32s U.T.

Wilhy Brandt (Chancellor F.R.G.)

Radix : 1913, Dec. 18

11h 46m 58s U.T.

53 N 52 ; 10 E 40

Epoch : 1913, March 23

02h 35m 01s U.T.

Karol Wojtyla, Pope John Paul II (rect. Starkman)

Radix : 1920, May 18

15h 55m 20s U.T.

49 N 54 ; 19 E 29

Epoch : 1919, Aug. 30

10h 46m 15s U.T.

Marilyn Monroe

Radix : 1926, June 1 17 h 03m 36s U.T. 34 N 04 ; 118 W 15
Epoch : 1925, Sept 15 07 h 00m 01s U.T.

Jacqueline Kennedy-Onassis (rect. Starkman)

Radix : 1929, July 28 18h 30m 05s U.T. 40 N 54 ; 72 W 23
Epoch : 1928, Okt. 29 19h 10m 15s U.T.

✓ **Edward Kennedy**

Radix : 1932, Febr. 22 8h 58m 42s U.T. 42 N 21 ; 71 W 04
Epoch : 1931, June 2 22h 42m 29s U.T.

✓ **Boris Becker**

Radix : 1967, Nov. 22 07h 45m 01s U.T. 49 N 21 ; 8 E 42
Epoch : 1967, March 3, 04h 20m 30s U.T.

Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart

Radix : 1756, Jan. 27, 18h 39m 18s U.T. 47 N 48 ; 13 E 01

Mahatma Gandhi

Radix : 1869, Oct. 2 2h 34m 26s U.T. 21 N 38 ; 69 E 36

* **Guglielmo Marconi**

Radix : 1874, Apr. 25 7h 44m 40s U.T. 44 N 30 ; 11 E 20

✓ **Benito Mussolini**

Radix : 1883, July 29 13h 17m 54s U.T. 44 N 18 ; 11 E 18

* **Charles de Gaulle**

Radix : 1890, Nov. 22 3h 19m 22s U.T. 50 N 39 ; 3 E 04

✓ **Adolf Eichmann**

Radix : 1906, March 19 8h 15m 45s U.T. 51 N 10 ; 7 E 20

Prince Rainier III of Monaco

Radix : 1923, May 31 01h 12m 26s U.T. 43 N 42 ; 7 E 24.5

Raul R. Alfonsin (President of Argentina)

Radix : 1927, March 12 19h 45m 34s U.T. 35 S 34 ; 58 W 01

✓ **Helmut Kohl** (Chancellor F.R.G.)

Radix : 1930, April 3, 5h 32m 09s U.T. 49 N 29 ; 8 E 23

X **John Lennon**

Radix : 1940, Oct. 9 17h 24m 17s U.T. 53 N 24 ; 2 W 59

The writer's main publications
Findings and developments in astrology

PUBLICATIONS IN SPICA, A Review of Sidereal Astrology, London
Editor: *Brigadier R.C. Firebrace* 1961-74

A new Method for progressing and regressing
the Sidereal Solar Return
January 1962

Rectification with Secondary Directions and Natal Quotidians
April 1962

CYCLIC CHARTS : THE 7-YEARS LUNAR ; The NQ-LUNAR ;
THE KYNETIC SSR
July 1962 - January 1963

RECTIFICATION WITH THE SOLAR ARC IN RIGHT-ASCENSION
April 1963

A simple Method for accurate Moon and S.L.R. Computations
October 1963

The Effectiveness of Transits and Cyclic Charts
October 1965 - January 1967

Analysis and Interpretation of Stellar Effectiveness
April 1967 - January 1968

ASTROLOGICAL TECHNIQUES April 1967 - April 1969

Interpretation of combined Planetary Symbolism in Sidereal
Charts. January - October 1970

Introduction to Mundane Astrology January - July 1971

BASIC RESEARCH IN ASTROLOGY October 1971 - January 1973

The Computation of Primary Directions April, July, 1973

Origin and Significance of Primary Directions October 1973

Direktionen, Transite, Zyklen (Booklet)

Cosmobiosophic Society Wuppertal, F.R.G. 1976

Mundan - Astrologie (Booklet)

Cosmobiosophic Society Wuppertal, F.R.G. 1977

Publications in **ASTROLOGIA**, Buenos Aires; Editor: *Eloy R. Duman*
1977 - 1990

Publications in **CONSIDERATIONS**, U.S.A. 1984 - 1988

Editors: *Kennet Gillman and Axel Harvey*

Publications in **MERCURIO - 3**, Barcelona Editor: *Gloria de Pubill*

Publications in the **RAA BULLETIN**, Tempe, Arizona 1988 -1990

Textbooks

1) PREDICTION(I) using Common and Prenatal Cycles

American Federation of Astrologers 1981

2) PREDICTION II Directions and the Art of Rectification

American Federation of Astrologers (revised Edition 1985)

3) PREDICTION III

Synastry; Prenatal Epoch; Dual-Test; Fixed Stars 1986

4) POLITICAL ASTROLOGY: Analysis and Prediction 1988

5) ASTROLOGERS, KINGS, POLITITIANS and OTHERS : 66 lives 1990 as in this book

1a) EL SISTEMA UNIVERSAL DE TRANSITOS, (1984, in Spanish)

2a) ANALYSIS Y PREDICION II (1986, in Spanish)

3, 4, 5, 1a, 2a Ediciones Sirio, Buenos Aires

Tables

CAMPANUS Tables of Houses 46° - 57° N LAT. Dublin 1959

35° - 46° N. LAT Carl Stahl; U.S.A. 1960

RIGHT-ASCENSION TABLES Centro Astrologico de Buenos Aires 1970

New improved programs in the Topocentric System

For **IBM** compatible computers, **XT** and **AT**. Programmed in the newest **Basic** (Express 4.5) and compiled to machine language. High speed. Supports the Intel 8087 math processor to increase speed by 5 - 10 times.

Diskette 1 : " Special1 "

1. Computation of natal charts. Planets within a few seconds of arc. Cusps within 1 second of arc for the given RAMC.
2. Speculum with RA, DECL, MDO, PHI and OA/OD
3. Primary directions direct and converse. Positions and/or aspects to radical factors with optional orbs.
- 4a. Secondary Directions in the traditional form with angels and house cusps directed stereometrically with the Solar Arc in RA (positions, aspects).
- 4b. Secondaries, as 4a, applying *Cyril Fagan's* BIJA deduction. 4a and 4b (positions, aspects).
- 4c. Tertiary I and Tertiary II directions (positions, aspects).
5. Postnatal (common) and Prenatal transits (positions, aspects).
6. Postnatal and Prenatal MDO's (positions, aspects).

Price: US\$ 250.- Package and air mail postage Included.

Diskette 2 (two programs)

1. " PRIMDUAL "

An Improved program for the Dual Test. Primary Directions with the rectified Radix and Epoch. (See the writer's *Prediction III*).

2. " FORECAST "

Primary Directions, Radix and/or Epoch (Dual) for an optional time period. Direction are given with the dates of maturation, chronologically. This fills a serious gap, as it is a true forecasting program.

Price for Diskette 2 US\$ 200.- Package and air mail postage Included.

Sold by the author: Alexander Marr, Ostallee 49 b, 55 Trier, Germany
Informations are needed about the size of the Diskettes (5.3" or 3.5") and the capacity of the Floppy disk.

Glossary

Ascendant-Lunar Horoscope: A horoscope calculated for the moment when the Moon transits the ASC of the Radix. (See under 'Conception-Lunar Horoscope')

Conception-Lunar Horoscope: A horoscope calculated for the moment when the Moon transits the Moon of the Conception Horoscope (Prenatal Epoch).

Conception-Demi-Lunar Horoscope : A horoscope calculated for the moment when the Moon of the Conception Horoscope transits its opposite Ecliptic point.

Descendant-Lunar Horoscope: A horoscope calculated for the moment when the Moon transits the Descendant of the Radix. (See under 'Conception Lunar')

DUAL TEST: A rectification of the Radix as well as the Conception Horoscope (Prenatal Epoch) under rules, explained and applied in this book.

MDO : The Meridian Distance of a body divided by its Semi Arc and multiplied by 90 degrees. (See Prediction II, page 33, Genealogical Connexions... and page 41, Ascensional Transits)

Natal Quotidian-Lunar: A Lunar Return Chart based on the position of the Moon in the Secondary Progressed or regressed Birth Map. (See '*Prediction using Common and Prenatal Cycles*', page 47)

New-Partner-Horoscope : A composite horoscope of two people in which the time elapsed from the birth of the elder to the birth of the younger is deducted from the birth of the elder, and the chart is computed for the prenatal date and time thus found.

Prenatal-Transit System : Transits and Cycles before birth which result from the deduction from the Radix of the time (in days, hours, minutes and seconds) past between the Radix and the Transit. (See '*Prediction using Common and Prenatal Cycles*')

Precessed Solar (or Lunar) Returns: A Return Chart erected in the tropical Zodiac but with the position of the Sun (or Moon) moved forward in the Zodiac by the amount of precession since the date of the Radix.

Primary Directions : Directions based on the axial rotation of the Earth as distinct from Progressions in the Zodiac due to the orbital motion of the planets.

Topocentric House Division : The discovery of Vendel Polich and Nelson Page. The Poles of the House Cusps are slightly different from those derived from the Placidian method.

Topocentric Primary Directions : The special method of Primary Directions developed by Vendel Polich and Nelson Page in Argentina during the sixties. Features distinguishing the Topocentric from other systems of Primary Directing are the different formulas for calculating the Pole of the so-called Significator and its Ascensional Difference under that Pole. The time measure is the Mean Solar Arc in Right Ascension (The Naibod Arc = $0^{\circ} 59' 8.33''$ per year).

Bibliography

- | | |
|--|--|
| An Encyclopedia of World History | William L. Langer
Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston |
| Dictionary of National Biography | Sir Sidney Lee & others
Oxford University Press |
| Horoscopes of U.S. Presidents | Doris Chase Doane
Graphic Arts Press, Calif., 1952 |
| King Edward VII | Sir Sidney Lee
Macmillan and Co. |
| King Edward VII
in His True Colours | Edward Legge
Eveleigh Nash, London 1912 |
| King George V The Faithful | Sir Phillips Gibbs
Hutchinson & Co. |
| George V - A Personal Memoir | John Gore
John Murray, London, 1941 |
| King George V - His Life and Reign | Harold Nicholson
Constable & Co., London, 1952 |
| Edward VIII - Prince of Wales | Basil Maine
Karl Siegmund, Berlin, 1936 |
| The Windsor Story | J. Bryan and Ch. Murphy
W. Morrow & Co., New York, 1979 |
| King George VI - His Life and Reign | John W. Wheeler-Benett
Macmillan & Co., London 1958 |
| King Edward VIII -
His Life and Reign | Hector Bolito
Eyre & Spottiswood, London, 1937 |
| Majesty Elizabeth II
and the House of Windsor | Robert Lacey
Book Club Associates, Tiptree 1977 |
| Charles Prince of Wales | Anthony Holden
Weidenfeld & Nicolson |

Charles and Diana

Peter Leukefeld
Wilhelm Heyne. Munich, 1980

Ronald Reagan "My Early Life"

Ronald Reagan
Sidwick & Jackson, London, 1965

Karl Marx

Frank Borkenau
Fischer, Frankfurt , 1956

Karl Marx

Fritz J. Raddatz
Wilhelm Heyne Munich

Albert Einstein - The Life and
Times

Ronald W. Clarke,
Beckte Verlag

" The last Kaiser "
William II

Tyler Whittle
W. Heinemann, London, 1977

Max Schmeling " 8 , 9 - K.O. "

Max Schmeling
Copress Hoffmann and Hess,
Munich

Guiseppe Verdi

Joseph Wechsberg
Wilhelm Heyne, Munich